

Keysight X-Series Signal Generators

N5171B/72B/73B EXG
N5181B/82B/83B MXG

Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc.
2012-2016

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Trademark Acknowledgments

Manual Part Number

N5180-90057

Edition

Edition 1, April 2016

Supersedes: September 2014

Printed in USA/Malaysia

Published by:
Keysight Technologies
1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS

COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public.

Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at

<http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula>

The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software

documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about these products, including instrument software upgrades, application information, and product information, browse to one of the following URLs, according to the name of your product:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/mxg>

To receive the latest updates by email, subscribe to Keysight Email Updates at the following URL:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/MyKeysight>

Information on preventing instrument damage can be found at:

www.keysight.com/find/PreventingInstrumentRepair

Is your product software up-to-date?

Periodically, Keysight releases software updates to fix known defects and incorporate product enhancements. To search for software updates for your product, go to the Keysight Technical Support website at:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/techsupport>

Table of Contents

1. SCPI Basics

Command Reference Information	32
SCPI Command Listings	32
Key and Data Field Cross Reference	32
Supported Field	32
SCPI Basics	33
Common Terms	33
Command Syntax	34
Command Types	36
Command Tree	36
Command Parameters and Responses	37
Program Messages	42
File Name Variables	43
File Types and Directory Structure	44
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable	45
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands	46
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats	47

2. Basic Function Commands

Correction Subsystem ([[:SOURce]:CORRection)	50
:FLATness:FREQuency	50
:FLATness:INITialize:FSTep	50
:FLATness:LOAD	50
:FLATness:PAIR	51
:FLATness:POINts	51
:FLATness:PRESet	51
:FLATness:STEP:POINts	51
:FLATness:STEP:STARt	52
:FLATness:STEP:STOP	52
:FLATness:STORe	52
:PMETer:CHANnel	53
:PMETer:COMMunicate:LAN:DEvice	53
:PMETer:COMMunicate:LAN:IP	53
:PMETer:COMMunicate:LAN:PORT	54
:PMETer:COMMunicate:TYPE	54
:PMETer:COMMunicate:USB:DEvice	55
:PMETer:COMMunicate:USB:LIST?	55
[:STATe]	55
Digital Modulation Subsystem—N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]])	56
:BURSt:STATe	56
:DM:CORRection:OPTimization	56
:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen	56
:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen:AUTO	57
:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen:LEVel	57
:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen:LEVel:MEASurement	58

Contents

:DM:EXtErnal:INPut:ATTen:MODE	58
:DM:EXtErnal:POLarity	58
:DM:INtErnal:CHANnel:CORRection[:STATe]	59
:DM:INtErnal:CHANnel:OPTimization	59
:DM:INtErnal:EQUalization:FILTer:SElect	60
:DM:INtErnal:EQUalization:FILTer:STATe	60
:DM:IQADjustment:DELay	61
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:CMRange	61
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:COFFset	61
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:DIOFFset	62
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:DQOFFset	62
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:INPut:GAIN	63
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:IOFFset	63
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:QOFFset	63
:DM:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:QSKew	64
:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN	65
:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset	65
:DM:IQADjustment:PHASe	66
:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset	66
:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew	67
:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW	67
:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]	68
:DM:POLarity[:ALL]	68
:DM:SOURce	68
:DM:SRATio	69
:DM:STATe	69
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])	70
:FREquency:CENTer	70
:FREquency:CHANnels:BAND	70
:FREquency:CHANnels:NUMBer	72
:FREquency:CHANnels[:STATe]	73
:FREquency[:CW]	74
:FREquency:FIXed	74
:FREquency:LSPurs:STATe	75
:FREquency:MODE	75
:FREquency:MULTiplier	76
:FREquency:OFFSet	76
:FREquency:OFFSet:STATe	77
:FREquency:REFeRence	77
:FREquency:REFeRence:SET	77
:FREquency:REFeRence:STATe	77
:FREquency:SPAN	78
:FREquency:STARt	78
:FREquency:STOP	78
:PHASe:REFeRence	79
:PHASe[:ADJust]	79
:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXtErnal	79
:ROSCillator:FREquency:BBG	80

:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTeRnal	80
:ROSCillator:OVEN:STATe	80
:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE	81
:ROSCillator:SOURce	81
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO	81
:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE	82
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])	83
:LIST:CPOint?	83
:LIST:DIRection	84
:LIST:DWELL	84
:LIST:DWELL:POINts?	84
:LIST:DWELL:TYPE	85
:LIST:FREQuency	85
:LIST:FREQuency:POINts	85
:LIST:MANual	85
:LIST:MODE	86
:LIST:OPTions	86
:LIST:POWer	87
:LIST:POWer:POINts	88
:LIST:RETRace	88
:LIST:TRIGger:EXTeRnal:SOURce	88
:LIST:TRIGger:INTeRnal:SOURce	89
:LIST:TRIGger:SLOPe	89
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce	90
:LIST:TYPE	90
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep	91
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet	91
:LIST:WAVEform	92
:LIST:WAVEform:POINts	92
:SWEep:ATTeN:PROTection[:STATe]	92
:SWEep:CPOINt?	93
:SWEep:DWELL	93
:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear]	94
:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic	94
:SWEep:GENeration	94
:SWEep:POINts	95
:SWEep:SPACing	95
Marker Subsystem–N5173B/83B ([:SOURce])	96
:MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe]	96
:MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue	96
:MARKer:AOff	96
:MARKer:DELTA	97
:MARKer:MODE	97
:MARKer:REFerence	97
:MARKer[0]1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19:FREQuency	98
:MARKer[0]1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19[:STATe]	98
Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)	99
:ALC:BANDwidth	99

Contents

:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO	99
:ALC:LEVel	100
:ALC:SEARch	100
:ALC:SEARch:REFeRence	101
:ALC:SEARch:REFeRence:LEVel	102
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START	102
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP	102
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE	103
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe]	103
:ALC:SOURce	103
:ALC:SOURce:EXTeRnal:COUPling	104
:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:CHANnel	104
:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:INCRement	104
:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:MAXimum	105
:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:SERRor	105
:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:STARt	106
:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:STOP	106
:ALC[:STATe]	107
:ALC:TRANsition:REFeRence	107
:ALCHold:EXTeRnal:SOURce	108
:ALCHold:EXTeRnal[:STATe]	108
:ALTeRnate:AMPLitude	108
:ALTeRnate:TRIGger:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]	109
:ALTeRnate:TRIGger[:SOURce]	109
:ALTeRnate[:STATe]	110
:ATTenuation	110
:ATTenuation:AUTO	111
:ATTenuation:BYPass	111
:HARMonics	112
[:LEVel][:IMMeDiate]:OFFSet	112
[:LEVel][:IMMeDiate]:AMPLitude	113
[:LEVel]:MINimum:LIMit	113
:MODE	114
NOISe[:STATe]	114
:PROTection[:STATe]	115
:REFeRence	115
:REFeRence:STATe	116
:STARt	116
:STOP	116
:USER:MAX	117
:USER:ENABle	117
Vector Modulation Subsystem—N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:IQ)	118
:AUX:INPut:STRobe[:MODE]	118
:AUX:INPut:STRobe:SLOPe	118
:AUX:OPeRatIng:MODE	119
:AUX:OUTPut:STRobe:SLOPe	119
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:BANDwidth BWIDth	120
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:EBNO	120

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth	120
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth:AUTO	121
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:MUX SUM SIGNal NOISe	121
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]	122
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel	123
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:TOTal	123
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:SIGNal	124
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SBRate	124
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNR	125
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNRFormat	125
:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN[:STATe]	125
:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F1	126
:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F2	126
:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	127
:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	127
:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger	127
:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXTernal:DELay	128
:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXTernal:POLarity	128
:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce	128
:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:SOURce	129
:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:STATus	129
3. System Commands	
Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)	132
:ALC:MODulator:BIAS	132
:BBG:SKREW RFOut EXTernal	132
EXTernal[1]2:DC	132
:IQ:DC	132
:IQ:DEFault	133
:IQ:FULL	133
:IQ:START	134
:IQ:STOP	134
:IQ:TYPE	135
:IQ[:USER]	135
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)	136
:GPIB:ADDResS	136
:GTLocal	136
:LAN:CONFig	136
:LAN:DEFaults	137
:LAN:DESCRiption	137
:LAN:DHCP:EXPIres	137
:LAN:DHCP:OBTained	137
:LAN:DHCP:SERVer	138
:LAN:DNS:DYNamic	138
:LAN:DNS[:SERVer]	138
:LAN:DOMain	138
:LAN:GATeway	139
:LAN:HOSTName	139

Contents

:LAN:IDENTify	139
:LAN:IP	140
:LAN:MDNS	140
:LAN:REStart	141
:LAN:SUBNet	141
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfORMation)	142
:CCOunt:ATTenuator	142
:CCOunt:PON	142
:CCOunt:PROTEction	142
:DISPlay:OTIME	142
:LICense:AUXiliary	142
:LICense:WAVEform	143
:OPTions	144
:OPTions:DETail	144
:OTIME	144
:REVision	144
:SDATe?	144
:WLICence[:VALue]	145
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)	146
:ANNotation:AMPLitude[:STATe]	146
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT	146
:ANNotation:FREQuency[:STATe]	146
:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat	147
:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]	147
:BRIGHtness	147
:CAPTure	148
:CMAP:DEFault	148
:REMote	148
[:WINDow][:STATe]	149
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands	150
*CLS	150
*ESE	150
*ESE?	150
*ESR?	150
*IDN?	151
*OPC	151
*OPC?	151
*OPT?	151
*PSC	152
*PSC?	152
*RCL	152
*RST	152
*SAV	153
*SRE	153
*SRE?	154
*STB?	154
*TRG	154
*TST?	155

*WAI	155
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)	156
:CATalog:BINary?	156
:CATalog:BIT	156
:CATalog:DMOD	157
:CATalog:FIR	157
:CATalog:FSK?	157
:CATalog:IQ?	158
:CATalog:LIST?	158
:CATalog:MdMod	159
:CATalog:MTONe	159
:CATalog:PTRain?	160
:CATalog:SEQ?	160
:CATalog:SHApe	160
:CATalog:STATe?	161
:CATalog:UFLT?	161
:CATalog[:ALL]?	162
:COpy[:NAME]	162
:DATA	163
:DATA:APPend	164
:DATA:BIT	164
:DATA:BIT:INSert	166
:DATA:FIR	167
:DATA:FSK	168
:DATA:IQ	169
:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK	171
:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST	172
:DATA:SHApe	173
:DELete:ALL	174
:DELete:BINary	174
:DELete:BIT	174
:DELete:DMOD	175
:DELete:FIR	175
:DELete:FSK	175
:DELete:IQ	175
:DELete:LIST	175
:DELete:MdMod	176
:DELete:MTONe	176
:DELete:PTRain	176
:DELete:SEQ	176
:DELete:SHApe	176
:DELete:STATe	177
:DELete:UFLT	177
:DELete[:NAME]	177
:EXPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain	177
:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:COLumn	178
:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal	178
:FREE[:ALL]	178

:IMPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain	178
:IMPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal	179
:LOAD:LIST	179
:LOAD:PTRain	179
:MOVE	179
:SIZE	179
:STAtE:COMMeNt	180
:STORe:LIST	180
:STORe:PTRain	180
:CATalog	180
:COPY	181
:DATA	181
:DELeTe:NVWFm	181
:DELeTe:WFM	182
:DELeTe[:NAME]	182
:HEADer:CLear	183
:HEADer:DESCription	183
:HEADer:ID?	184
:LOAD:LIST	184
:LOAD:PTRain	184
:LOAD:WFM:ALL	184
:MOVE	184
:STORe:LIST	185
:STORe:PTRain	185
:STORe:WFM:ALL	185
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)	186
:BLANKing:AUTO	186
:BLANKing:STAtE	186
:MODulation[:STAtE]	187
[:STAtE]	187
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe)	188
[:CONNeCTors]:EVENt[:OUTPut]	188
HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity	188
HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity	188
HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity	189
HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity	189
HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe	189
HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK	190
HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA	190
HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc	191
HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK	191
HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA	191
HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc	192
HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity	192
HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STAtE]	192
HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity	193
HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity	193
LINE:PTRigger[1]:2:BNC:SOURce	193

[:CONNECTors]:BBTRigger[1]2[:OUTPut]	194
[:CONNECTors]:PTRig[:OUTPut]	194
[:CONNECTors]:SOUT	195
[:CONNECTors]:TRIGger1:OUTPut	195
[:CONNECTors]:TRIGger[2]:OUTPut	196
Status Subsystem (:STATus)	198
:OPERation:CONDition?	198
:OPERation:ENABLE	198
:OPERation:NTRansition	198
:OPERation:PTRansition	199
:OPERation:SUPPress	199
:OPERation[:EVENT]	199
:PRESet	199
:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition	200
:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABLE	200
:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition	200
:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition	201
:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENT]	201
:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?	201
:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABLE	202
:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition	202
:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition	203
:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?	203
:QUEStionable:CONDition?	203
:QUEStionable:ENABLE	204
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?	204
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABLE	204
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	205
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	205
:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?	205
:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition?	206
:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABLE	206
:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition	206
:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition	207
:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?	207
:QUEStionable:NTRansition	207
:QUEStionable:POWER:CONDition?	208
:QUEStionable:POWER:ENABLE	208
:QUEStionable:POWER:NTRansition	208
:QUEStionable:POWER:PTRansition	209
:QUEStionable:POWER[:EVENT]?	209
:QUEStionable:PTRansition	209
:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?	210
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)	211
:CAPability	211
:DATE	211
:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]	211
:ERRor[:NEXT]	212

:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]	212
:FIleSystem:STORage:EXTeRnal	212
:FIleSystem:STORage:EXTeRnal:PATH	213
:FIleSystem:STORage:TYPE	214
:FIleSystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO	214
:IDN	214
:LANGuage	215
:LICense:AUS[:DATE]?	218
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:ADD	218
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:CLEar	218
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:FREE?	218
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:IDList?	218
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK	219
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:REPLace	219
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:STATus?	219
:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:USED?	219
:LICense:INSTall	219
:LICense:LIST	220
:LICense:REMOve	220
:LOG:SCPI ON/OFF/1/0	221
:OPT	221
:PDOWn	222
:PMETer[1]2:CHANnel	222
:PMETer[1]2:COMMunicate:LAN:DEVIce	222
:PMETer[1]2:COMMunicate:LAN:IP	222
:PMETer[1]2:COMMunicate:LAN:PORT	223
:PMETer[1]2:COMMunicate:TYPE	223
:PMETer[1]2:COMMunicate:USB:DEVIce	224
:PMETer[1]2:COMMunicate:USB:LIST?	224
:PMETer[1]2:MEASure?	224
:PMETer[1]2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNt	224
:PMETer[1]2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNt:AUTO	225
:PMETer[1]2:SENSe:AVERage[:STATe]	225
:PMETer[1]2:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed]	225
:PMETer[1]2:UNIT:POWer	226
:PMETer[1]2[:STATe]	226
:PMETer:PASSthrough	226
:PMETer:PASSthrough:ENABle	226
:PMETer:PASSthrough:TImeout	227
:PMETer:SENSe:CORRection:GAIN2[:INPut][:MAGNitude]	227
:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:COUPLing[:STATe]	227
:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:MULTiplier	228
:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:OFFSet	228
:PON:TYPE	228
:PRESet	229
:PRESet:ALL	230
:PRESet:LANGuage	230
:PRESet:PERSiStent	233

:PRESet:TYPE	233
:PRESet:USER	233
:PRESet:USER:SAVE	234
:SANAlyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:DEvIce	234
:SANAlyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:IP	234
:SANAlyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:PORT	236
:SANAlyzer:COMMunicate:TYPE	236
:SECurity:DISPlay	237
:SECurity:DISPlay:RESTRicted	237
:SECurity:ERASeall	238
:SECurity:SANitize	238
:SSAver:DELay	239
:SSAver:MODE	239
:SSAver:STATe	239
:TIME	240
:VERSion	240
Trigger Subsystem	241
:ABORT	241
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]	241
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	241
:TRIGger:EXTErnal:SOURce	242
:TRIGger:INTernAl:SOURce	242
:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]2:POLarity	243
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe	243
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce	244
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIMer	245
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]	245
:TSWeep	245
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)	246
:POWer	246
:VOLT:TYPE	246

4. Analog Modulation Commands

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem—Option UNT ([:SOURce])	248
:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h:EXPOntial	248
:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]	248
:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]:TRACk	248
:AM[:DEPT]h:STEP[:INCRement]	249
:AM[1]2:EXTErnal[1]2:COUPling	249
:AM[1]2:EXTErnal[1]2:IMPedance	250
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:DUAL:FUNCTion2:AMPLitude:PERCent	250
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:DUAL:FUNCTion2:POFFset	250
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]2:FREQuency	251
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE	251
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE:RAMP	251
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:FUNCTion[1]2:FREQuency	252
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:FUNCTion[1]2:POFFset	252
:AM[1]2:INTernAl:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE	252

:AM[1]2:INteRnal:FUNcTion[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	253
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:NOISe[1]2:TYPe	253
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:FREQuency:START	253
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:FREQuency:STOP	254
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:SHApe	254
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:SHApe:RAMP	254
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:RATE[1]2	254
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:SHApe	255
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled	255
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TIME[1]2	256
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger	256
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXteRnal:SOURce	256
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:INteRnal:SOURce	257
:AM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe	258
:AM:MODE	258
:AM[1]2:SOURce	258
:AM[1]2:STATe	259
:AM[1]2:TYPe	260
:AM:WIDeband:STATe	260
Frequency Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([[:SOURce]])	261
:FM[1]2:EXteRnal[1]2:COUPling	261
:FM[1]2:EXteRnal[1]2:IMPedance	261
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:DUAL:FUNcTion2:AMPLitude:PERCent	261
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:DUAL:FUNcTion2:POFFset	262
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:DUAL:FUNcTion[1]2:FREQuency	262
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:DUAL:FUNcTion[1]2:SHApe	262
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:DUAL:FUNcTion[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	263
:FM:INteRnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	263
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:FUNcTion[1]2:FREQuency	264
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:FUNcTion[1]2:POFFset	264
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:FUNcTion[1]2:SHApe	264
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:FUNcTion[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	265
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:NOISe[1]2:TYPe	265
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:FREQuency:START	265
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:FREQuency:STOP	265
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:SHApe	266
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNcTion:SHApe:RAMP	266
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:RATE[1]2	266
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:SHApe	267
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled	267
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TIME[1]2	267
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger	268
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXteRnal:SOURce	268
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:INteRnal:SOURce	269
:FM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe	269
:FM[1]2:SOURce	270
:FM[1]2:STATe	270
:FM[1]2[:DEViation]	271

:FM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]	271
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOOutput)	272
:AMPLitude	272
:DUAL:FUNCTION2:AMPLitude:PERCent	272
:DUAL:FUNCTION2:POFFset	272
:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]2:FREQuency	273
:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe	273
:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	273
:FUNCTION[1]2:FREQuency	274
:FUNCTION[1]2:PERiod	274
:FUNCTION[1]2:POFFset	274
:FUNCTION[1]2:PWIDth	275
:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe	275
:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	276
:LOAD:IMPedance	276
:NOISe[1]2:TYPe	276
:OFFset	276
:SOURce	277
:SOURce:MONitor	278
:STATe	278
:SWEEp:FUNCTION:FREQuency:START	279
:SWEEp:FUNCTION:FREQuency:STOP	279
:SWEEp:FUNCTION:SHApe	279
:SWEEp:FUNCTION:SHApe:RAMP	279
:SWEEp:RATE[1]2	280
:SWEEp:SHApe	280
:SWEEp:TIME:COUPled	280
:SWEEp:TIME[1]2	281
:SWEEp:TRIGger	281
:SWEEp:TRIGger:EXternal:SOURce	282
:SWEEp:TRIGger:INternal:SOURce	282
:SWEEp:TRIGger:SLOPe	283
Phase Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce]).	284
:PM[1]2:BANDwidth BWIDth	284
:PM[1]2:EXternal[1]2:COUPling	284
:PM[1]2:EXternal[1]2:IMPedance	284
:PM[1]2:INternal:DUAL:FUNCTION2:AMPLitude:PERCent	285
:PM[1]2:INternal:DUAL:FUNCTION2:POFFset	285
:PM[1]2:INternal:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]2:FREQuency	285
:PM[1]2:INternal:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe	286
:PM[1]2:INternal:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	286
:PM:INternal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	286
:PM[1]2:INternal:FUNCTION[1]2:FREQuency	287
:PM[1]2:INternal:FUNCTION[1]2:POFFset	287
:PM[1]2:INternal:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe	288
:PM[1]2:INternal:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	288
:PM[1]2:INternal:NOISe[1]2:TYPe	288
:PM[1]2:INternal:SWEEp:FUNCTION:FREQuency:START	288

:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP	289
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe	289
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP	289
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:RATE[1]2	290
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:SHApe	290
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled	290
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TIME[1]2	291
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger	291
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXteRnal:SOURce	292
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:INteRnal:SOURce	292
:PM[1]2:INteRnal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe	293
:PM[1]2:SOURce	293
:PM[1]2:STATe	294
:PM[1]2[:DEVIation]	295
:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]	295
Pulse Modulation Subsystem–Option UNU and UNW and Option 320 ([:SOURce])	296
:PULM:EXteRnal:POLarity	296
:PULM:INteRnal:DELay:STEP	296
:PULM:INteRnal:DELay[1]2	296
:PULM:INteRnal:FREQuency	297
:PULM:INteRnal:FREQuency:STEP	298
:PULM:INteRnal:PERiod	298
:PULM:INteRnal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]	299
:PULM:INteRnal:PWIDth:STEP	299
:PULM:INteRnal:PWIDth[1]2	300
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:LIST:PRESet	300
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:OFFTime	301
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:OFFTime:POINts?	301
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:ONTime	301
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:ONTime:POINts?	302
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:REPetition	302
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:REPetition:POINts?	303
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:TRIGger	303
:PULM:INteRnal:TRAI:TRIGger:IMMediate	303
:PULM:INteRnal:VIDeo:POLarity	303
:PULM:SOURce	304
:PULM:SOURce:INteRnal	304
:PULM:STATe	305
5. Arb Commands	
All Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce])	308
:RADio:ALL:OFF	308
Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)	309
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet	309
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet	309
:FILTer	309
:FILTer:ALPHA	311

:FILTer:BBT	311
:FILTer:CHANnel	312
:HEADer:CLEar	312
:HEADer:SAVE	312
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	312
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	313
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude	313
:MDEStination:ALCHold	313
:MDEStination:PULSe	315
:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh]	316
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	316
:MODulation[:TYPE]	317
:MODulation:UFSK	318
:MODulation:UIQ	318
:MODulation:UQPSk[:GAIN]	318
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	319
:NOISe:BANDwidth	319
:NOISe:CBRate	320
:NOISe:CBWidth	320
:NOISe:CN	321
:NOISe:CNFormat	321
:NOISe:EBNO	321
:NOISe:MUX	322
:NOISe:POWer:CARRier	322
:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]	323
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?	323
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTAL	324
:NOISe[:STATe]	324
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	325
:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?	325
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	325
:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?	326
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	326
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?	326
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	327
:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?	327
:PLAY:COMPleted?	328
:PLAY:WCOMPleted?	328
:RETRigger	328
:SCLock:RATE	329
:SETup	329
:SETup:MCARrier	330
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe	331
:SETup:MCARrier:STORE	331
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	331
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers	333
:SETup:STORE	333
:SRATe	333

:TRIGger:TYPE	334
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	336
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE	336
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	337
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay	338
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay:STATe	339
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe	339
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]	339
[:STATe]	340
Dual ARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)	341
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet	341
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet	341
:CLIPping	341
:DOPRotection	342
:FILTer:ALPHA	342
:FILTer:BBT	343
:FILTer:CHANnel	343
:FILTer:TYPE	344
:FILTer[:STATe]	345
:GENerate:SINE	345
:GENerate:TEST:WAVEforms	347
:HEADer:CLEar	347
:HEADer:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]	347
:HEADer:RMS	348
:HEADer:SAVE	349
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	350
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	350
:MARKer:CLEar	350
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL	352
:MARKer:ROTate	352
:MARKer[:SET]	353
:MBSync	355
:MBSync:NASLaves	356
:MBSync:NSLaves	357
:MBSync:SLISten	357
:MBSync:SREFERENCE	358
:MBSync:SSLaves	358
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude	359
:MDESTination:ALCHold	359
:MDESTination:PULSe	361
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	362
:NOISe:BANDwidth	362
:NOISe:CBRate	363
:NOISe:CBWidth	363
:NOISe:CN	364
:NOISe:CNFormat	364
:NOISe:EBNO	364
:NOISe:MUX	365

:NOISe:POWer:CARRier	365
:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]	366
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?	367
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal	367
:NOISe[:STATe]	367
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	368
:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?	368
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	368
:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?	369
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	369
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?	369
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	370
:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?	370
:PLAY:COMPLeted?	370
:PLAY:WCOMPLeted?	371
:REGister[:STATus]	371
:RETRigger	372
:RSCaling	373
:SCALing	373
:SCLock:RATE	374
:SEQuence[:MWAVEform]	374
:TRIGger:TYPE	377
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	378
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE	379
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]	380
:TRIGger:TYPE:SINGLE:REPeat	381
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	381
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	382
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	383
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	383
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	384
:WAVEform	384
:WAVEform:NHEAders	385
:WAVEform:SEGMENTS	386
[:STATe]	386
LARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:LARB)	387
[:STATe]	387
Multitone Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)	388
Creating a Multitone Waveform	388
:ALIGNment	388
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet	388
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet	389
:HEADer:CLEar	389
:HEADer:SAVE	389
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	389
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	390
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude	390
:MDESTination:ALCHold	391

Contents

:MDEStination:PULSe	392
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	393
:NOISe:BANDwidth	393
:NOISe:CBRate	394
:NOISe:CBWidth	394
:NOISe:CN	395
:NOISe:CNFormat	395
:NOISe:EBNO	396
:NOISe:MUX	396
:NOISe:POWer:CARRier	396
:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]	397
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?	398
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal	398
:NOISe[:STATe]	398
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	399
:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?	399
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	400
:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?	400
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	400
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?	401
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	401
:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?	401
:SCLock:RATE	402
:SETup	402
:SETup:STORE	403
:SETup:TABLE	403
:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing	404
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes	404
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize	405
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED	406
:SETup:TABLE:ROW	406
:STATe	407
Two Tone Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB)	408
:ALIGNment	408
:APPLY	408
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet	408
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet	409
:FSPacing	409
:HEADer:CLEar	409
:HEADer:SAVE	410
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	410
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	410
:MDEStination:ALCHold	411
:MDEStination:PULSe	413
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	414
:NOISe:BANDwidth	415
:NOISe:CBRate	415
:NOISe:CBWidth	416

:NOISe:CN	416
:NOISe:CNFormat	417
:NOISe:EBNO	417
:NOISe:MUX	418
:NOISe:POWer:CARRier	418
:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]	419
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?	420
:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal	420
:NOISe[:STATe]	420
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	421
:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?	421
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	421
:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?	422
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	422
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?	423
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	423
:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?	423
:SCLock:RATE	423
[:STATe]	424

6. Digital Signal Interface Module Commands

Digital Subsystem—Option 003 and 004 ([:SOURce])	426
:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS 1 2 4	426
:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe	426
:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity	427
:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE	427
:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency	428
:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW	428
:DIGital:CLOCK:SOURce	429
:DIGital:DATA:ALIGNment	429
:DIGital:DATA:BORDER	429
:DIGital:DATA:DIRection	430
:DIGital:DATA:INEGate	430
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:AUTO	431
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:LEVel	431
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet	431
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet	432
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:ALPHA	432
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:BBT	433
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer	434
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:CHANnel	435
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:IQ:SCALE	435
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDESTination:AAMPLitude	436
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDESTination:ALCHold	436
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDESTination:PULSe	437
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MPOLarity:MARKer1	437
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:BANDwidth	439
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBRate	439

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBWidth	440
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CN	440
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CNFormat	440
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:EBNO	441
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:MUX	441
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CARRier	442
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]	442
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel	443
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal	444
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1	444
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?	445
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2	445
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?	446
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	446
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?	447
::DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe? <startFreq:1 - 100MHz>,<stopFreq:1 - 100MHz>,<numSamples:1 - 8192>	447
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe[:STATE]	448
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel	448
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe[:STATE]	449
:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap	449
:DIGital:DATA:NFORmat	450
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IGain	450
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IOFFset	450
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:POLarity:FRAMe	451
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QGain	451
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QOFFset	452
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:ROTation	452
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SCALing	453
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:BPFRam	453
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:SDELay	453
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:STYPE	454
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ	454
:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate	455
:DIGital:DATA:SIZE	455
:DIGital:DATA:TYPE	455
:DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback	456
:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE]	457
:DIGital:PCONfig	457
:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough	458
:DIGital[:STATE]	458
7. Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands	
Calculate Subsystem (:CALCulate:BERT[:BASeband])	460
:COMParator:MODE	460
:COMParator:THReshold	460
:COMParator[:STATE]	461
:DISPlay:MODE:	461

:DISPlay:UPDate:	461
Data Subsystem (:DATA)	462
:BERT:AUXout	462
:BERT[:BASeband][:DATA]	463
Input Subsystem (:INPut:BERT[: BASeband])	465
:CGATe:DELay:CLOCK	465
:CGATe:DELay:MODE	465
:CGATe:DELay:TIME	466
:CGATe:DELay[:STATe]	466
:CGATe:POLarity	466
:CGATe[:STATe]	467
:CLOCK:DELay:RESolution	467
:CLOCK:DELay:TIME	468
:CLOCK:DELay[:STATe]	468
:CLOCK:POLarity	468
:DATA:POLarity	469
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:LINE:BERT)	470
:CLOCK:BNC:SOURce	470
:DATA:BNC:SOURce	470
:GATE:BNC:SOURce	471
Sense Subsystem (:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband])	472
:PRBS:FUNCTion:SPIGnore:DATA	472
:PRBS:FUNCTion:SPIGnore[:STATe]	472
:PRBS[:DATA]	473
:RSYNc:THReshold	473
:RSYNc[:STATe]	473
:STATe	474
:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT	474
:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect]	474
:TBITs	475
:TRIGger:BDELay	475
:TRIGger:BDELay:STATe	475
:TRIGger:COUNt	476
:TRIGger:EXTernal[:SOURce]	476
:TRIGger:POLarity	476
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	477
 8. Real-Time Commands	
All Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce])	480
:RADio:ALL:OFF	480
AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT)	481
:BWIDth	481
:CBWidth	481
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	481
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	482
:POWer:CONTRol	482
:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel	482

Contents

:RATio	483
[:STATe]	483
Custom Subsystem–Option 431([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)	484
:ALPha	484
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet	484
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet	484
:BBT	485
:BRATe	485
:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay	487
:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME	487
:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELay	488
:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME	488
:BURSt:SHAPE:RDELay	489
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DELay	489
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME	490
:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME	490
:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE]	491
:CHANnel	491
:DATA	492
:DATA:FIX4	492
:DATA:PRAM	493
:DENCode	493
:EDATa:DELay	493
:EDCLock	494
:FILTer	494
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	495
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	495
:IQ:SCALE	496
:MODulation:ASK[:DEPT]	496
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	496
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	497
:MODulation:UFSK	497
:MODulation:UIQ	498
:MODulation[:TYPE]	498
:NOISe:BANDwidth	499
:NOISe:CBRate	499
:NOISe:CBWidth	500
:NOISe:CN	500
:NOISe:CNFormat	500
:NOISe:EBNO	501
:NOISe:MUX	501
:NOISe:POWER:CARRier	502
:NOISe:POWER:CONTRol[:MODE]	502
:NOISe:POWER:NOISe:CHANnel?	503
:NOISe:POWER:NOISe:TOTal	503
:NOISe[:STATe]	504
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	504
:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?	505

:PHASe:NOISe:F2	505
:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?	505
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	505
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?	506
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	506
:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?	506
:POLarity[:ALL]	507
:RETRigger	507
:SRATe	508
:STANdard:SElect	510
:TRIGger:TYPE	510
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	511
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	511
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	512
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay	513
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay:STATe	514
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe	514
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]	515
[:STATe]	515
Phase Noise Subsystem–Option 432 ([SOURce:RADio:PHASe:NOISe)	516
:F1	516
:F1:ACTual?	516
:F2	516
:F2:ACTual?	517
:LMID	517
:LMID:ACTual?	517
[:STATe]	518
:TRACe?	518

Documentation Overview

Getting Started Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Safety Information– Receiving the Instrument– Environmental & Electrical Requirements– Basic Setup– Accessories– Operation Verification– Regulatory Information
User's Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Signal Generator Overview– Setting Preferences & Enabling Options– Basic Operation– Optimizing Performance– Using Analog Modulation (Option UNT)– Using Pulse Modulation (Option UNW and 320)– Basic Digital Operation – No BBG Option Installed– Basic Digital Operation (Option 653/655/656/657)– Adding Real-Time Noise to a Signal (Option 403)– Real-Time Phase Noise Impairments (Option 432)– Custom Digital Modulation (Option 431)– Multitone and Two-Tone Waveform Generator (Option 430)– Working in a Secure Environment– Troubleshooting
Programming Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Getting Started with Remote Operation– Using IO Interfaces– Programming Examples– Programming the Status Register System– Creating and Downloading Files– Creating and Downloading User-Data Files
SCPI Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– SCPI Basics– Basic Function Commands– LXI System Commands– System Commands– Analog Modulation Commands– Arb Commands– Real-Time Commands
Programming Compatibility Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Provides a listing of SCPI commands and programming codes for signal generator models that are supported by the Keysight EXG and MXG X- Series signal generators.

Service Guide	–	Troubleshooting
	–	Replaceable Parts
	–	Assembly Replacement
	–	Post-Repair Procedures
	–	Safety and Regulatory Information
	–	Instrument History
Key Help^a	–	Key function description
	–	Related SCPI commands

- a. Press the **Help** hardkey, and then the key for which you wish help.

1 SCPI Basics

This chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- **Command Reference Information** on page 32
- **SCPI Basics** on page 33

Command Reference Information

SCPI Command Listings

The Table of Contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)
:LAN:IP
:LAN:SUNet

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUNet

Key and Data Field Cross Reference

The index is set up so applicable key and data field names can be cross-referenced to the appropriate SCPI command. There are two headings in the index where the key and data field names can be found:

- individual softkey, or data field name (i.e. To look up the communication subsystem topic on Default Gateway softkey refer to Default Gateway softkey.)
- subsystem name (i.e. To look for the Default Gateway softkey (in the Communication Subsystem), refer to the heading labeled: “communication subsystem keys”.)

Supported Field

Within each command section, the “Supported” heading describes which signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All Models” is shown next to this heading, all signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for Keysight X-Series signal generators. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-2003, IEEE Standard For Higher Performance Protocol for the Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 2003.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :INTernal :FREQuency
<frequency> | MAXimum | MINimum | UP | DOWN
```

In the example above, the :INTernal:FREQuency portion of the command immediately follows the :PULM portion with no separating space. The portion following the :INTernal, <frequency> | MAXimum | MINimum | UP | DOWN, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in [Table 1-1](#) and [Table 1-2](#).

Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax

Characters	Meaning	Example
	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alternative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	[:SOURce] :AM: MOD DEEP NORMa1 DEEP or NORMa1 are the choices.
[]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ? SOURce and CW are optional items.
< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency: STArT <value><unit> In this command, the words <value> and <unit> should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit. :FREQuency:STArT 2.5GHz

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
<p>Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command. But, each mode of the command must be in either short form or the complete long form (no in-between). Example:</p> <p>Correct:</p> <p>:FREQ :FREQuency</p> <p>Incorrect:</p> <p>:FREQuenc</p>	<p>[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ?, FREQ is the minimum requirement.</p>
<p>Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to “Command Parameters and Responses” on page 37 for more information.</p>	<p>:FREQuency</p> <p>Either :FREQ, :FREQuency, or :FREQUENCY is correct.</p>
<p>When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to “Command Tree” on page 36 more information on command paths.</p>	<p>:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?</p> <p>TRIGger is the root level keyword for this command.</p>
<p>If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.</p>	<p>[:SOURce] :LIST: DWELL <value>,<value></p>
<p>A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.</p>	<p>:FREQ 2.5GHz;:POW 10dBm</p>
<p>White space characters, such as <tab> and <space>, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords.</p> <p>However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.</p>	<p>:FREQ uency or :POWer :LEVel are not allowed.</p> <p>A <space> between :LEVel and 6.2 is mandatory.</p> <p>:POWer:LEVel 6.2</p>

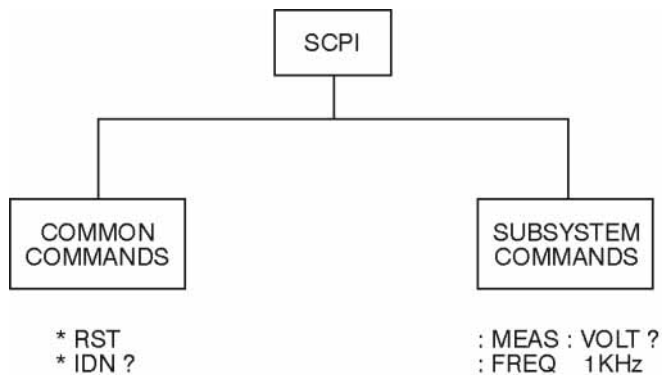
Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. **Figure 1-1**, shows the separation of the two command groups.

Common commands are used to manage status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example `*IDN?`, `*OPC`, and `*RST` are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in `:FREQuency[:CW?]`. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (`:POWeR`) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (`:STATus`) contains commands for controlling status registers.

Figure 1-1 Command Types



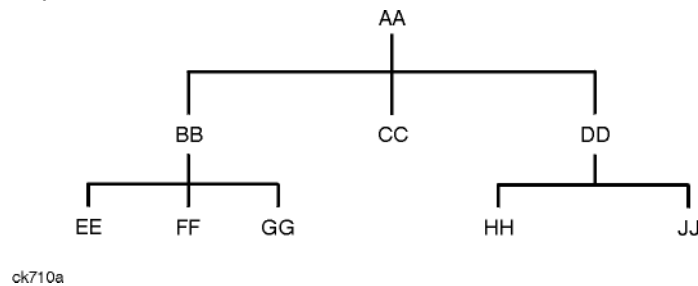
ck709a

Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in **Figure 1-2**.

Figure 1-2

Simplified Command Tree



The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, `:POWer` represents AA, `:ALC` represents BB, `:SOURce` represents GG. The complete command path is `:POWer:ALC:SOURce?` (:AA:BB:GG).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a `<new line>` character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE

The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when `*RST` is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2.

Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the `:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0` command, the signal generator accepts `:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe ON`, `:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe 1`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT ON`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT 1` to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted, and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (:POWER:ALC:STATE?) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent :POWER:ALC:STATE 1 or :POWER:ALC:STATE ON. **Table** shows the response for a given parameter type.

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String
Definite Block	Arbitrary byte data ^a

a. (i.e. text, binary, discrete, real, integer, etc.-).

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
-1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
-7.89E-001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

100	any simple numeric value
1.2GHz	GHz can be used for exponential (E009)
200MHz	MHz can be used for exponential (E006)
-100mV	negative 100 millivolts
10DEG	10 degrees

Extended numeric parameters also include the following special parameters:

DEFault	resets the parameter to its default value
UP	increments the parameter
DOWN	decrements the parameter
MINimum	sets the parameter to the smallest possible value
MAXimum	sets the parameter to the largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command `:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal`.

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or USB triggering
IMMediate	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS
TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate
TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal
```

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'
"This is also valid"
'SO IS THIS'
```

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

```
+4.000000E+010, -9.990000E+002
-9.990000E+002
+4.0000000000000E+010
+1
0
```


Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data.

The following are examples of integer response data:

0	signs are optional
+100	leading + allowed
-100	leading – allowed
256	never any decimal point

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters.

The following are examples of discrete response data:

IMM
EXT
INT
NEG

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them.

The following are examples of string response data:

"This is a string"
"one double quote inside brackets: ["]"
"Hello!"

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:START          [ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW]          [ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] :OFFSet
```

Example 1

```
:FREQuency:START 500MHz;STOP 1000MHz
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; **START** and **STOP** are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency:START 500MHz;FREQuency:STOP 1000MHz
```

Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM;:OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default

POWer [:LEVel] node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command **OFFSet** at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM;:POWer:OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;POWer 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command **OFFSet**; **POWer** does not exist at this level.

The **POWer 10DBM** command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find **POWer** at the **POWer:OFFSet** level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;:POWer 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHz;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of **:FREQ [:CW]** and **:POW [:LEVel]**. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before **FREQ** or **POW**.

File Name Variables

File name variables designate a data file and file path. File name variables are used in the SCPI command syntax whenever files are accessed. The name of the file is always required, but the file path can sometimes be optional or be designated using different formats. The following table shows these different file path formats:

Format	File Name Variable	Example
Format 1	"<file name>"	"Test_Data"
Format 2	"<file name@msus>"	"Test_Data@SEQ" ^a
Format 3	"<msus:file name>"	"SEQ:Test_Data"
Format 4	"</user/directory/file name>"	"/USER/SEQ/Test_Data"

a. Included for backwards compatibility. Not a recommended syntax.

Formats 2–4 offer programming flexibility and are equivalent. Format 1 can only be used with SCPI commands that imply the path name as part of the command syntax. Typically, SCPI load commands that access user-data files do not need to have a file path designated.

See [Table 1-3 on page 45](#) for information on file types and directories.

NOTE

The maximum length for a file name is 23 characters, excluding the file path.

Example Using Format 1

```
:CORR:FLAT:LOAD "FLAT_DATA"
```

The preceding example loads user-flatness data from a file called **FLAT_DATA** located in the **USERFLAT** directory. No file path is needed as the command syntax implies the directory where the file is located.

Example Using Format 2

```
:MEM:COPY "IQ_DATA@SNVWFM", "Test_DATA@WFM1"
```

The preceding example copies a file named **IQ_DATA** located in the **WAVEFORM** directory to a file named **Test_DATA** in volatile waveform memory (**BBG**).

Example Using Format 3

```
:MEM:COPY "SNVWFM:IQ_DATA", "WFM1:Test_DATA"
```

The preceding example copies a file named **IQ_DATA** located in the **WAVEFORM** directory to a file named **Test_DATA** in volatile waveform memory (**BBG**).

Example Using Format 4

```
:MEM: COPY  
"/USER/WAVEFORM/IQ_DATA", "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/IQ_DATA"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named IQ_DATA in volatile waveform memory (BBG).

The following examples show commands, with different formats, that can be used to download a waveform file named Test_Data into the signal generator's volatile waveform memory (BBG):

Command Syntax Format 3

```
:MEMory:DATA "WFM1:Test_Data", #ABC
```

Command Syntax Format 4

```
:MEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/Test_Data", #ABC
```

These commands are equivalent. The data block, #ABC, is described as follows:

#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
A	Number of digits in the byte count B
B	Byte count in C
C	Waveform data

Refer to **“:DATA” on page 163** and the Programming Guide for more information on data blocks and downloading waveform data.

File Types and Directory Structure

The signal generator uses a computer directory model structure for file storage. The top level directory is called the USER directory. All other directories are subdirectories located under the USER directory. Each subdirectory is dedicated to the type of data stored. For example, the BIN directory is used to store binary data whereas the MARKERS directory is used to store marker data.

NOTE

When the USB media is used, the files on the USB media are stored in a single directory (i.e. `USER/`). Each file has an extension (i.e. `.waveform`, `.list`, `.markers`, `.state`, etc.-). The SCPI commands use the paths shown in [Table 1-3 on page 45](#) and the associated examples. But when viewed, the USB media, will not display these directories. Instead the file extensions will be displayed. For more information on the USB media capability refer to the Programming Guide and to the Users Guide.

The instrument's directory `/USER/NONVOLATILE` contains either the internal storage and USB media non-volatile files stored with the filename extensions: `.waveform`, `.list`, `.markers`, `.state`, etc.-. This directory is useful when ftp is used.

The following table lists signal generator the subdirectories and file paths where file types are stored.

Table 1-3 File Types and Directory Structures

File System	File Type	File Path	MSUS Path
BINARY ^a	BIN	/USER/BIN	BINARY:
HDR1 - volatile arbitrary waveform header file ^a	HDR1	/USER/BBG1/HEADER	HDR1:
LIST - sweep list file	LIST	/USER/LIST	LIST:
MKR1 - volatile arbitrary waveform marker file ^a	MKR1	/USER/BBG1/MARKERS	MKR1:
NVHDR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform header file ^a	NVHDR	/USER/HEADER	NVHDR:
NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file ^a	NVMKR	/USER/MARKERS	NVMKR:
NVWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file ^a	NVWFM	/USER/WAVEFORM	NVWFM:
SEQ - ARB sequence file ^a	SEQ	/USER/SEQ	SEQ:
STATE	STATE	/USER/STATE	STATE:
USERFLAT - user-flatness file	UFLT	/USER/USERFLAT	USERFLAT:
WFM1 - volatile waveform file ^a	WAVEFORM	/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM	WFM1:

a. This feature does not apply to analog signal generator models.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable "`<msus>`" enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to

Format 2 in the File Name Variables section on [page 43](#). The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<msus>" when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable "<msus>" is replaced with "LIST:". When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system. The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<file name>" with the variable "<msus>":

Command Syntax with the file name and msus variables

```
:MMEMory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>", ["<msus>"]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEMory:DElete:NAME "LIST_1", "LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the File Name Variables section on [page 43](#):

```
:MMEMory:DElete:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format ("<file name>", "<msus>" or "<file name@msus>") will work.

Refer to [Table 1-3 on page 45](#) for a listing of the file systems and types.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
" :FM:EXTErnal:IMPedance 600 "
```

However when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of doublequotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST ""myfile""` used in BASIC programming languages

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\""` used in C, C++, Java, and PERL

`"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile'"` accepted by most programming languages

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

<code>#B101101</code>	binary equivalent
<code>#H2D</code>	hexadecimal equivalent
<code>#Q55</code>	octal equivalent

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as `DBUV` or `DBUVEF`) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as `dBm` or `mV`, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

2 Basic Function Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to most MXG and EXG X-Series signal generators.

This chapter contains the following major sections:

- **Correction Subsystem** (**[[:SOURce]:CORRection]**) on page 50
- **Digital Modulation Subsystem—N5172B/82B** (**[[:SOURce]]**) on page 56
- **Frequency Subsystem** (**[[:SOURce]]**) on page 70
- **List/Sweep Subsystem** (**[[:SOURce]]**) on page 83
- **Marker Subsystem—N5173B/83B** (**[[:SOURce]]**) on page 96
- **Power Subsystem** (**[[:SOURce]:POWer]**) on page 99
- **Vector Modulation Subsystem—N5172B/82B** (**[[:SOURce]:IQ]**) on page 118

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

:FLATness:FREQuency

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]]:CORRection:FLATness:FREQuency? <point>

This command returns the frequency value of the <point> queried.

Range 1 to 3,201

Key Entry # Points

:FLATness:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All Models

CAUTION

The current flatness data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to the :FLATness:STORe command for storing user flatness files.

[[:SOURce]]:CORRection:FLATness:INITialize:FSTep

This command replaces the loaded user flatness data with the settings from the current step array data points.

The maximum number of user flatness points is 3,201. When copying the step array settings over to a user flatness file, ensure that the number of points in the step array do not exceed the maximum user flatness points.

See also “:FLATness:STEP:POINTs” on page 51.

Range 1 to 3,201

Key Entry Load Cal Array From Step Array

:FLATness:LOAD

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"

This command loads a user-flatness correction file. The "<file name>" variable is the name of the file located in the Catalog of USERFLAT Files. The directory path is implied in the command and need not be specified in the file name parameter. For more information on file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:FLATness:PAIR

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq.>[<freq suffix>],
<corr.>[<corr suffix>]

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

The maximum number of points that can be entered is 3,201.

<corr.> This variable is the power correction.

Range Frequency range varies and is model dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

Key Entry **Configure Cal Array**

:FLATness:POINTs

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINTs?

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

:FLATness:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION

The current correction data will be overwritten once this command is executed. Save the current data if needed. Refer to :FLATness:STORe command for storing user-flatness files.

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PRESet

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

Key Entry **Preset List**

:FLATness:STEP:POINTs

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:POINTs <points>
|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFault|
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:POINTs? [MAXimum|MINimum]

This command is used to define the number of points in the user flatness calibration step array.

See also :FLATness:STEP:START and :FLATness:STEP:STOP commands.

***RST** 2

Range	2 to 3,201
Key Entry	# Points

:FLATness:STEP:START

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:START <freq><unit>
|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFault|
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:START? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the start frequency for the user flatness calibration step array. See also, :FLATness:STEP:POINTS and :FLATness:STEP:STOP commands.

*RST	The preset value is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Range	The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Key Entry	Freq Start

:FLATness:STEP:STOP

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:STOP <freq><unit>
|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFault|
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:STOP? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the stop frequency for the user flatness calibration step array. See also, :FLATness:STEP:POINTS and :FLATness:STEP:START commands.

*RST	The preset value is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Range	The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Key Entry	Freq Stop

:FLATness:STORE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STORE "<file name>"]
```

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file named by the :CORRection:FLATness:STORE command. The directory path is implied in the command and need not be specified in the "<file name>" variable.

Key Entry	Store To File
------------------	----------------------

Remarks For information on file name syntax, refer to **“File Name Variables” on page 43.**

:PMETer:CHANnel

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:CHANnel A|B

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:CHANnel?

This command selects the channel setting on the external power meter for user flatness calibration.

Default Channel A

Key Entry **Power Meter Channel A B**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:DEVIce

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:DEVIce
<deviceName>

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:DEVIce?

This command enters a VXI-11 device name for a power meter that is being controlled by the signal generator for user flatness calibration. If connecting directly to the power meter, enter the name as specified on your power meter documentation. If connecting through a LAN-GPIB gateway, enter the SIDL address of the power meter.

Key Entry **PM VXI-11 Device Name**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:IP

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:IP <ipAddress>

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:IP?

This command sets the internet protocol (IP) address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator for user flatness calibration. If connecting to a GPIB power meter through a LAN-GPIB gateway, this command sets the IP address of the gateway.

Key Entry **Power Meter IP Address**

Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. Ensure that the power meter IP address is different from the signal generator address.
----------------	--

:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:PORT

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:PORT
<portNumber>
[ :SOURce ] :CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:LAN:PORT?
```

This command sets the IP port number on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator for users flatness calibration.

Key Entry	Power Meter IP Port
5025	Standard mode. The command enables standard mode for simple programming.
5024	Telnet mode. The command enables the telnet SCPI service for programming.

NOTE

For firmware versions <A.01.51, the default telnet mode is 5023. For firmware versions A.01.51 and greater, telnet port 5023 is still available for backwards compatibility.

Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. For more information on standard mode and telnet SCPI mode, refer to the Programming Guide .
----------------	---

:PMETer:COMMUnicate:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:TYPE
SOCKets | SOCKETS | VXI11 | USB
[ :SOURce ] :CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:TYPE?
```

This command sets the type of control connection for communication with the external power meter for user flatness calibration.

Default	Sockets
Key Entry	Connection Type
SOCKets or SOCKETS	The command enables the power meter for sockets LAN control through the signal generator.

VXI11	The command enables the power meter for VXI-11 control through the signal generator. A power meter with GPIB can be controlled through VXI-11 using a LAN-GPIB gateway.
USB	The command enables the power meter for USB control through the signal generator.
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer:COMMUnicate:USB:DEVIce

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:USB:DEVIce <device>

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:USB:DEVIce?

This command selects the USB device to be used for user flatness calibration. The query returns the USB device identification.

Key Entry **USB Device**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer:COMMUnicate:USB:LIST?

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection:PMETer:COMMUnicate:USB:LIST?

The query returns a listing of all connected USB devices.

Key Entry **USB Device**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

[[:STATe]

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Flatness Off On**

Digital Modulation Subsystem—N5172B/82B ([:SOURce])

:BURSt:STATe

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]]:BURSt:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]]:BURSt:STATe?

This command enables or disables the burst envelope function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Burst Envelope Off On**

:DM:CORRection:OPTimization

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]]:DM:CORRection:OPTimization RFOut|EXTErnal

[[:SOURce]]:DM:CORRection:OPTimization?

This command enables the internal optimized path to accommodate I/Q signals.

EXT This choice applies correction terms to provide a calibrated signal at the IQ output. When the I/Q Output is selected, the RF signals at the RF Output are uncalibrated.

RFO This choice applies correction terms to provide a calibrated signal at the RF output. When the RF Output is selected, the I/Q signals at the I/Q Output are uncalibrated.

***RST** RFO

Key Entry **Correction Optimized Path**

:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]]:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen <val><unit>

[[:SOURce]]:DM:EXTernal:INPut:ATTen?

This command sets the attenuation level for the external I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

:DM:EXT:INP:ATT 10

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator to 10 dB.

***RST** +2.00000000E+000
Range 0 to 40 dB
Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the external I/Q attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives a AUTO OFF or AUTO 0 command.

ON (1) This choice sets the external I/Q attenuator to auto mode which optimizes the attenuation setting for the current signal generator settings.
OFF (0) This choice sets the attenuator to manual mode and holds the attenuator at its current setting.

Example

:DM:EXT:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF

The preceding example sets the external I/Q attenuator to manual mode.

***RST** 1
Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTen:LEVel

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTen:LEVel <val><volt_units>
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTen:LEVel?

This command sets the I/Q signal voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The voltage level set with this command is used as the input level setting for automatic attenuation.

Example

:DM:EXT:INP:ATT:LEV 100MV

The preceding example sets the voltage level for the I and Q inputs to 100 millivolts.

***RST** +4.00000000E-001
Range .05 to 1 Volt
Key Entry **I/Q Output Atten**

:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:LEVel:MEASurement

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:LEVel:MEASurement

This command measures the RMS value of the external I/Q signal. The external input level must be set to **Measure**.

Key Entry Do External Input Level Measurement

:DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:MODE

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:MODE

DEfault | MANual | MEASure

[[:SOURce]] :DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:MODE?

This command selects the external measurement used to set the attenuator level. The modulation attenuation must be in **Auto** mode and is enabled by the :DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:AUTO command.

DEfault	Use this choice to set the external I/Q input level to the default value of 500.0 mV.
MANual	Use this choice to manually set the external input level. The input level is set by using the :DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:LEVel command.
MEASurement	This choice uses a real-time measurement of the external input level to set the attenuator level. The measurement will be used to set the attenuator level setting and is performed by using the :DM:EXTeRnal:INPut:ATTeN:LEVel:MEASurement command.

Example

:DM:EXT:INP:ATT:MODE MAN

The preceding example sets manual as the method for setting the external I/Q input level.

***RST** DEfault

Key Entry Ext Input Level (nnn mV) Default Man Meas

:DM:EXTeRnal:POLarity

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:EXTeRnal:POLarity NORMal | INVert | INVerted

[[:SOURce]] :DM:EXTeRnal:POLarity?

This command, for backward compatibility with older signal generator models, selects normal or inverted I/Q routing of signals going out of the rear-panel I and Q output connectors. In the inverted mode, the Q input is routed to the I modulator and the I input is routed to the Q modulator.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:POL INV
```

The preceding example inverts I and Q signal routing.

*RST	NORM
Key Entry	Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:DM:INTernal:CHANnel:CORRection[:STATe]

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:CHANnel:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:CHANnel:CORRection[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables and disables the RF and baseband magnitude and phase corrections across the 160 MHz baseband bandwidth, at the current frequency.

When this feature is on, arbitrary frequency switching while the baseband is on will take up to an additional 3.3ms (typical) to 6.8ms the first time that frequency is specified. After that, switching to that frequency will take up to an additional 1.3ms. Up to 1024 unique frequencies can be cached before the oldest cache will be forgotten. If a frequency sweep is activated, then the calculation and caching will occur up front for the first 1024 unique frequencies, and all further unique frequencies will have the characteristics of arbitrary frequency switching.

If the I/Q correction optimized path is set to Ext I/Q Output, then only the baseband corrections are applied and the frequency switching is unaffected.

This correction is convolved with the ACP internal I/Q channel optimization filter and the equalization filter, if they are active. The resulting filter is truncated to 256 taps.

Example

```
:DM:INT:CHAN:CORR ON
```

The preceding example enables the internal channel correction calibration.

Key Entry	Int Channel Correction Off On
------------------	--------------------------------------

:DM:INTernal:CHANnel:OPTimization

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:CHANnel:OPTimization EVM|ACP  
[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:CHANnel:OPTimization?
```

This command selects between optimizing the internal I/Q channel for EVM (in channel performance) at the expense of ACP (out of channel performance) or optimizing for ACP at the expense of EVM.

EVM is an 80% Nyquist filter (160 MHz wide) with a wide transition band. When an equalization filter is active, this filter is not active.

ACP is an 80% Nyquist filter (160 MHz wide) with a narrow transition band, thus reducing images for wide-band signals. This filter will be convolved with the active equalization filter, the result of which will be truncated to the center 256 taps.

***RST** EVM
Key Entry **Optimize Int I/Q Channel EVM ACP**

:DM:INTernal:EQUalization:FILTer:SElect

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:EQUalization:FILTer:SElect "Filter"  
[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:EQUalization:FILTer:SElect?
```

This command selects the FIR file to use as the equalization filter. Equalization filters are typically complex and must have an oversample ratio of 1. The filter must not have more than 256 taps (512 coefficients for a complex filter). The equalization filter operates at 200 MHz, so all equalization filters must be resampled to 200 MHz if they are sampled at some other rate.

***RST** No file selected
Key Entry **Select Filter**

:DM:INTernal:EQUalization:FILTer:STATe

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:EQUalization:FILTer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:DM:INTernal:EQUalization:FILTer:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q internal equalization filter. This filter can be used to correct and/or impair the RF and external I/Q outputs for the internal I/Q source. This filter will be convolved with the ACP internal I/Q Channel Optimization filter if that filter is selected, the result of which will be truncated to the center 256 taps. The equalization filter operates at 200 MHz, so all equalization filters must be resampled to 200 MHz if they are sampled at some other rate.

NOTE

Applying I/Q Delay or I/Q Timing Skew will reduce the actual number of coefficients available in the hardware by 2 taps for every integral step of 5ns of delay or 10 ns of skew.

***RST** Off

Key Entry Int Equalization Off On

:DM:IQADjustment:DElay

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:DElay <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:DElay?
```

This command enables you to change the absolute phase of both I and Q with respect to triggers and markers. A positive value delays I and Q. This value affects both the external I/Q out signals and the baseband signal modulated on the RF output. This adjustment does not affect external I/Q inputs.

The variable <value> is expressed in seconds.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range −400 to 400 νανοσεχονδς (νσ)

Key Entry I/Q Delay

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:CMRange

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:CMRange COARse|FINE
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:CMRange?
```

This command sets the common mode offset range voltage (COARse or FINE) for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going out of the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The common mode offset range is expressed in units of volts (mV–V). The COARse range corresponds to a pre-existing adjustment range of ±2.5 V. When the FINE range is enabled, the common mode offset is limited to ±100 mV.

***RST** COAR

Range −2.5 to 2.5 V (Coarse), −100 to 100 mV (Fine)

Key Entry Common Mode I/Q Offset Range

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to on. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset <value>
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset?
```

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–2.5 to 2.5 V
Key Entry	Common Mode I/Q Offset
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset <value>
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–25 to 25 mV
Key Entry	Diff. Mode I Offset
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOFFset <value>
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOFFset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–25 to 25 mV
Key Entry	Diff. Mode Q Offset

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:INPut:GAIn

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:INPut:GAIn <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:INPut:GAIn?
```

This command adjusts the External Input I/Q Gain Balance.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB), and the minimum increment is 0.001dB.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -1 to 1

Key Entry External Input I/Q Gain Balance

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:IOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:IOFFset <value>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the external I Input connector.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry External Input I Offset

Range -100 to 100 mV

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:QOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:QOFFset <value>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the External Q Input connector.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range	–100 to 100 mV
Key Entry	External Input Q Offset
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QSKew

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QSKew <value>
[:SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QSKew?

CAUTION

This Q phase angle adjustment is uncalibrated.

This command adjusts the phase angle (quadrature skew) between the I and Q vectors by increasing or decreasing the Q phase angle. This command adjusts the signals externally input to the signal generator’s front-panel Q input connector. For more information on this connector, refer to the User’s Guide.

The <value> variable is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ± 5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

Example

:DM:IQAD:EXT:QSK 4.5

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–200 to +200
Key Entry	Quadrature Angle Adjustment

:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:GAIN <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:GAIN?
```

This command adjusts the ratio of I to Q while preserving the composite, vector magnitude. Adding gain (+x dB) to the signal increases the I component and decreases the Q component proportionally. Reducing gain (–x dB) decreases the I component and increases the Q component proportionally.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–1 to 1
Key Entry	I/Q Gain Balance
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–20.000 to 20.000
Key Entry	I Offset
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:PHASe

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:PHASe <value><unit>
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:PHASe?
```

This feature allows adjustment of the absolute phase of the internal I/Q channel by rotating both I and Q, and so adjusting the relative phase of the RF carrier. For MXGs with Option 012, this is the only way to adjust the phase for a unit with an external LO.

NOTE

The I/Q signal will be scaled down by 0.7071 for all phase offsets except 0. Use -360 or +360, if it is desirable to maintain a constant power level with the ALC off while adjusting the I/Q phase.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of degrees with a resolution of 0.01 degrees. <unit> can be nothing or DEG for degrees.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-360.000 to 360.000
Key Entry	I/Q Phase

:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset
[ :SOURce] :DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-20.000 to 20.000
Key Entry	Q Offset
Remarks	This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to on. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <value>
[[:SOURce]] :DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?

This command adjusts the phase angle (quadrature skew) between the I and Q vectors by increasing or decreasing the Q phase angle.

The <value> variable is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ± 5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to the :DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

Example

:DM:IQAD:QSK 4.5

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	−1E1 to +1E1
Key Entry	Quadrature Angle Adjustment

:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW <value>
[[:SOURce]] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?

This command changes the I/Q skew which is a time delay difference between the I and Q signals. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both I and Q and affects the RF Output and I/Q output paths simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

Example

:DM:IQAD:SKEW 5E−9

The preceding example sets the time delay difference between the I and Q signals to 5 nanoseconds.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	−800 to +800 ns

Key Entry I/Q Skew

:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?]
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD 1
```

The preceding example enables I/Q adjustments.

***RST** 0

Key Entry I/Q Adjustments Off On

Key Path I/Q > I/Q Adjustments Off On

:DM:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVert
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity?]
```

This command sets the digital phase polarity.

NORMal This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.

INVert This choice inverts the Q channel signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:DM:SOURce

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce EXTernal|INTernal|SUM
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?]
```

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

This softkey is found under the I/Q menu.

EXTernal This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.

INTernal	This choice selects the internal baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 65x.
Sum	This choice selects the internal baseband generator and combines that signal with an external source and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator and requires Option 65x.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **External** **Internal** **Sum**

:DM:SRATio

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:SRATio <val><unit>
 [[:SOURce]] :DM:SRATio?

This command sets the power level difference (ratio) between the source one and source two signals when the two signals are summed together. A positive ratio value reduces the amplitude for source two, while a negative ratio value reduces the amplitude for source one.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range ± 50 dB

Key Entry **Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB**

:DM:STATe

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :DM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
 [[:SOURce]] :DM:STATe?

This command enables or disables the I/Q modulator.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

ON (1) This choice enables the internal I/Q modulator.

OFF (0) This choice disables the internal I/Q modulator. You can turn off the I/Q with this choice even though a digital format is enabled. With this configuration, the RF output signal will not be modulated, but the I/Q signals may be present at the rear panel I and Q outputs depending on the rear panel output selection.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Off On**

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FREQuency:CENTer

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer <num>[<freq_suffix>] | UP | DOWN  
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the center frequency for a step sweep. The center frequency symmetrically divides the selected frequency span and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings. The frequency range and reset values are dependent on the signal generator model and option number.

The query returns the start and stop frequencies if the optional MAXimum or MINimum are used.

***RST** The preset value is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

Range The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

Example

```
:FREQ:CENT .5 GHz
```

The preceding example sets the center frequency for a sweep to .5 GHz.

Key Entry **Freq Center**

:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND  
NBASe|NMOBile|BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|  
BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS|B450|GM450|B480|B850BDCS|M48  
0|B850|M850|B8|M8|B15|M15|B390|B420|B460|B915|M380|M410|M450  
|M870|PHS|DECT  
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band. The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work.

Refer to the :FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] command.

SCPI Parameter	Frequency Channel Band Selected	Standard
NBASe	Standard Base	NADC
NMOBile	Standard Mobile	NADC

Basic Function Commands
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

SCPI Parameter	Frequency Channel Band Selected	Standard
BPGSm	P-Gsm 900 Base	GSM
MPGSm	P-Gsm 900 Mobile	GSM
BEGSm	E-Gsm 900 Base	GSM
MEGSm	E-Gsm 900 Mobile	GSM
BRGSm	R-Gsm 900 Base	GSM
MRGSm	R-Gsm 900 Mobile	GSM
BDCS	DCS 1800 Base	GSM
MDCS	DCS 1800 Mobile	GSM
BPCS	PCS 1900 Base	GSM
MPCS	PCS 1900 Mobile	GSM
B450	Gsm 450 Base	GSM
GM450	Gsm 450 Mobile	GSM
B480	Gsm 480 Base	GSM
M480	Gsm 480 Mobile	GSM
B850	Gsm 850 Base	GSM
M850	Gsm 850 Mobile	GSM
B8	800MHz Base	PDC
M8	800MHz Mobile	PDC
B15	1500MHz Base	PDC
M15	1500MHz Mobile	PDC
B390	Base 390-400	TETRA
B420	Base 420-430	TETRA
B460	Base 460-470	TETRA
B915	Base 915-921	TETRA
M380	Mobile 380-390	TETRA
M410	Mobile 410-420	TETRA
M450	Mobile 450-460	TETRA
M870	Mobile 870-876	TETRA
PHS	Standard PHS	PHS
DECT	Standard DECT	DECT

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DECT
```

The preceding example sets the frequency band to standard DECT.

***RST** BPGS

Key Entry	P-GSM Base	E-GSM Base	R-GSM Base	DCS Base
	PCS Base	GSM 450 Base	GSM 480 Base	GSM 850 Base
	NADC Base	800MHz Base	1500MHz Base	
	Tetra Base 390/400	Tetra Base 420/430	Tetra Base 460/470	
	Tetra Base 915/921	PHS Standard		DECT Standard
	P-GSM Mobile	E-GSM Mobile	R-GSM Mobile	DCS Mobile
	PCS Mobile	GSM 450 Mobile	GSM 480 Mobile	GSM 850 Mobile
	NADC Mobile	800MHz Mobile	1500MHz Mobile	
	Tetra Mobile 380/390	Tetra Mobile 410/420	Tetra Mobile 450/460	
	Tetra Mobile 870/876			

:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

The channel band and channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to the :FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] command.

Example

`:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 24`

The preceding example sets the channel number to 24 for the current band.

***RST** +1

Range	P-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–24
	E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	DCS Base/Mobile:	512–885
	PCS Base/Mobile:	512–900
	GSM-450 Base/Mobile:	259–293
	GSM-480 Base/Mobile:	306–340
	GSM-850 Base/Mobile:	128–251
	NADC Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	800MHz Base/Mobile:	0–640
	1500MHz Base/Mobile:	0–960
	TETRA 380/390 Mobile:	3600–4000
	TETRA 390/4000 Base:	3600–4000
	TETRA 410/420 Mobile:	800–1200
	TETRA 420/430 Base:	800–1200
	TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800	2400–2800
	TETRA 870/876 Mobile:	600–640
	TETRA 915/921 Base:	600–940
	PHS Standard:	1–255
	DECT Standard:	0–9

Key Entry **Channel Number**

`:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]`

Supported All Models

`[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0`
`[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe] ?`

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection. The signal generator frequency will be set to the channel frequency when the state is on. To set frequency channel bands refer to the `:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND` command.

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN ON
```

The preceding example turns on the frequency channel.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Freq Channels Off On

```
:FREQuency[:CW]
```

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] ?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency.

*RST	The preset value is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Range	The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Remarks	A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to the [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings. To set the frequency mode refer to the :FREQuency:MODE command.

```
:FREQuency:FIXed
```

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency, or increments or decrements the current RF frequency setting.

<val>	A frequency value.
UP	Increases the current frequency setting by the value set with the front-panel up-arrow key.
DOWN	Decreases the current frequency setting by the value set with the front-panel down-arrow key.
*RST	Option 501: +10000000000000E+09 Option 503: +30000000000000E+09 Option 506: +60000000000000E+09

Range Option 501: 9kHz–1GHz

Option 503: 9kHz–3GHz

Option 506: 9kHz–6GHz

Remarks To set the frequency mode to FIXed, refer to :FREQuency:MODE.

A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings.

:FREQuency:LSPurs:STATe

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:LSPurs:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:LSPurs:STATe?

This command enables the mode to improve non-harmonics performance (low spurs mode). Enabling this mode affects switching speed.

1 This choice enables the mode to improve non-harmonics.

0 This choice disables the mode to improve non-harmonics.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Improve non-harmonics

:FREQuency:MODE

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE CW|FIXed|LIST
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE?

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator to CW or swept.

CW and FIXed These choices are synonymous with one another and stops a frequency sweep, allowing the Keysight MXG to operate at a set frequency. Refer to the :FREQuency[:CW] command for setting the frequency in the CW mode and to the :FREQuency:FIXed command for setting the frequency in the FIXed mode.

LIST This choice selects the swept frequency mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP frequency sweep.

NOTE

To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the power mode. See the :MODE command for selecting the list mode for an amplitude sweep.

***RST** CW
Key Entry **Freq** **Freq Off**

:FREQuency:MULTiplier

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <value>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier?

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency. This displayed frequency equals the actual frequency times the multiplier.

***RST** +1.000000000E+000
Range Negative values: -1000 to -0.001
Positive values: 0.001 to 1000

Key Entry **Freq Multiplier**

Remarks For any multiplier other than one, the MULT indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?

This command sets the frequency offset.

The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier value, plus the frequency offset value. This displayed frequency equals the actual frequency times the multiplier.

When an offset has been entered, the OFFS indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

The frequency offset state is turned on when any non-zero value is entered; entering zero will turn it off. Refer to the :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe command for setting the offset state independent of entering offset values.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Range –200 to 200 GHz

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

Remarks Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

:FREQuency:REFeRence

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence <value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence?

This command sets the output reference frequency.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Range The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

Key Entry **Freq Ref Set**

:FREQuency:REFeRence:SET

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence:Set

This command sets the current CW output frequency, along with any offset, as a 0 hertz reference value.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Key Entry **Freq Ref Set**

:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe?

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode.

When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Freq Ref Off On

:FREQuency:SPAN

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN <num> [<freq_suffix>] |UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the length of the frequency range for a step sweep. Span setting is symmetrically divided by the selected center frequency and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings. The span range is dependent on the signal generator model and option number.

Example

```
:FREQ:SPAN 100MHz
```

The preceding example sets the frequency span to 100 megahertz.

*RST	+0.00000000000000E+00
Key Entry	Freq Span

:FREQuency:START

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:START <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the first frequency point in a step sweep.

*RST	The preset value is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Range	The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's Data Sheet .
Key Entry	Freq Start

:FREQuency:STOP

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the last frequency point in a step sweep.

***RST** The preset value is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

Range The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

Key Entry **Freq Stop**

:PHASe:REFerence

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :PHASe:REFerence

This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference.

Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

Key Entry **Phase Ref Set**

:PHASe[:ADJust]

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :PHASe[:ADJust] <value><unit>

[[:SOURce]] :PHASe[:ADJust] ?

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal.

The query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range Radians: -3.14 to 3.14 RAD Degrees: -180 to 179 DEG

Key Entry **Adjust Phase**

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal

<value> [<units>] |NARRow|WIDE|MINimum|MAXimum|DEFault

[[:SOURce]] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal? |MINimum|MAXimum|

This command selects the external frequency bandwidth as the source for the measurement.

For values greater than 9.5 Hz, 73 Hz is used.

***RST** +9.50000000E+000

Range .5 or 73 Hz

Key Entry **Ref Oscillator Ext Band wid th**

:ROSCillator:FREQuency:BBG

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal <value>
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal?

This command sets the frequency of the internal baseband generator reference oscillator.

***RST** +1.00000000000000E+07 Hz

Range +1.00000000000000E+06 to
+5.00000000000000E+07 Hz

Key Entry **Ref Oscillator Ext Freq**

:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal <value>
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal?

This command makes External Ref Frequency the active function. The value that you enter sets the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

***RST** +1.00000000000000E+07 Hz

Range +1.00000000000000E+06 to
+5.00000000000000E+07 Hz

Key Entry **Ref Oscillator Ext Freq**

Remarks If the entered frequency does not match the frequency of the entered reference, an unlocked condition will occur and an error message will appear.

:ROSCillator:OVEN:STATe

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:OVEN:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:OVEN:STATe?

This command turns the 10 MHz oven oscillator on or off.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Oven Oscillator On Off**

:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE <value>
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE?
```

This command tunes the internal oven oscillator frequency.

The user value offsets the factory tuned value (the value is added to the factory calibrated DAC value). The tune value of 0 sets the factory calibrated value.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	−4096 to +4096
Key Entry	Oven Oscillator Tune

:ROSCillator:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTERNAL | EXTERNAL | BBG
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce?
```

This command sets the current reference oscillator source: INT (internal), EXT (external), or BBG (internal baseband generator).

:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1)	This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.
OFF (0)	This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the automatic switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.
*RST	1
Key Entry	Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On

:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE <value>
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:OVEN:TUNE?

This command tunes the internal VCTXCO oscillator frequency.

The user value offsets the factory tuned value (the value is added to the factory calibrated DAC value). The tune value of 0 sets the factory calibrated value.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	−8192 to +8191
Key Entry	Ref Oscillator Tune

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

A complete sweep setup requires commands from other subsystems. [Table](#) shows the function and location of these other commands.

Table 2-1 Location of Commands from the other Subsystems

Sweep Type	Function	Command Location	Key Entry under Sweep/List key
List and Step	Configuring frequency sweep	page 75	Freq Off On
	Configuring amplitude sweep	page 114	Amptd Off On
	Configuring frequency and amplitude sweep ^a	page 75 page 114	Freq & Amptd Off On
	Enables or Disables the waveform sweep	page 387	Waveform Off On
	Set up and control sweep triggering ^b	page 241	See the “Trigger Subsystem”
List	Load a list sweep file	page 184	Load From Selected File
	Store list sweep data to a file	page 180	Store To File
	Selects the waveform for the current waveform sequence	page 75 page 84 page 92	no softkey
List Sweep Options Flags	This command enables specific options during a list sweep.	page 86	no softkey. Refer to Table 2-2 on page 87
Step	Start frequency sweep	page 78	Freq Start
	Store list sweep data to a file	page 180	Store To File
	Start amplitude sweep	page 116	Amptd Start
	Stop amplitude sweep	page 116	Amptd Stop

- a. Execute both commands to start or stop a frequency and amplitude sweep.
b. For point to point triggering, see **“:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 90**.

:LIST:CPOint?

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:CPOint?

This query returns the current sweep point.

:LIST:DIRection

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DIRection UP|DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DIRection?
```

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

***RST** UP

Key Entry Sweep Direction Down Up

:LIST:DWELL

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL <value>,<value>
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL?
```

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points.

Dwell time is used when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source. Refer to the :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce command for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.000001 (mS).

NOTE

The dwell time (<value>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

Range 100E-6

:LIST:DWELL:POINTs?

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL:POINTs?
```

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:DWELL:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL:TYPE LIST|STEP
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

LIST	This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to the :LIST:DWELL command for setting the list dwell points.
STEP	This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to the :SWEep:DWELL command for setting the step dwell.

***RST** LIST

Key Entry **Dwell Type List Step**

:LIST:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency <value>,<value>
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 3,201.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of hertz (Hz).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range The range is model/option dependent. Refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

:LIST:FREQuency:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency:POINts?
```

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

:LIST:MANual

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual <value>|UP|DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual?
```

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output.

If list or step mode is controlling frequency or power, or both, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.

Entering a value with this command will have no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to the :LIST:MODE command for setting the proper mode.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.

Range	List Sweep: 1 to 3,201	Step Sweep: 2 to 65535
Key Entry	Manual Point	

:LIST:MODE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]]:LIST:MODE AUTO|MANual
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE?
```

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO	This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.
MANual	This choice enables you to select a single sweep point. The selected point controls the frequency and/or amplitude according to the sweep type. Refer to the :LIST:MANual command for selecting a sweep point.
*RST	AUTO
Key Entry	Manual Mode Off On

:LIST:OPTions

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]]:LIST:OPTions <val>,<val>
[:SOURce]:LIST:OPTions?
[:SOURce]:LIST:OPTions:POINTs?
```

This command enables specific options during a list sweep. The command adds the capability to suppress FM, fM, and AM on any list sweep point. Additionally, frequency, power, and/or a waveform transition can be suppressed resulting in no synthesizer, no output, or no waveform playing interruption during a transition.

This is a SCPI command only feature. There is no signal generator user interface displayed indication that these option flags are in use. The option flag list is preset to empty when list sweep is preset with the defaults. Otherwise, the option flag changes are persistent.

See also “**:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet**” on page 91.

Table 2-2 List Sweep Options Flag.

Bit #	Bit Value	Option if set
0	1	Suppress Frequency Change
1	2	Suppress Power Change
2	4	Suppress Waveform Change
3	8	Suppress FM and fM
4	16	Suppress AM

NOTE

The table represents the value of a bit flag.

If a bit is not set, then the option is ignored (not applied).

If FM, fM is not turned on, the FM, fM suppression does nothing.

The FM, fM should be typically as in CW mode.

The AM suppressing is accomplished by grounding the input to the AM modulator, no other reconfiguration of HW is performed.

The AM should be set up in CW mode.

Example

```
FM:DEV 1E6
```

```
FM:STAT ON
```

```
LIST:FREQ 1E9,2E9,3E9,4E9
```

```
LIST:OPT 8,0,8,0
```

The preceding example sets up FM then a frequency list of 1, 2, 3, 4 GHz and suppresses FM on every other list sweep point (points 1 and 3 will have FM suppressed, points 2 & 4 will have FM enabled).

:LIST:POWer

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]]:LIST:POWer <value>,<value>
```

```
[[:SOURce]]:LIST:POWer?
```

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 3,201.

Range	See also [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for output power ranges.
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LIST:POWer:POINts

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINts?

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:RETRace

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace?

This command configures the sweep to retrace to the first sweep point, or stop at the last sweep point upon completion of each sweep.

ON (1)	The sweep retraces to the first sweep point.
OFF (0)	The sweep stays at the last sweep point of the completed sweep and stays there until sweep is initiated and triggered again. When sweep is initiated and triggered again, the sweep point moves to the first point of the sweep.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Sweep Retrace Off On

:LIST:TRIGger:EXTeRnal:SOURce

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:LIST:TRIGger:EXTeRnal:SOURce TRIGger [1] | TRIGger2 | PULSe
:LIST:TRIGger:EXTeRnal:SOURce?

This command selects the external trigger source. With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1	This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
TRIGger2	This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

PULSe This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

Example

```
:LIST:TRIG:EXT:SOUR PULS
```

The preceding example sets the external trigger source to the PULSE BNC.

***RST** TRIGger1

Key Entry	Trigger 1	Trigger 2	Pulse
-----------	-----------	-----------	-------

```
:LIST:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce
```

Supported All Models

```
:LIST:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce PVIDeo|PSYNc
:LIST:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the internal trigger source.

PVIDeo This choice selects Pulse Video as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

PSYNc This choice selects Pulse Sync as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

Example

```
:LIST:TRIG:INT:SOUR PVID
```

The preceding example sets the internal trigger source to Pulse Video.

***RST** PSYN

Key Entry	Pulse Video	Pulse Sync
-----------	-------------	------------

```
:LIST:TRIGger:SLOPe
```

Supported All Models

```
:LIST:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:LIST:TRIGger:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC (see :LIST:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce) or internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :LIST:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce) that will trigger a list or step sweep.

POSitive The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a rising edge on the source signal

NEGative	The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a falling edge on the source signal
*RST	POS
Key Entry	Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce
BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | INTERNAL | KEY | TIMER | MANUAL
[[:SOURce]] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?

This command sets the point trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command, or LAN and USB triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
INTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal.
KEY	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front-panel Trigger hardkey.
TIMER	This choice enables the trigger timer.

Example

:LIST:TRIG:SOUR BUS

The preceding example sets the trigger source to the instrument BUS.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Int	Trigger Key	Timer Trigger
------------------	------------	-----------------	------------	------------	--------------------	----------------------

:LIST:TYPE

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:TYPE LIST | STEP
[[:SOURce]] :LIST:TYPE?

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

LIST	This type of sweep has arbitrary frequencies and amplitudes.
STEP	This type of sweep has equally spaced frequencies and amplitudes.
*RST	STEP
Key Entry	Sweep Type List Step

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All Models

CAUTION

The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to the “:STORe:LIST” command for storing list sweep files.

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

You can load only one sweep list at a time.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 3,201. When copying the step sweep settings over to a list sweep, ensure that the number of points in the step sweep do not exceed the maximum list sweep points.

Key Entry **Load List From Step Sweep**

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION

The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to the “:STORe:LIST” command for storing list sweep files.

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

Key Entry **Preset List**

:LIST:WAVeform

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to the “:STORE:LIST” command for storing list sweep files.

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:WAVeform <name>, <name>
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:WAVeform?
```

This command sets the waveform values for the current list waveform sequence.

NOTE

Except for the sample clock rate, unspecified fields in the header result in the **default** settings of the dual arb's settings being used (i.e. **not the current arb's settings**). The sample clock rate must be specified for the file header of the waveform file being played. If the sample clock rate is unspecified in the file header, the instrument generates a header error.

Example

```
:LIST:WAV "WFM1:RAMP_TEST_WFM", "WFM1:SINE_TEST_WFM"
```

The preceding example loads the waveforms RAMP_TEST_WFM and SINE_TEST_WFM into the waveform section of the List Table.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LIST:WAVeform:POINTs

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:WAVeform:POINTs?
```

This query returns the number of waveform points in the current list sweep file.

:SWEep:ATTen:PROTection[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:ATTen:PROTection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:ATTen:PROTection[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables protection for the mechanical attenuator by automatically turning on Atten Hold during frequency and/or power step sweeps.

This may cause unlevelled RF output to occur for certain sweep configurations. Disabling this attenuator protection will allow the sweep to optimally set both the automatic leveling control (ALC) and output attenuation at each sweep point.

ON (1)	This choice enables attenuator protection.
OFF (0)	This choice disables attenuator protection. When the attenuator protection is disabled, the step dwell time will be set to a minimum of 50 ms as a precaution.

Example

```
:SWE:ATT:PROT 0
```

The preceding example disables attenuator protection.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Step Atten Protection On Off

:SWEep:CPOINT?

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CPOINT?
```

This query returns the current sweep point in any mode.

:SWEep:DWELL

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:DWELL <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:DWELL?
```

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

NOTE

The dwell time (<value>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

*RST	+2.00000000E-003
Range	0.0001 to 100
Key Entry	Step Dwell
Remarks	Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to IMMediate . Refer to the :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce command for the trigger setting.

:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear]

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LINear] <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LINear?
```

This command sets the step size for a linear step sweep in frequency (difference between frequency points).

The variable <value> is expressed in units of frequency, specifies by the variable <unit> (as Hz, kHz, MHz, or GHz).

NOTE: Setting the step size will determine the number of points in the step sweep based on the current start and stop frequencies. Due to the integer number of step points, the step size may be adjusted in order to yield a true linear sweep between the start and stop frequencies.

***RST** 0.00 Hz

Key Entry LIN Freq Step

:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic] <value>
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic?
```

This command sets the step size for a logarithmic step sweep in frequency (ratio between frequency points).

The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage (%).

NOTE: Setting the step size will determine the number of points in the step sweep based on the current start and stop frequencies. Due to the integer number of step points, the step size may be adjusted in order to yield a true linear sweep between the start and stop frequencies.

***RST** 0.00

Key Entry LOG Freq Step

:SWEep:GENeration

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:SWEep:GENeration] ANALog|STEPped
[:SOURce]:SWEep:GENeration?
```

This command sets the sweep type.

ANALog This choice selects an analog sweep.

STEPped This choice selects a step sweep.

Example

:SWE:GEN STEP

The preceding example selects a step sweep.

*RST	STEP
Key Entry	Sweep Type

:SWEep:POINTs

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINTs <value>

[[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINTs?

This command defines the number of step sweep points.

*RST	101
Range	2 to 65535
Key Entry	# Points

:SWEep:SPACing

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:SWEep:SPACing LINear|LOGarithmic

[[:SOURce]:SWEep:SPACing?

This command enables the signal generator linear or logarithmic sweep modes. These commands require the signal generator to be in step mode.

The instrument uses the specified start frequency, stop frequency, and number of points for both linear and log sweeps.

*RST	LIN
Key Entry	Step Spacing LIN LOG

Marker Subsystem–N5173B/83B ([:SOURce])

:MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe]

Supported N5173B/83B

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce] :MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe] ?

This command sets the amplitude marker state for the currently activated markers. When the state is switched on, the RF output signal exhibits a spike with a magnitude relative to the power level at each marker's set frequency. (To set the magnitude of the spike, refer to the :MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue command.)

Example

:MARK:AMPL ON

The preceding example enables amplitude markers.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Amplitude Markers Off On

:MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue

Supported N5173B/83B

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue <num> [DB]
[:SOURce] :MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue?

This command sets the relative power for the amplitude spikes at each marker's set frequency when the amplitude marker mode is activated. (To activate the amplitude markers, refer to the :MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe] command.)

Example

:MARK:AMPL:VAL 4DB

The preceding example sets the relative marker power to 4 dB for all markers.

***RST** 2 dB

Range –10 to +10 dB

Key Entry Marker Value

:MARKer:AOff

Supported N5173B/83B

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:AOff

This command turns off all active markers.

Key Entry Turn Off Markers

:MARKer:DELTA

Supported N5173B/83B

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:DELTA? <num>, <num>

This query returns the frequency difference between two amplitude markers. The variables <num> are used to designate the marker numbers.

Example

:MARK:DELTA? 1,2

The preceding example returns the frequency difference between amplitude markers 1 and 2.

Range 0 to 19

:MARKer:MODE

Supported N5173B/83B

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:MODE FREQuency|DELTA

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:MODE?

This command sets the frequency mode for all markers.

FREQuency The frequency values for the markers are absolute.

DELTA The frequency values for the markers are relative to the designated reference marker. The reference marker must be designated before this mode is selected. (See the :MARKer:REFerence command to select a reference marker.)

Example

:MARK:MODE DELTA

The preceding example sets the marker mode to delta.

***RST** FREQuency

Key Entry Marker Delta Off On

:MARKer:REFerence

Supported N5173B/83B

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:REFerence <marker>

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:REFerence?

This command designates the reference marker when using markers in delta mode. The variable <marker> designates the marker number.

Example

```
:MARK:REF 6
```

The preceding example sets marker 6 as the reference marker.

*RST	0
Range	0 to 19
Key Entry	Delta Ref Set

```
:MARKer[0]|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16|17|18|19:FREQuency
```

Supported N5173B/83B

```
[[:SOURce]:MARKer[0]|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16|17|18|19:FREQuency <freq>|MAXimum|MINimum  
[:SOURce]:MARKer[0]|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16|17|18|19:FREQuency? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the marker frequency. The frequency value must be between the start and stop frequencies set for the sweep.

Example

```
:MARK6 ON
```

The preceding example turns marker 6 on.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Marker On Off

```
:MARKer[0]|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16|17|18|19[:STATe]
```

Supported N5173B/83B

```
[[:SOURce]:MARKer[0]|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16|17|18|19[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:MARKer[0]|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|13|14|15|16|17|18|19[:STATe]?
```

This command turns a marker on or off. Marker 0 is the default if the marker designator [n] is not specified.

Example

```
:MARK6 ON
```

The preceding example turns marker 6 on.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Marker On Off

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

:ALC:BANDwidth

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth <num>freq suffix]
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command overrides the signal generator's automatic ALC bandwidth selection with the users specific selection. For waveforms with varying amplitudes, high crest factors, or both, the recommended ALC loop bandwidth is the low bandwidth setting of the generator. Limiting the loop bandwidth of the ALC circuit will prevent the ALC from sampling the fast rising edges of pulsed waveforms. A limited, or narrow bandwidth will result in a longer ALC sample time and a more accurate representation of the signal's level.

***RST** 200 (2kHz when ALC:BAND:BWID is set to AUTO)

Key Entry	Auto	200 Hz	2 kHz	20 kHz
-----------	------	--------	-------	--------

Remarks	Use this command when the ALC state is set to On. This command will override the automatic ALC bandwidth selection set by the :ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO command.			
----------------	---	--	--	--

:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0]
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?
```

This command turns the bandwidth (BW) auto state on or off.

The bandwidth auto function allows the signal generator to automatically select a bandwidth for the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit.

ON (1)	This choice allows the signal generator to automatically select an ALC BW. The selection of the ALC BW depends on the signal generator modulation type.
--------	---

OFF (0)	This choice disables automatic selection of the ALC BW.
---------	---

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Auto**

Remarks	For more information on ALC bandwidth, refer to the User's Guide .
----------------	---

:ALC:LEVel

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:LEVel <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:LEVel?
```

This command sets the automatic leveling control (ALC) level. Use this command after setting the attenuation auto mode to On. Refer to :ATTenuation:AUTO command for setting the attenuation auto mode.

The ALC is used to maintain the signal generator's output power level by compensating for power fluctuations due to drift, band changes, or load variations. After you set the ALC level, the signal generator's output power is monitored and corrected so that the power level setting is maintained.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:LEV 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the ALC to 10 dB.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Range	–20 to 20
Key Entry	Set ALC Level

:ALC:SEARCh

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh ON|OFF|1|0|ONCE
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh?
```

This command executes a power search routine that temporarily activates the ALC, calibrates the power of the current RF output, and then disconnects the ALC circuitry. The power search mode is active only when the ALC state is Off, and the RF output is On.

ON (1)	This choice sets the power search mode to automatic (Auto). In automatic mode, the power search calibration routine is executed whenever an instrument setting is modified that affects RF output power. This includes changes to frequency, amplitude and modulation.
OFF (0)	This choice sets the power search mode to Manual and disables the automatic power search calibration routine. The power level must be calibrated by explicitly sending the ONCE command. If there is a change in frequency or amplitude the ONCE command must be sent again.

ONCE This choice executes a single power search calibration at the current RF output frequency and amplitude setting. This command can be used when the power search mode is in automatic or manual.

*RST 1

Key Entry	AMPTD	ALC Off	Power Search
	Auto	Manual	Do Power Search

Remarks If power search fails, the output power of the instrument will be set to minimum and must be recovered with an instrument preset.

Refer to the :ALC[:STATe] command for setting the ALC state.

:ALC:SEARch:REFeRence

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFeRence
RMS | FIXed | MANual | MODulated
[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFeRence?

This command sets the reference source used by the power search calibration routine. The reference source provides a steady state signal during the power search calibration.

RMS This choice uses the I/Q system as the reference source for the power search calibration. When the power search calibration routine is executing, the I/Q system provides a DC bias on the I/Q modulator equivalent to the rms value of the current I/Q data. The rms value is derived from the waveform file header or calculated using the current I/Q data

FIXed This choice uses the I/Q system as the reference source for the power search calibration. When **FIXed** is active, the I/Q system uses a fixed level of 1.0 volt to provide a DC bias on the I/Q modulator during the power search calibration.

MANual This choice uses the I/Q system as the reference source for the power search calibration. When **MANual** is selected, the user can specify the DC bias on the I/Q modulator during the power search calibration. The level is chosen using the :ALC:SEARch:REFeRence:LEVel command.

MODulated This choice disables the power search reference source. During the power search calibration, the current RF output signal is measured to calibrate the output level. If the output signal is amplitude modulated at a slow rate or is bursted, power errors can be introduced at the RF output. For CW signals the power search reference is disabled.

***RST** FIXed (With BBG License only.)

Key Entry Power Search Reference Fixed Mode

Remarks MXG without the BBG license are defaulted to MOD mode.

:ALC:SEARch:REFerence:LEVel

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence:LEVel <value>
[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence:LEVel?

This command sets the DC bias voltage value for a manual power search.

***RST** +1.00000000+000

Range 0 to 1.414 V

Key Entry Power Search Manual Level

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START <value><units>
[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START?

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

Key Entry Start Frequency

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP <value><units>
[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

Key Entry	Stop Frequency
------------------	-----------------------

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULL|USER
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (USER) or you can select the full range (FULL) of the signal generator.

Key Entry	Span Type User Full
------------------	----------------------------

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

Key Entry	Span
------------------	-------------

:ALC:SOURce

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce INTernal|DIODE
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce?
```

This command enables you to select an automatic level control (ALC) source. You can select the internal ALC source, an external detector source, or a millimeter-wave source module. Refer to the **User's Guide** for more information on ALC leveling, bandwidth, and the power search function.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR DIOD
```

The preceding example selects an external detector as the source (the unit must be connected to the signal generator).

*RST	INT
Key Entry	Leveling Mode

:ALC:SOURce:EXTeRnal:COUPling

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXTeRnal:COUPling <value>DB
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXTeRnal:COUPling?
```

This command sets the external detector coupling factor. Use this command when DIODE is the selected ALC source (Refer to the :ALC:SOURce command.)

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:EXT:COUP 20DB
```

The preceding example sets the external coupling factor to 20 dB.

*RST	+1.60000000E+001
Range	–200 to 200 dB.
Key Entry	Ext Detector Coupling Factor

:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:CHANnel

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:CHANnel A|B
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the power meter channel used for servo mode

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:PMS:CHAN A
```

*RST	A
Range	A/B
Key Entry	Power Meter Channel (A B)

:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:INCRement

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:INCRement <value>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMSeRvo:INCRement?
```

This command sets the increment percentage of a measured power delta in the Power Meter Servo mode. By default this value is 100%, meaning that the system output power is adjusted by the measured value. This percentage can be lowered to assure that no overshoot takes place – at the cost of additional measurement/adjustment cycles. This command works in conjunction with the START and STOP commands.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:PMS:INCR 75
```


The preceding example sets the power increment to 75% of the measured delta.

*RST	100
Range	10 to 100 in %
Key Entry	Power Meter Servo overshoot protection power increment

:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:MAXimum

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:MAXimum <value>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:MAXimum?
```

This command adds device power protection by setting an RF output power protection limit while using the Power Meter Servo mode. The system restricts the actual RF output power to this value and will show UNLEVELED if the desired output power exceeds the value.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:PMS:MAX 10 dBm
```

The preceding example limits the RF output power to a maximum of 10 dBm when in Power Meter Servo mode.

*RST	30 dBm
Range	MIN to MAX RF output power of the system (option dependent)
Key Entry	Power Meter Servo mode RF Output power limit

:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:SERRor

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:SERRor <value>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:SERRor?
```

This command sets the allowed settling error for the power meter servo mode. Measurement/adjustment cycles will be executed until this power delta is achieved.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:PMS:SERR 0.2dB
```

*RST	0.2 dB
Range	0.02 dB - 10 dB
Key Entry	Settling Error

:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:START

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:START <value>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:START?
```

This command sets the relative initial power when leveling with the Power Meter Servo mode. The default of 0 dB means that the system starts with the power it thinks is needed (based on output power, offset and reference) but this might lead to power overshoots in certain cases (especially when the offset is not set up correctly). This value allows to specify an additional safe-margin to start the measure/adjust cycles lower than the target power to protect the device from power overshoots. This command works in conjunction with the INCRement and STOP commands.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:PMS:STAR -3 dB
```

The preceding example sets the relative initial power for power meter servo approach to -3 dB.

*RST	0 dB
Range	-50 to 0 dB.
Key Entry	Power Meter Servo overshoot protection relative start power

:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:STOP <value>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:PMServo:STOP?
```

This command sets the final threshold for when the remaining measured power delta from the Power Meter Servo mode will be applied in full (100%) instead of the specified increment. This command works in conjunction with the START and INCRement commands.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:PMS:STOP 3 dB
```

The preceding example sets the threshold from when on Power Meter Servo mode incremental iterations stop and the remaining power is adjusted in one jump to the size of the 3 dB.

*RST	1 dB
Range	0 to 50 dB.
Key Entry	Power Meter Servo mode overshoot protection increment threshold

:ALC[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. The query returns the current state of the ALC.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **ALC Off On**

Remarks The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at a desired level by adjusting the signal generator's power circuits to compensate for power drift. Power drift occurs over time and changes in temperature. Refer to the **User's Guide** for more information on the ALC.

:ALC:TRANSition:REFerence

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:TRANSition:REFerence
RMS | MODulated | NBModulated
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:TRANSition:REFerence?
```

This command determines the ALC settling mode during frequency transitions when the IQ modulator is on.

RMS This choice is the default behavior. The IQ is set to an idle state and a CW only signal plays during frequency transitions.

Mod This choice leaves the IQ on during frequency transition and also leaves the ALC in the default wide bandwidth mode for fast switching.

Although this choice results in switching times that are equivalent to RMS mode, there is the possibility of leveling at the wrong power level.

NBMod This choice leaves the IQ on during frequency transitions but sets the ALC bandwidth to a narrow bandwidth. Doing this increases the switching time but allows for a more accurate amplitude level.

***RST** RMS

Key Entry **ALC Transition Reference RMS Mod NBMod**

Remarks RMS is the default behavior and in most cases is the best choice for this setting. Refer to the **User's Guide** for more information on the ALC.

:ALCHold:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
:ALCHold:EXTernal:SOURce TRIGger [1] | TRIGger2 | PULSe
:ALCHold:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the external ALC Hold source. The ALC is held when the signal line is low (0V) and is not held (i.e. leveling) when the voltage is a TTL high (5V).

With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1	This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external source for the ALC Hold signal.
TRIGger2	This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external source for the ALC Hold signal.
PULSe	This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external source for the ALC Hold signal.

Example

```
:ALCH:EXT:SOUR PULS
```

The preceding example sets the external ALC Hold source to the PULSE BNC.

```
*RST TRIGger1
```

Key Entry	Trigger 1	Trigger 2	Pulse
-----------	-----------	-----------	-------

:ALCHold:EXTernal[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALCHold:EXTernal[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALCHold:EXTernal[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the External ALC Hold control. If Ext ALC Hold is on, the external BNC input is selected using the :ALCHold:EXTernal:SOURce command.

```
*RST 0
```

Key Entry	Ext ALC Hold Off On
-----------	---------------------

:ALTerdate:AMPLitude

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTerdate:AMPLitude <val><units>
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALTerdate:AMPLitude?
```

This command sets the delta value for the alternate amplitude.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range –174 to 174

Key Entry **Desired Delta**

Remarks The actual RF output amplitude is equal to the Alternate Amplitude Delta value plus the RF output amplitude; this sum cannot exceed the minimum and maximum amplitude limits of the signal generator. For example, if the Alternate Amplitude Delta is set to –174 dB and the RF output amplitude is set to 20 dB, the sum is equal to –154 dB.

:ALternate:TRIGger:EXternal[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALternate:TRIGger:EXternal[:SOURce]
BBTRigger1|BBTRigger2|PTRig|EVENT1
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALternate:TRIGger:EXternal[:SOURce]?]

This command sets the external trigger source for the alternate amplitude signal when :ALternate:TRIGger[:SOURce] is set to External.

BBTRigger1 This choice requires an external trigger to the selected rear panel BB TRIG 1 BNC to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.
BBTRigger2 This choice requires an external trigger to the selected rear panel BB TRIG 2 BNC to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.
PTRig This choice requires an external trigger to the selected rear panel PAT TRIG BNC to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.
EVENT1 This choice requires an external trigger to the selected rear panel EVENT 1 BNC to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.
***RST** BBTR1

Key Entry **BB TRIG 1 BNC** **BB TRIG 2 BNC** **EVENT 1 BNC** **PAT TRIG BNC**

:ALternate:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALTeRnate:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] INTernal | EXTeRnal  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALTeRnate:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the alternate amplitude signal.

INTernal	The baseband generator triggers each timeslot to output a power level set with either the user-selected main or alternate amplitude parameter. This choice requires a baseband generator option. Each timeslot is allowed to output power with a user-selected main or alternate amplitude.
EXTeRnal	This choice requires an external trigger to the selected rear panel connector (see :ALTeRnate:TRIGger:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]) to toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes.
*RST	MAN

Key Entry	Alt Ampl Trigger
------------------	-------------------------

:ALTeRnate[:STATe]

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALTeRnate:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALTeRnate:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the alternate amplitude.

NOTE: Alternate amplitude should not be selected for more than 100ms at a time or the power may drift.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Alt Ampl Off On

:ATTenuation

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation?
```

This command sets the signal generator's attenuator level. Before setting the attenuator level, set the **“:ATTenuation:AUTO”** function to Off which will disable ALC control.

In normal operation the attenuator level is selected by the signal generator's automatic loop control (ALC) which maintains the output power by adjusting internal circuits to compensate for any power fluctuations due to drift, band

changes, or load variations. In some applications, such as fast pulse, the ALC may not respond quickly enough to compensate for the pulse rise times. In this case you can set the attenuator and override any ALC adjustments.

The output power is the ALC level minus the attenuator setting. The attenuator is set in increments of 5 dB.

Example

```
:POW:ATT 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the attenuator to 10 dB.

*RST	+115
Range	0 to 115 dB
Key Entry	Set Atten

:ATTenuation:AUTO

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator auto mode function.

ON (1)	This selection allows the signal generator's automatic level control (ALC) to adjust the attenuator so that a specified RF power level, at the Keysight MXG's RF output connector, is maintained.
OFF (0)	This choice allows for a user-selected attenuator setting that is not affected by the signal generator's ALC circuitry. The OFF (0) selection can be used to eliminate power discontinuity normally associated with attenuator switching during power adjustments.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Atten Hold Off On
Remarks	Refer to the “:ALC:LEVel” on page 100.

:ATTenuation:BYPass

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:BYPass ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:BYPass?
```

This command enables or disables the attenuator bypass setting. The attenuator hold mode must be enabled to use this command.

ON (1)	This selection allows the signal generator's automatic level control (ALC) to adjust the attenuator hold mode. Output power is controlled solely by the ALC setting.
OFF (0)	This choice allows for a user-selected attenuator setting combined with the ALC setting.
*RST	0
Key Entry	Atten Bypass Off On

:HARMonics

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:HARMonics[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:HARMonics?
```

This command enables or disables the optimize harmonics setting. The optimize harmonics mode modifies the attenuator and automatic level control (ALC) settings to give optimal harmonics performance. Optimize harmonics mode does not change the RF output power. The attenuator hold mode cannot be enabled while this mode is active, and modulations cannot be enabled while this mode is active.

ON (1)	This selection allows the signal generator to optimize harmonics by modifying the attenuator and automatic level control settings.
OFF (0)	This selection disables the optimize harmonics mode.
*RST	0
Key Entry	Optimize Harmonics

[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the power offset value.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–200 to 200 dB
Key Entry	Amptd Offset
Remarks	This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
```

This command sets the RF output power.

***RST** -1.10000000E+002 (Standard) or -1.44000000E+002 (Option 1EQ)

Key Entry **AMPTD**

Remarks For information on the ranges for this command and the specified values, refer to the instrument's **Data Sheet**.

[:LEVel]:MINimum:LIMit

Supported All Models w/Option HAL

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel]:MINimum:LIMit LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel]:MINimum:LIMit?
```

This command selects the RF Off power minimum level to LOW or HIGH. When set to HIGH the RF Output Attenuator is set for maximum attenuation. When set to LOW the internal RF modulators are biased off further reducing the output signal level.

Key Entry **Minimum Power**

Remarks Option HAL is a special operating mode that does not use the ALC modulator to shut off the RF output when the RF is off. When option HAL is active the pulse and ALC modulators are left on. The RF output attenuator is used to shut off the output level. The result being the output power will not decrease as much when the RF is off. Command reports undefined header error if option is not enabled.

:MODE

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE FIXed|LIST
[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE?

This command sets the signal generator power mode to fixed or swept.

FIXed	This choice stops a power sweep, allowing the signal generator to operate at a fixed power level. Refer to the [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for setting the output power level.
LIST	This choice selects the swept power mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP power sweep.

NOTE

To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the frequency mode. See also the :FREQuency:MODE command for selecting the list mode for a frequency sweep.

***RST** FIX
Key Entry SWEEP Amptd Off On

NOISe:[STATe]

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:POWer:NOISe:[STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:NOISe:[STATe] ?

This command enables the optimize signal to noise (S/N) ratio state. The command optimizes the attenuator and ALC setting to give the optimal signal to noise performance. It does not change the RF output power. The query returns an integer.

Default S/N Off
Key Entry Optimize S/N Off On

Remarks An example of this feature is when the S/N is off, and the output power is set to -10 dBm, the ALC rises to 0 dBm. The resulting attenuation is 10 dB.

When the Optimize S/N is enabled (ON), and the output power is set to -10 dBm, the ALC increases to maximum (i.e. 20 dBm). The attenuator increases to 30 dB, resulting in a 20 dB increased S/N for better dynamic range.

Can not go beyond maximum ALC.

It is limited to CW operation.

This mode is mutually exclusive with **Attenuator Hold**, and any modulation type. A settings conflict error will be generated if Attenuator Hold or any modulation is activated when **Optimize S/N** is enabled.

:PROTection[:STATe]

Supported All models

[[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the power search protection function. The power search protection function sets the attenuator to its maximum level whenever a power search is initiated. This can be used to protect devices that are sensitive to high average power or high power changes. The trade off on using the power protection function is decreased attenuator life, as the attenuator will switch to its maximum setting during a power search.

NOTE

Continual or excessive use of the power search protection function can decrease attenuator life.

ON (1)	Causes the attenuator to switch to and hold its maximum level setting during a power search.
OFF (0)	Sets the attenuator to normal mode. The attenuator is not used during power search.

Example

:POW:PROT ON

The preceding example enables the power inhibit function.

*RST	0
Key Entry	RF During Power Search Normal Minimum

:REFerence

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence?

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference.

The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–400 to 300 dBm

Key Entry	Amptd Ref Set
------------------	----------------------

:REfERENCE:STATe

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REfERENCE:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REfERENCE:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value.

ON (1)	This choice will set the power reference state to ON. The unit displayed for commands, “:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT” and “:POWer” will be expressed in dB.
--------	---

OFF (0)	This choice will set the power reference state to OFF.
---------	--

*RST	0
-------------	---

Key Entry	Amptd Ref Off On
------------------	-------------------------

Remarks	Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.
----------------	--

:START

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:START <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:START?
```

This command sets the first amplitude point in a step sweep.

*RST	–1.10000000E+002 (Standard) and –1.44000000E+002 (Option 1EQ)
-------------	---

Range	Refer to the [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for the output power ranges.
--------------	--

Key Entry	Amptd Start
------------------	--------------------

:STOP

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STOP <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STOP?
```

This command sets the last amplitude point in a step sweep.

*RST	–1.10000000E+002 (Standard) and –1.44000000E+002 (Option 1EQ)
-------------	---

Range	Refer to the [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for the output power ranges.
Key Entry	Amptd Stop

:USER:MAX

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:POWer:USER:MAX <ampl>
[:SOURce]:POWer:USER:MAX?

This command enables the user to specify a maximum output power level that is lower than the instrument's normal maximum output power. This affects all modes of power operation. The query returns the value of the output power level.

*RST	30 dBm
Key Entry	User Power Max

:USER:ENABle

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:POWer:USER:ENABle ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:USER:ENABle?

This command enables or disables the user settable maximum output power limit.

Key Entry	User Power Max Enable:
------------------	-------------------------------

Vector Modulation Subsystem—N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:IQ)

:AUX:INPut:STRobe[:MODE]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:INPut:STRobe [ :MODE ] FREE | USER
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:INPut:STRobe [ :MODE ] ?
```

This command sets the mode that is used for latching AUX port input data.

If the signal generator is in serial (.vs. parallel) mode, the input strobe mode will always be free-run. If parallel mode is selected, user can choose either free-run or user-input-strobe mode.

FREE	Input data to AUX port is in free-run mode (the signal generator latches new input data on its own internal schedule).
USER	Input data to AUX port is in user external input strobe mode (user supplies some strobe signal to let the signal generator know when to latch data).

***RST** FREE

Key Entry Input Strobe Free Run User

:AUX:INPut:STRobe:SLOPe

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:INPut:STRobe:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:INPut:STRobe:SLOPe ?
```

This command controls the polarity of the user external input strobe signal.

The external-input-strobe signal must be at least 200ns wide, and user must hold assert 16 input data bits stable 20ns before the active edge of the user input strobe and hold the data stable for at least 100ns after the active edge of the user input strobe.

POSitive	The signal generator looks for a rising edge of the external strobe signal to latch the data.
NEGative	The signal generator looks for a falling edge of the external strobe signal to latch the data.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Input Strobe Polarity Neg Pos

:AUX:OPERating:MODE

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:OPERating:MODE DEDicated|MULTiplexed
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:OPERating:MODE?
```

This command sets the operating mode for real-time applications.

NOTE: This command is not supported by all real-time applications

DEDicated Configures the AUX I/O port operating mode to Dedicated for real-time applications.

MULTiplexed Configures the AUX I/O port operating mode to Multiplexed for real-time applications.

***RST** DED

Key Entry	Operating Mode	Dedicated	Multiplexed
-----------	----------------	-----------	-------------

:AUX:OUTPut:STRobe:SLOPe

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:OUTPut:STRobe:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:AUX:OUTPut:STRobe:SLOPe?
```

This command controls the polarity of the AUX output sample clock.

The output sample clock indicates that the signal generator has latched the 16 input data bits. The signal generator will output this signal in either free-run or external-input-strobe mode. The user can select the polarity of the output-strobe signal using this command.

POSitive The signal generator will assert a pulse with a rising edge to indicate when it has latched the 16 input data bits.

NEGative The signal generator will assert a pulse with a falling edge to indicate when it has latched the 16 input bits. The output pulse will be at least 200 ns wide.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Output Strobe Polarity Neg Pos

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:BANDwidth|BWIDth
<value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the flat noise bandwidth, which is typically set wider than the signal bandwidth. There will be roll-off of the noise outside of this bandwidth.

***RST** 1 Hz

Range Option 653: 1 Hz–60 MHz

Option 655: 1 Hz–120 MHz

Option 656: 1 Hz–80 MHz

Option 657: 1 Hz–160 MHz

Key Entry Flat Noise Bandwidth

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:EBNO

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:EBNO <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:EBNO?
```

This command allows the signal to noise ratio to be set using the Eb/No (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires the signal bit rate to be set properly.

$(\text{SNR})_{\text{dB}} = (\text{Eb/No})_{\text{dB}} + 10\log(\text{bitRate}/\text{signalBandwidth})$

***RST** 0 dBm

Range –100 to 100 dBm

Key Entry Eb/No

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth?
```


This value determines the non-AUTO value of the noise integration bandwidth. This is the bandwidth over which to sum the noise for the purposes of SNR (or Eb/No). Often, it is the symbol rate or chip rate of the signal in question.

*RST	1 Hz
Range	1 Hz–200 MHz
Key Entry	Integration Bandwidth

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth:AUTO

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:IBWidth:AUTO?
```

This is a new feature that allows the currently ON application to control the noise integration bandwidth. For applications that have no clear noise integration bandwidth, such as Dual Arb, the auto mode is effectively OFF.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Integration Band width Manual Auto

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:MUX SUM|SIGNal|NOISe

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:MUX SUM|SIGNal|NOISe
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:MUX?
```

This value allows diagnostic control of additive noise. The intended purpose of this feature is to allow direct measurement of just the signal or noise contribution to the total power (assuming that the ALC is off). The system will still behave as if both the noise and the signal are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

SUM	The sum of both the noise and the signal will be output from the internal baseband generator.
SIGNal	Only the signal will be output from the internal baseband generator.
NOISe	Only noise will be output from the internal baseband generator.
*RST	SUM
Key Entry	Output Mux

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]

TOTal|SIGNal|NOISe|NCHannel

[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] ?

Sets the mode of power control while noise is on.

TOTAL	The total power and SNR are independent variables and the signal power, channel noise power, and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, SNR and the rest of the noise settings. The signal power, channel noise power, and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the SNR at their last specified values.
SIGNAL	The signal power and SNR are independent variables and the total power, channel noise power, and total noise power are dependent variables set by the signal power, SNR and the rest of the noise settings. The total power, channel noise power, and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the signal power and the SNR at their last specified values.
NOISE	The total noise power and SNR are independent variables and the total power, channel noise power, and signal power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, SNR and the rest of the noise settings. The total power, channel noise power, and signal power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the SNR at their last specified values.
NCHANNEL	The channel noise power and SNR are independent variables and the total power, total noise power, and signal power are dependent variables set by the channel noise power, SNR and the rest of the noise settings. The total power, total noise power, and signal power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the channel noise power and the SNR at their last specified values.

***RST** TOT

Key Entry Power Control Mode

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel
<value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?
```

Set the current channel noise power level if noise is on. In the "Channel Noise" control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified channel noise power and the channel noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the channel noise power setting appropriately to maintain the SNR.

In the other control modes, this will adjust the total power once for the specified channel noise power level, after which the channel noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted.

The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.

***RST** -110 dBm

Range Varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings

Key Entry Noise Power In Channel

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:TOTal
<value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:NOISe:TOTal?
```

Set the current channel noise power level if noise is on. In the "Channel Noise" control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified channel noise power and the channel noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the channel noise power setting appropriately to maintain the SNR.

In the other control modes, this will adjust the total power once for the specified channel noise power level, after which the channel noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted.

The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.

***RST** -169.03 dBm

Range Varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings

Key Entry Total Noise Power

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:SIGNa1

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:SIGNa1 <value>
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:POWer:SIGNa1?
```

Sets the current signal power level if noise is on. In the "Signal" control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified signal power and the signal power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the signal power setting appropriately to maintain the S/N ratio.

In the other control modes, this will adjust the total power once for the specified signal power level, after which the signal power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted.

The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.

Range Varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings

Key Entry Signal Power

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SBRate

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SBRate <value>
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SBRate?
```

This value adjusts the signal bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the Eb/No (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). Adjusting this parameter will have an immediate impact on the SNR as appropriate for the last specified Eb/No. The signal bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header for Arb waveforms.

This value is only used if
 [[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNRFormat is EBNO and the application currently on does not define a reference channel for Eb/No.

Range 1 bps to 999 Mbps

Key Entry Reference Signal Bit Rate

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNR

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNR <value>
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNR?
```

This command sets the Signal to Noise Ratio (SNR). This is the value of the noise power as a ratio of signal power to noise power. Signal power equals the total modulated signal power before noise is added. When noise is added, the power output from the signal generator may not change; it is the sum of signal power and the added noise power. This value can be changed in real time while the waveform is playing.

***RST** 0 dB
Range -100 dB to 100 dB
Key Entry Signal to Noise Ratio

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNRFormat

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNRFormat SNR|EBNO
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN:SNRFormat?
```

This command sets the variable controlling the ratio of signal power to noise power in the noise integration bandwidth.

SNR Selects Signal to Noise Ratio (SNR) to control the ratio of signal power to noise power in the noise integration bandwidth.
EBNO Selects energy per chip over noise power density at the receiver (E_c/N_o) to control the ratio of signal power to noise power in the noise integration bandwidth.
***RST** SNR
Key Entry Signal to Noise Ratio Format

:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN[:STATe]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:AWGN[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the additive white Gaussian noise.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Real-Time AWGN On Off

:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value>
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the desired start frequency offset of the flat phase noise. The actual value of f1 varies logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency (f2). As f2 increases in value, the adjustment becomes coarser. The effect of this value can only be determined by examining the graphic on the front panel or the actual output.

NOTE: This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

f1 must always be less than or equal to f2. Setting f1 higher than f2 will cause f2 to be set to the value of f1.

***RST** 1 kHz
Range 0 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry Desired Start Freq(F1)

:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value>
[ :SOURce ] :IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:F2?
```

This command sets the desired stop frequency offset of the flat phase noise. The actual value of f2 varies logarithmically. As f2 increases in value, the adjustment becomes coarser. The effect of this value can only be determined by examining the graphic on the front panel or the actual output.

NOTE: This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

f2 must always be greater than or equal to f1. Setting f2 less than f1 will cause f1 to be set to the value of f2.

***RST** 30 kHz
Range 0 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry Desired Start Freq(F2)

:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?
```

This command sets the desired flat phase noise power (Lmid). The actual value can vary by approximately 0.28 dBc/Hz. The effect of this value can only be determined by examining the graphic on the front panel or the actual output.

NOTE: This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

***RST** -70 dBc/Hz

Range -300 dBc/Hz to 100 dBc/Hz
 The range of Lmid varies depending on the value of the stop frequency (f2). The range decreases as f2 increases.

Key Entry Desired Flat Amplitude(Lmid)

:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]
ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:IMPairments:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the real-time phase noise impairment.

NOTE: This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

The actual performance of the phase noise can only be determined by examining the graphic on the front panel or the actual output, as the parameters simply guide the phase noise response.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Phase Noise On Off

:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE|TRIGger

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:CONTInuous[:TYPE]
FREE|TRIGger
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
```

This SCPI command sets the behavior of the per output channel triggering.

FREE	With this choice, the signal will flow freely through the output channel.
TRIGger	With this choice, the output will start after a trigger is received.
*RST	FREE

Key Entry	Free Run	Trigger and Run
------------------	-----------------	------------------------

:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXTernal:DELay

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] : IQ : OUTPut [ 1 ] : TRIGger : EXTernal : DELay <value>
[ :SOURce ] : IQ : OUTPut [ 1 ] : TRIGger : EXTernal : DELay?
```

This command adds an external trigger delay (in seconds). The value you enter sets a delay time between when an external trigger is received and when it is applied to the signal.

This key is active only if you select external (Ext) as the trigger source.

*RST	0 ns
Range	0 ns to 41 s
Key Entry	Ext Delay Time

:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXTernal:POLarity

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] : IQ : OUTPut [ 1 ] : TRIGger : EXTernal : POLarity
Positive | Negative
[ :SOURce ] : IQ : OUTPut [ 1 ] : TRIGger : EXTernal : POLarity?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger source to trigger on a positive edge or negative edge.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
[ :SOURce ] : IQ : OUTPut [ 1 ] : TRIGger : EXTernal : SOURce
EPTRigger [ 1 ] | EPTRigger2
[ :SOURce ] : IQ : OUTPut [ 1 ] : TRIGger : EXTernal : SOURce?
```


Selects the trigger source for the external trigger.

EPTRigger1	This choice selects the PATT TRIG IN 1 rear panel connector (AUX I/O) as the external trigger source.
EPTRigger2	This choice selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 rear panel connector (AUX I/O) as the external trigger source.
*RST	EPTRigger1
Key Entry	Ext Source

:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:SOURce KEY|BUS|EXtErnal
[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:SOURce?

This command sets the source of a trigger to allow this output channel to play.

KEY	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front-panel Trigger hardkey.
BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command, or LAN and USB triggering using the *TRG command.
EXtErnal	This choice enables the triggering by an externally applied signal specified by the :OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:EXtErnal:SOURce command.
*RST	EXT

Key Entry	Trigger Key	Bus	Ext
------------------	--------------------	------------	------------

:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:STATus

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

[[:SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut[1]:TRIGger:STATus?

This query reports the current play status of the output channel.

Table 2-3 Trigger Status Bit Description

Bit 0 - Output is ON	
0	Output is off, triggering is inactive
1	Output is on, triggering is active
Bit 1 - Output is waiting for a trigger	
0	Output is not waiting for a trigger (playing or stopped)

Table 2-3 Trigger Status Bit Description

1	Output is waiting for a trigger (shown as "ARMED" indicator where normally the name of the application is shown)
Bit 2 - Output is running	
0	Output is currently paused or stopped
1	Output is currently playing
Bit 3 - Output has received a trigger since last trigger setup	
0	No trigger ever received
1	A trigger has been set in the past
Bit 4 - External input clock is phase locked	
0	Not phase locked
1	Phase locked
Bit 5 - Synchronization (realignment) trigger	
0	Out of Sync (shown as "NO SYNC" indicator where normally "UNLOCK" and "DAC OVER" is shown)
1	In Sync
Bit 6 - MultiBoxSync waiting	
0	Not awaiting sync
1	Awaiting sync
Bit 7 - MultiBoxSync is synchronized	
0	Out of sync
1	In sync

3 System Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all Keysight MXG models.

This chapter contains the following major sections:

- **Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)** on page 132
- **Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)** on page 136
- **Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)** on page 142
- **Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)** on page 146
- **IEEE 488.2 Common Commands** on page 150
- **Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)** on page 156
- **Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)** on page 186
- **Route Subsystem (:ROUte)** on page 188
- **Status Subsystem (:STATus)** on page 198
- **System Subsystem (:SYSTem)** on page 211
- **Trigger Subsystem** on page 241
- **Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)** on page 246

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:ALC:MODulator:BIAS

Supported All Models

:CALibration:ALC:MODulator:BIAS

This command performs the ALC modulator bias calibration. The adjustment compensates for ALC open loop power drift due to temperature and humidity.

Key Entry **Execute ALC Modulator Bias Adjustment**

Remarks Use this calibration when the instrument is being used in the ALC open loop mode.

:BBG:SKEW RFOut|EXTernal

Supported N5172B, N5182B

:CALibration:BBG:SKEW EXTernal, <value in pS>

:CALibration:BBG:SKEW? EXTernal

This command enters a calibration value that will correct the inherent External Output I/Q skew due to differences in the I/Q physical paths.

EXTernal[1]|2:DC

Supported All Models

:CALibration:EXTernal [1] | 2:DC

This command initiates a DC offset calibration for the external source specified.

NOTE

If the calibration is performed with a DC signal applied, any deviation provided by the DC signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied DC level.

Key Entry **External DC Cal**

Remarks Use this calibration for externally applied DC signals.

:IQ:DC

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:CALibration:IQ:DC

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with IQ gain, quadrature, and offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment

is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled. IQ must be on to perform this adjustment.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature (± 5 degrees Celsius)
- **I/Q Off On** set to On
- **I/Q Correction Optimized Path** (must be set to **RF Output**). Refer to **“:DM:CORRection:OPTimization” on page 56.**
- **I/Q Source** (must be set to **Internal**). Refer to **“:DM:SOURce” on page 68.**

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

Key Entry	Execute Cal (with Calibration Type User Full set to DC)
------------------	---

:IQ:DEFault

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

:CALibration:IQ:DEFault

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry	Revert to Default Cal Settings
------------------	---------------------------------------

:IQ:FULL

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:CALibration:IQ:FULL

This command performs an adjustment to the I/Q offset, gain and quadrature for the full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

This calibration should be run when the ambient temperature has varied by at least ± 5 degrees Celsius from the ambient temperature at which the previous calibration was run.

Key Entry	Execute Cal (with Calibration Type User Full set to Full)
Remarks	Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

:IQ:START

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:CALibration:IQ:START <value><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:START?
```

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The start frequency must be less than the current value of the stop frequency.

Range	Option 503: 5 MHz to 3 GHz
	Option 506: 5 MHz to 6 GHz

Key Entry	Start Frequency
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:IQ:STOP

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:CALibration:IQ:STOP <value><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The stop frequency must be greater than the current value of the start frequency.

Range	Option 503: 5 MHz to 3 GHz
	Option 506: 5 MHz to 6 GHz

Key Entry	Stop Frequency
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:IQ:TYPE

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:CALibration:IQ:TYPE DC|USER|FULL
:CALibration:IQ:TYPE?

This command sets the IQ calibration type.

Key Entry	Calibration Type DC User Full
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:IQ[:USER]

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:CALibration:IQ[:USER]

This command performs a IQ calibration according to the IQ calibration type. For information on selecting the type of IQ calibration, refer to “:IQ:TYPE” on [page 135](#).

This calibration should be run when the ambient temperature has varied by at least ± 5 degrees celsius from the ambient temperature at which the previous calibration was run.

Key Entry	Execute Cal
------------------	--------------------

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

NOTE

The settings enabled by the LAN commands are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:GPIB:ADDResS

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDResS <number>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDResS?

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

Range 0 to 30

Key Entry GPIB Address

:GTLocal

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GTLocal

This command sets the signal generator to local mode which enables front panel operation.

Key Entry Local

:LAN:CONFIg

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFIg MANual|AUTO
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFIg?

NOTE

The SCPI query for the LAN setup returns the last power on state setting, which may or may not be the currently displayed setting.

This command sets the signal generator's internet protocol (IP) address.

MANual The user assigns an IP address to the signal generator.

AUTO The network assigns an IP address to the signal generator with a fallback to Auto-IP if DHCP fails. If both DHCP and Auto-IP fail, manual configuration will be used.

Example

:SYST:COMM:LAN:CONF DHCP

The preceding example sets up the signal generator LAN configuration to use a DHCP IP address.

Key Entry	LAN Config
Remarks	The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:DEFaults

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DEFaults

This command restores the instrument's LAN settings to their factory default values.

Key Entry	Restore LAN Settings to Default Values
Key Path	Utility > I/O Config > Lan Setup > Advanced Settings > More 2 of 2 > Restore LAN Settings to Default Values

:LAN:DESCription

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DESCription <string>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DESCription?

This command defines the instrument's web description. The query returns the current saved setting.

Remarks	If queried and there is no current LAN description the default web description value is returned. LAN description is displayed on the homepage for the Keysight MXG.
----------------	---

:LAN:DHCP:EXPIres

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP:EXPIres

This command returns a string indicating the time at which the current DHCP lease expires or an empty string if no DHCP lease was acquired.

Remarks	Only relevant when the instrument's LAN configuration type has been set to Auto.
----------------	--

:LAN:DHCP:OBTained

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP:OBTained

This command returns a string indicating the time at which the current DHCP lease was obtained or an empty string if no DHCP lease was acquired.

Remarks Only relevant when the instrument's LAN configuration type has been set to Auto.

:LAN:DHCP:SERVer

Supported All Models.

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DHCP:SERVer

This command returns a string containing the IP address of the DHCP server that has provided the current lease or an empty string if no DHCP lease was acquired.

Remarks Only relevant when the instrument's LAN configuration type has been set to Auto.

:LAN:DNS:DYNamic

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS:DYNamic ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS:DYNamic?

This command turns dynamic Domain Name System (DNS) on/off. The query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Default On

Key Entry Dynamic DNS Off On

Key Path Utility > I/O Config > LAN Setup > Advanced Settings
> Dynamic Hostname Services > Dynamic DNS Off On

:LAN:DNS[:SERVer]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[:SERVer] <ipstring>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[:SERVer]?

This command defines the IP address of the signal generator DNS server. This entry defines the DNS server for the signal generator LAN connection. The query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Key Entry DNS Server

:LAN:DOMain

Supported All Models

System Commands
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DOMain <string>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DOMain?
```

This command defines the domain name of the signal generator's DNS server. This entry defines the DNS server for the signal generator LAN connection. The query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Key Entry	Domain Name
-----------	-------------

:LAN:GATeway

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network. The query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Key Entry	Default Gateway
Remarks	Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname. The query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Key Entry	Hostname
-----------	----------

:LAN:IDENTify

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IDENTify ON|OFF|1|0
```

This command controls the LAN identify feature.

ON (1)	The command enables device identification by displaying the full-screen message "Identify: <IP Address>" on the signal generator's front panel; the LAN Status indicator will also show "IDENTIFY". For more information, refer to the Programming Guide.
--------	---

OFF (0) This command disables device identification by clearing the message on the signal generator's front panel and returning the LAN Status indicator to display the current network state. For more information, refer to the Programming Guide.

:LAN:IP

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

Key Entry **IP Address**

:LAN:MDNS

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MDNS ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MDNS?

This command enables or disables the multicast (mDNS) and DNS service discovery (DNS-SD) services. The query returns the current setting.

Default On

Key Entry **mDNS/DNS-SD Off On**

Key Path **Utility > I/O Config > LAN Setup > Advanced Settings > Dynamic Hostname Services > mDNS/DNS-SD Off On**

:LAN:REStart

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:REStart

This command restarts the network to enable changes that have been made to the LAN setup.

Key Entry	Proceed With Reconfiguration
Key Path	Utility > I/O Config > Lan Setup > Proceed With Reconfiguration

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

NOTE

An error will occur if the IP address, Gateway, and subnet mask have conflicting settings.

Key Entry	Subnet Mask
Remarks	The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)

:CCOUNT:ATTENUATOR

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOUNT:ATTENUATOR?

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:CCOUNT:PON

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOUNT:PON?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:CCOUNT:PROTECTION

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOUNT:PROTECTION?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the reverse power protection has been cycled.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:DISPLAY:OTIME

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:DISPLAY:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:LICENSE:AUXILIARY

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:LICENSE:AUXILIARY?

This query returns a list of licenses for software applications associated with the signal generator that have the software license file installed on the PC, as opposed to a license key installed on the signal generator. This query includes calibration software licenses but does not return demo licenses for Arb-based applications.

Key Entry	Auxiliary Software Options
Remarks	<p>If you use the signal generator with a PC that has a copy of a software application for which a license shows with this query, the software automatically accesses and installs the license on the PC.</p> <p>To access Arb-based demo software licenses, see :LICense:WAVEform. To view option numbers for software applications that use license keys, see “:OPTions” on page 144.</p>

:LICense:WAVEform

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
-----------	--

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:LICense:WAVEform?

This query returns a list of Arb-based licenses (including demo) for software applications associated with the signal generator that have the software license file installed on the PC, as opposed to a license key installed on the signal generator. These waveform licenses are created by the software application in a license file on the PC. Refer to **“:WLICence[:VALue]” on page 145** for more information.

The response format is a series of comma separated entries enclosed in quotation marks. The first field is the waveform type number and the second is a text description of the license.

Key Entry	Waveform Licenses
Remarks	<p>If a license appears in this list, this means that you can transfer waveform files, created with the associated Arb-based software application to another signal generator if the other signal generator has the same license.</p> <p>For a list of option numbers for software applications that use license keys, see “:OPTions”.</p>

:OPTions

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions?

This query returns a comma separated list of internally installed signal generator options.

Key Entry **Instrument Options**

:OPTions:DETail

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions:DETail?

This query returns the options that are installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

Key Entry **Options Info**

:OTIMe

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OTIMe?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:REVision

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:REVision?

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:SDATe?

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:SDATe?

This query returns the date and time of the firmware revision.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:WLIcence[:VALue]

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:WLIcence[:VALue]? <type_num>`

This query returns the number of seconds remaining on the waveform license for the type of waveform designated by the <type_num> variable number. The type variable number is obtained using the :LICense:WAVEform command shown on [page 143](#). Zero is returned for non-existent and expired licenses. The value $2^{32} - 1$ (4,294,967,295) is returned for licenses that do not expire.

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the amplitude annotation secure display mode. See also, “**:ANNotation:FREQuency[:STATe]**” on page 146 and “**:SECurity:DISPlay:RESTRicted**” on page 237.

- | | |
|--------|--|
| On(1) | This selection turns off the displayed amplitude security, and the amplitude annotation is visible. |
| OFF(0) | This selection turns on the displayed amplitude security and the amplitude annotation is blanked on the signal generator's display. Also, the keys that access the amplitude, sweep, and user flatness information are disabled. |

For more information about security functions, refer to the **User's Guide**.

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT  
DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front-panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in dB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, “**:REFerence:STATe**” on page 116 for more information.

*RST	DBM
-------------	-----

:ANNotation:FREQuency[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency annotation secure display mode. See also, “**:ANNotation:AMPLitude[:STATe]**” on page 146 and “**:SECurity:DISPlay:RESTRicted**” on page 237.

- | | |
|--------|---|
| ON (1) | This selection turns off the displayed frequency security, and the frequency annotation is visible. |
|--------|---|

OFF (0)	This selection turns on the displayed frequency security and the frequency annotation is blanked on the signal generator's display. Also, the keys that access the frequency, sweep, and user flatness information are disabled.
---------	--

For more information about security functions, refer to the **User's Guide**.

***RST Activate Restricted Display**

:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat MDY|DMY
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month–day–year (MDY) or day–month–year (DMY) format.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power–on, preset, or *RST.

:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front-panel display.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power–on, preset, or *RST.

:BRIGhtness

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value>
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

Range 0.02 to 1

Key Entry **Brightness**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power–on, preset, or *RST.

:CAPTure

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CAPTure

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

Remarks The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary Directory file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.
3. Retrieve the file by using the GET command or by using the :MEM:DATA query on [page 163](#).

:CMap:DEFault

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CMap:DEFault [<palette:BRIGht|DARK|MONOchrome>]

This command selects the color palette for the instrument display.

Key Entry	Bright Color	Dark Color	Monochrome
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.		

:REMOte

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:REMOte ON|OFF|1|0

:DISPlay:REMOte?

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display (Text Area) so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed. Frequency Area, Amplitude Area, and status LEDs continue to update. For more information on the front-panel display description, refer to the **User's Guide**.

OFF (0)	This choice turns off the display (Text Area) updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed. No Text Area updates occur but the Frequency Area, Amplitude Area, and status LEDs continue to update. For more information on the front-panel display description, refer to the User's Guide .
Key Entry	Update in Remote Off On
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

[:WINDow][:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay [ :WINDow ] [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
:DISPlay [ :WINDow ] [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

Remarks	*RST and presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.
----------------	---

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All Models

*CLS

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the status byte by emptying the error queue and clearing all the event registers including the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

*ESE

Supported All Models

*ESE <data>

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled.

Range 0 to 255

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset this register to zero.
Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

*ESE?

Supported All Models

*ESE?

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

*ESR?

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

*ESR?

The Standard Event Status Register (ESR) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register.

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

*IDN?

Supported All Models

*IDN?

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Remarks The identification information can be modified. Refer to :SYST:IDN on [page 214](#) for more information.

*OPC

Supported All Models

*OPC

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*OPC?

Supported All Models

*OPC?

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status register indicating completion of all pending operations.

This query stops any new commands from being processed until the current processing is complete. This command blocks the controller until **all** operations are complete (i.e. the timeout setting should be longer than the longest sweep).

CAUTION

The *OPC? query is not recommended for checking if a previous command has been completed by the SCPI parser. (e.g. If the *OPC? query is waiting for a sweep or arb generation that is pending, it could potentially hang the *OPC? query for an undefined extended or even indefinite period of time.)

*OPT?

Supported All Models

*OPT?

The options (OPT) query returns a comma separated list of all of the instrument options currently installed on the signal generator.

Key Entry		Instrument Options
*PSC		
Supported		All Models
*PSC ON OFF 1 0		
The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.		
ON (1)	This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.	
OFF (0)	This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.	
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.	

*PSC?		
Supported		All Models
*PSC?		
The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the *PSC command.		

*RCL		
Supported		All Models
*RCL <reg>, <seq>		
The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.		
Range	Registers: 0 to 99	Sequences: 0 to 9
Key Entry	RECALL Reg	Select Seq:

*RST		
Supported		All Models
*RST		

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

Remarks	<p>Each command shows the *RST value if the setting is affected.</p> <p>The settings enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.</p> <p>*RST uses the factory preset state which is better for automated testing, for example sweep mode is set to single.</p> <p>For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.” on page 229.</p>
----------------	--

*SAV

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

*SAV <reg>, <seq>

The Save (SAV) command saves signal generator settings to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range	Registers: 0 to 99	Sequences: 0 to 9
Key Entry	Save Reg	Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]

Remarks	<p>The save function does not save all signal generator settings. Refer to the User’s Guide for more information on the save function. Refer to “*RCL” on page 152 for information on recalling saved signal generator settings.</p>
----------------	---

*SRE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

*SRE <data>

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable <data> is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

Range	0 to 255
Remarks	Refer to the Programming Guide for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

*SRE?

Supported All Models

*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Range 0 to 63 or 128 to 191

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

*STB?

Supported All Models

*STB?

The Read Status Byte (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit.

Range 0 to 255

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

*TRG

Supported All Models

*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored.

*TST?

Supported All Models

*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 0 | This shows that all tests passed. |
| 1 | This shows that one or more tests failed. |

Key Entry **Run Complete Self Test**

*WAI

Supported All Models

*WAI

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:CATalog:BINary?

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?

This query outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"GEN_FILE11,BIN,5"
```

Key Entry	Binary
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:BIT

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?

This command outputs a list of the bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name>,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry	Bit
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry **DMOD**

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FIR

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter (FIR) files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry **FIR**

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FSK?

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?

This command outputs a list of the frequency shift keying (FSK) files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name>,file type,file size>"

Key Entry	FSK
Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:IQ?

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?

This query outputs a list of the Inphase and Quadrature (I/Q) files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"

Key Entry	I/Q
Remarks	Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:LIST?

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?

This query outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"

Example Output

1818624,519962624,"LAST,LIST,122","LIST10,LIST,69"

Key Entry	List
------------------	-------------

Remarks	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multi carrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry	MDMOD
------------------	--------------

Remarks	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:CATalog:MTONe

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:CATalog:MTONe?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry	MTONE
------------------	--------------

Remarks	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:CATalog:PTRain?

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

:MEMory:CATalog:PTRain?

This command lists all files of the pulse train files stored in the non-volatile storage.

:CATalog:SEQ?

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?

This query outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"

Example Output

1818624,519962624,"SEQ1_TEST,SEQ,206","SEQ_TEST,SEQ,169"

Key Entry SEQ

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:SHAPE

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPE?

This command outputs a list of the burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name>,file type,file size>"

Key Entry SHAPE

Remarks	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:CATalog:STATe?

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?

This query outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"0_00,STAT,641"
```

Key Entry	State
Remarks	<p>Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.</p> <p>The :MEM:CAT:STAT command requires the use of registry number and sequence number variables. The ranges are 0 to 99 for <reg_num> and 0 to 9 for <seq_num>.</p>

:CATalog:UFLT?

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?

This query outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"FLAT_1,UFLT,16","LAST,UFLT,16"
```

Key Entry	User Flatness
------------------	----------------------

Remarks	Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:CATalog[:ALL]?

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?

This query outputs a list of all the files in the memory subsystem. However it does not include files stored on the Option 653, 655, 656, or 657 baseband generator. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name>,file type,file size>"

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,0_00@STATE,STAT,641","0_01@STATE,STAT,669"
,"A@NVHDR,NVHDR,132","A@NVMKR,NVMKR,0","A@NVWFM,NVWFM,9","CO
PY12@STATE,STAT,669","FLAT_1@USERFLAT,UFLT,16","GEN_FILE11@B
INARY,BIN,5","LAST@LIST,LIST,122","LAST@USERFLAT,UFLT,16","P
ERSISTENT@STATE,STAT,1056",SEQ1_TEST@SEQ,SEQ,206
```

Key Entry	All
------------------	-----

Remarks	Refer to the Table 1-3 on page 45 for a listing of the file types and the table on page 46 for information on the "<file name>" syntax.
----------------	---

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>",<file name>"

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Key Entry	Copy File
------------------	-----------

Remarks	<p>Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.</p> <p>When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will automatically be copied at the same time.</p>
----------------	---

:DATA

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:DATA "<file_name>",<data_block>  
:MEMory:DATA? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads data into signal generator memory using the <data_block> parameter and saves the data to a file designated by the "<file_name>" variable. The query returns the file contents of the file as a datablock.

A waveform file must be located in volatile waveform memory (WFM1) before it can be played by the signal generator's dual ARB player.

For downloads directly into volatile waveform memory (WFM1) use the path "WFM1:<file_name>". For downloads to non-volatile waveform memory, use the path "NVWFM:<file_name>".

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file, including the directory path.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#210Qaz37pY9oL
```

The preceding example downloads 10 bytes of data to a file, IQ_Data, in the signal generator's non-volatile memory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

– "NVWFM:IQ_Data"	IQ_Data is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/WAVEFORM/" is implied.
– #210Qaz37pY9oL	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
2	Number of digits in the byte count
10	Byte count
Qaz37pY9oL	10 bytes of data

NOTE

The data, Qaz37pY9oL, in the above command are not valid and are shown for example purposes only. Typically, ASCII characters representing data are unprintable.

Remarks See File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:APPend

Supported All Models

:APPend "<file_name>",<data_block>

This commands appends data to an existing file stored in signal generator memory.

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and directory path.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:APPend "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#14Y9oL
```

The preceding example downloads and appends the data, Y9oL, to an existing file named IQ_Data stored in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

– "NVWFM:IQ_Data"	IQ_Data the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/WAVEFORM/" is implied.
– #14Y9oL	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
4	Byte count
Y9oL	4 bytes of data

Remarks Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:BIT

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT <"filename">,<bit_count>,<datablock>  
:MEMory:DATA:BIT? <"filename">
```

This command loads bit data into signal generator memory using the <bit_count> and <datablock> parameters and saves the data to a file designated by the <"filename"> variable. The query returns the bit count, file length information, and the data.

System Commands
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

<"filename">	This variable names the destination file and the directory path.
<bit_count>	This number represents the number of bits in the data block.
<datablock>	This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <datablock> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:BIT "Test_Data",16,#12Qz
```

The preceding example downloads bit data to the file, Test_Data. The table below describes the command parameters.

– "Test_Data"	Test_Data is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/BIT/" is implied.
– 16	Number of bits in the data block
– #12Qz	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
2	Byte count
Qz	16 bits of data (ascii representation of bit data)

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:BIT:INsert

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:DATA:BIT:INsert

"<filename>", <bitOffset>, <bitCount>, <datablock>

This command inserts a specified number of bits at a specified bit offset in a bit file.

"<filename>"	This variable names the destination file and the directory path.
<bitOffset>	This number represents a value between 0 and a value that will fill all of the available memory. This is where the <bitCount> bits of the data in the <datablock> will be inserted. If the <bitOffset> is greater than the current file length, then zero bits will fill the file from the current length in bits to the <bitOffset>.
<bitCount>	This number represents the number of bits in the data block.
<datablock>	This parameter represents the data to be inserted into the file.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:BIT:INS "Test_Data", 7, 16, #12Qz
```

The preceding example inserts bit data at the 7th bit of the file, Test_Data. The table below describes the command parameters.

– "Test_Data"	Test_Data is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/BIT/" is implied.
– 7	The offset in bits to insert the data in the data block
– 16	Number of bits in the data block
– #12Qz	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
2	Byte count
Qz	16 bits of data (ascii representation of bit data)

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FIR

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR
"<file_name>", [REAL|COMPLex], osr, coefficients
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) coefficient data, with a given oversample ratio (OSR), into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory. The query returns the oversample ratio and coefficient data.

"<file_name>" This variable is the file name of the destination file. The directory path, /USER/FIR is not required as it is implied by the command.

REAL Filter with real coefficients which are applied to I and Q equally. These coefficients are in the time domain and are supplied by the user. This type of filter is selectable as either a modulation filter or an equalization filter.

COMPLex Filter with complex I and Q samples ($I + jQ$) that are applied to the I/Q signal in a complex manner, as in $(I + jQ) * (I + jQ)$. These coefficients are in the time domain and are supplied by the user. This type of filter is only selectable by the equalization filter feature.

osr The OSR is the number of filter taps per symbol. For an equalization filter, the OSR must always be 1 and the filter coefficients must be sampled at 200MHz. For a modulation filter, the OSR must be ≥ 2 and the filter rate must be sampled at 2 times the OSR.

coefficients This variable is the set of FIR coefficients. The maximum number of taps is 1024. For COMPLex filters, the coefficients alternate between the real and imaginary values. There can be 2048 coefficients for COMPLex filters. The equalization filter is limited to 256 taps.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FIR
"FIR_1",4,0,0,0,0,0,0.000001,0.000012,0.000132,
0.001101,0.006743,0.030588,0.103676,0.265790,0.523849,0.8095
08,1,1,
0.809508,0.523849,0.265790,0.103676,0.030588,0.006743,0.0011
01,0.000132,0.000012,0.000001,0,0,0,0,0
```

The preceding example downloads real FIR coefficients with an oversampling ratio of 4 to the signal generator's non-volatile memory in a file named FIR_1. Notice that the signal generator directory path, /USER/FIR, is not needed as it is implied by the command. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example 2

```
:MEM:DATA:FIR "EQ_1",COMP,1,0,0.000001,0.000145,  
0.000035,1,0,-0.000256,0.000016,0.000001,0
```

The preceding example downloads complex FIR coefficients with an OSR 1 as file "EQ_1". This file is suitable for use as an equalization filter.

Range **osr:** 1 to 32

coefficient: -1000 to 1000

Key Entry **Oversample Ratio**

:DATA:FSK

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK  
"<file_name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>  
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]  
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads custom frequency shift keying (FSK) data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file_name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file. The filename must be enclosed with quotation marks.
<num_states>	This variable identifies the number of frequency states.
<f0>	This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.
<f1>,...<f(n)>	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.
<diff_state>	This variable enables or disables differential encoding.
<num_diff_states>	This variable identifies the number of differential states.

- <diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
- <diff1>,...<diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK",4,-2kHz,-1kHz,2kHz,1kHz,ON,2,1,0
```

The preceding example downloads a four-level FSK data to a file named **4FSK**. There are four states (frequencies): -2kHz, -1kHz, 2kHz, 1kHz; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states 1 and 0. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

– "4FSK"	4FSK is the FSK file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/FSK" is implied.
– 4	Number of states
–2kHz	First frequency state
–1kHz	Second frequency state
2kHz	Third frequency state
1kHz	Fourth frequency state
ON	Differential encoding is on
2	Number of differential states
1	Value of the first differential state.
0	Value of the second differential state.

Range	num_diff_states:	0–256
	num_states:	2–16
	f0–f(n):	–20MHZ to 20MHZ (For ARB custom modulation, the range values vary with the symbol rate values.)
	diff0–diff(n):	–128 to 127
Remarks	Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.	

:DATA:IQ

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ
"<file_name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads custom I/Q data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file_name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file. The filename must be enclosed with quotation marks.
<offsetQ>	This variable enables (1) or disables (0) the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.
<num_states>	This is the number of symbols.
<i0>...<i(n)>	This is the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.
<q0>...<q(n)>	This is the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.
<diff_state>	This variable enables and disables differential encoding.
<num_diff_states>	This variable identifies the number of differential states.
<diff0>	This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
<diff1,...diff(n)>	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "Test_BPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

The preceding example loads and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named **Test_BPSK** that has a Q offset. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

– "Test_BPSK"	Test_BPSK is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/IQ" is implied.
– 1	Q Offset. The Q output delay is enabled.
– 2	Number of symbols
– 1	Value of the first I symbol
– 0	Value of the first Q symbol.

System Commands
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

- "Test_BPSK" **Test_BPSK is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/IQ" is implied.**
- 0 Value of the second I symbol
- 0 Value of the second Q symbol

Range	num_states:	2–1024
	i0–i(n):	–1 to 1
	q0–q(n):	–1 to 1
	num_diff_states:	0–256
	diff0–diff(n):	–128 to 127

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK "<file_name>", <data_block>

This command loads block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM volatile memory (WFM1). Pattern RAM memory describes how memory (WFM1) is used and is not a distinct piece of memory. A PRAM file is specified as an array of bytes.

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file. No directory path name is needed.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Pattern Ram files are binary files downloaded directly into waveform memory as an array of bytes. Each byte specifies a data bit (LSB 0), a burst bit (BIT 2), and an Event 1 output bit (BIT 6). Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on pattern RAM downloading.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK "PRAM_Data", #14Yq8L
```

The preceding example downloads PRAM data to a file named PRAM_Data into the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).

– "PRAM_Data"	PRAM_Data is the file name. PRAM files are saved to the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).
– #14Yq8L	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
4	Byte count
Yq8L	4 bytes of data

NOTE

The data, Yq8L, in the above command is not valid and is used for example purposes only. Typically, ASCII characters representing data are unprintable.

Remarks	Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

MEMory:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST

"<file_name>",<uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]

This command loads list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM volatile memory (WFM1). Pattern RAM memory describes how memory (WFM1) is used and is not a distinct piece of memory. A PRAM file is specified as an array of bytes.

NOTE

This command should be preceded by a *WAI (Wait-to-Continue) command to ensure that all pending operations are completed, before loading the list.

"<file_name>"	This variable names the destination file.
<uint8>	This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.
[,<uint8>,<...>]	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

Pattern Ram files are binary files downloaded directly into waveform memory as an array of bytes. Each byte specifies a data bit (LSB 0), a burst bit (BIT 2), and an Event 1 output bit (BIT 6). Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on pattern RAM downloading.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST "Pram_Data", 85,21,21,20,20,100
```

The preceding example downloads PRAM data, in list format, to a file named Pram_Data in the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).

- "Pram_Data" **Pram_Data is the file name. PRAM files are saved to the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).**
- 85 The first 8-bit integer value
- 21,21,20,20,100 Subsequent 8-bit integer values.

Range 0–255

Remarks Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:SHAPE

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE
"<file_name>",<rise_pnts>,<rp0>,<rp1>,...<fall_points>,<fp0>
,
<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads a burst shape file into the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

- "<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and directory path.
- rise_pnts This variable indicates the number of rise points used to describe the burst shape rising slope.
- rp0,...rp(n) This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
- fall_points This variable indicates the number of fall points used to describe the burst shape falling slope.
- fp0,...fp(n) This variable defines each successive fall point, where 1 is full power and 0 is no power.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:SHAP "Shape_File",6,0,0.2,0.4,0.6,0.8,1.0,2,0.5,0
```

The preceding example loads shape data to a file named Shape_File in the signal generator's non-volatile memory.

- "Shape_File" **Shape_File** is the shape data filename. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/SHAPE/" is implied.
- 6 Number of rise points describing the burst shape.
- 0,0.2,0.4,0.6,0.8,1.0 Rise point values.
- 2 Number of fall points describing the burst shape.
- 0.5,0 Fall point values.

Range	num_rise_points:	2–256
	num_fall_points:	2–256
	rp0–rp(n):	0.0–1.0
	fp0–fp(n):	0.0–1.0

:DElete:ALL

Supported All Models

CAUTION

Using this command deletes all non-volatile user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front-panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 653, 655, 656, or 657 ARB generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

:MEMory:DElete:ALL

This command clears the file system of all non-volatile user files.

Key Entry **Delete All Files**

:DElete:BINary

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DElete:BINary

This command deletes all binary files.

Key Entry **Delete All Binary Files**

:DElete:BIT

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

System Commands
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:MEMory:DELeTe:BIT

This command deletes all bit files.

Key Entry	Delete All Bit Files
-----------	----------------------

:DELeTe:DMOD

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:DMOD

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

Key Entry	Delete All ARB DMOD Files
-----------	---------------------------

:DELeTe:FIR

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:FIR

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

Key Entry	Delete All FIR Files
-----------	----------------------

:DELeTe:FSK

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:FSK

This command deletes all FSK files.

Key Entry	Delete All FSK Files
-----------	----------------------

:DELeTe:IQ

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:IQ

This command deletes all I/Q files.

Key Entry	Delete All I/Q Files
-----------	----------------------

:DELeTe:LIST

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MEMory:DELeTe:LIST

This command deletes all List files.

Key Entry	Delete All List Files
-----------	-----------------------

:DELeTe:MDMod

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:MDMod

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.

Key Entry	Delete All ARB MDMOD Files
-----------	----------------------------

:DELeTe:MTONe

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:MTONe

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

Key Entry	Delete All ARB MTONE Files
-----------	----------------------------

:DELeTe:PTRain

Supported	All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW
------------------	---

:MEMory:DELeTe:PTRain

This command deletes all pulse train files.

:DELeTe:SEQ

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:SEQ

This command deletes all sequence files.

Key Entry	Delete All Sequence Files
-----------	---------------------------

:DELeTe:SHAPE

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MEMory:DELeTe:SHAPE

This command deletes all burst shape files.

Key Entry	Delete All Shape Files
-----------	------------------------

:DELeTe:STATe

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe:STATe

This command deletes all state files.

Key Entry **Delete All State Files**

:DELeTe:UFLT

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe:UFLT

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

Key Entry **Delete All UFLT Files**

:DELeTe[:NAME]

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file name>"

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>".

Key Entry **Delete File**

Remarks Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file from memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will also be deleted.

:EXPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

:MEMory:EXPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain "<filename>"

This command writes out a CSV/ASCII file to the BINARY directory. User may supply their own extender as part of the filename. Refer to :EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:COLumn and :EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal.

Example

:MEM:EXP:PTR "myfile.csv"

The preceding example saves a power train file to "myfile.csv".

Key Entry **Export To File**

:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:COLumn

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

```
:MEMory:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:COLumn
TAB|SEMIColon|COMMa|SPACE
:MEMory:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:COLumn?
```

This command selects whether the column separator is a tab, ";", ",", or a " " during export of CSV/ASCII files.

This value is persistent across preset/recall and power cycles. (At the factory the MXG is set to COMMa (" , ").) Refer to :EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal.

Key Entry **Export Column Separator**

:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

```
:MEMory:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal DOT|COMMa
:MEMory:EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal?
```

This command selects whether the decimal point is a "." or a ",", during export of CSV/ASCII files.

This value is persistent across preset/recall and power cycles. (At the factory the MXG is set to DOT (" . ").) Refer to :EXPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:COLumn.

Key Entry **Export Decimal Separator**

:FREE[:ALL]

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:FREE[:ALL] ?
```

This command returns the number of bytes left in the non-volatile user file system.

Key Entry **All**

:IMPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

```
:MEMory:IMPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain <"filename">
```

This command reads a CSV/ASCII file from the BINARY directory. The user must specify any extender (such as .csv or .txt) used when placing the file into the instrument. Note that the form of these files must be On Time<column separator>Off Time<column separator>Repetitions<newline> or On Time<column separator>Off Time<newline> with repetition count assumed to always be 1 in the second case. Refer to :IMPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal.

Key Entry	Import From Selected File
------------------	----------------------------------

:IMPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal

Supported	All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW
------------------	---

```
:MEMory:IMPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal DOT|COMMa
:MEMory:IMPort[:ASCIi]:SEParator:DECimal?
```

This command selects whether the decimal point is a "." or a "," during import of CSV/ASCII files.

This value is persistent across preset/recall and power cycles. (At the factory the MXG is set to DOT (".".) Refer to :IMPort[:ASCIi]:PTRain.

Key Entry	Import Decimal Separator
------------------	---------------------------------

:LOAD:LIST

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a list sweep file.

Key Entry	Load From Selected File
------------------	--------------------------------

:LOAD:PTRain

Supported	All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW
------------------	---

```
:MEMory:LOAD:PTRain "<filename>"
```

This command reads the pulse train file specified. Refer to :STORE:PTRain.

Key Entry	Confirm Load from File
------------------	-------------------------------

:MOVE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:MEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Key Entry	Rename File
------------------	--------------------

Remarks	Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:SIZE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:MEMory:SIZE? "<filename>"
```

This command returns the size of the file named <"filename"> in bytes or a -1, if the file does not exist. If the MSUS or directory is invalid, an "ERROR: -257, File name error" will be reported.

:STATe:COMMeNt

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STATe:COMMeNt <reg_num>,<seq_num>,"<comment>"  
:MEMory:STATe:COMMeNt? <reg_num>,<seq_num>
```

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg_num>,<seq_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

Key Entry **Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

:STORe:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:STORe:PTRain

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

```
:MEMory:STORe:PTRain "<filename>"
```

Writes out the current pulse train list to the PTRAIN file specified. This operation will overwrite any existing file of the same name in the PTRAIN directory with a binary file. Refer to :LOAD:PTRain.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:CATalog

Supported All Models

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>". The file systems and types are shown in [Table 1-3 on page 45](#).

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>,"<file listing>"
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

System Commands
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry	Binary	List	State	User Flatness
-----------	--------	------	-------	---------------

Seq	BBG Segments	NVM KR	NVW FM
-----	--------------	-----------	-----------

Remarks	Refer to MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable for information on the use of the "<msus>" variable.
----------------	---

:COPY

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Key Entry	Copy File
-----------	-----------

Remarks	Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>

:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>"

This command loads <datablock> into the memory location "<file name>".

The query returns the <datablock> associated with the "<file name>".

Remarks	Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
----------------	---

:DELeTe:NVWFm

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

:MMEMory:DELeTe:NVWFm

This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.

Key Entry	Delete All NVWFM Files
-----------	------------------------

:DElete:WFM

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MMEMory:DElete:WFM

This command clears the user file system of all volatile arbitrary waveform files stored on the WFM1.

Key Entry **Delete All BBG Segments**

:DElete[:NAME]

Supported All Models
On the

:MMEMory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>", ["<msus>"]

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately. For a list of file systems refer to [Table on page 45](#).

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents the file system.

Key Entry **Delete File**

Remarks If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to File Name Variables and MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable for information on the use of the file variables.

When deleting a waveform file from memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will also be deleted.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

`:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "<file name>"`

This command sets the file header field settings to unspecified for the "<file name>" variable.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks In addition to waveforms currently running in the signal generator, it is possible to change or delete file header information on files that are not currently running but are stored in either the internal storage or USB media non-volatile memory (Example:
`:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "NVWFM:file_name"`).
Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:HEADer:DESCription

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

`:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription "<file name>","<description>"`
`:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription? "<file name>"`

This command inserts a description for the file header.

Key Entry **Edit Description**

Remarks In addition to waveforms currently running in the signal generator, it is possible to change or delete file header information on files that are not currently running but are stored in either the internal storage or USB media non-volatile memory (Example:
`:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription
"NVWFM:file_name","example_file_name"`).
The header description is limited to 32 characters. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:HEADer:ID?

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"

This query returns the unique waveform ID of file "<file name>".

The command is ignored if the file name does not exist.

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All Models

:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"

This command loads a List sweep file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:LOAD:PTRain

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

:MMEMory:LOAD:PTRain "<filename>"

This command reads the pulse train file specified. Refer to :STORe:PTRain.

Key Entry **Confirm Load from File**

:LOAD:WFM:ALL

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:MMEMory:LOAD:WFM:ALL

This command loads all of the waveforms in the active media to the internal BBG memory. The active media is either internal non-volatile memory storage media or an external storage media connected to the front-panel USB port.

Key Entry **Load All From Int Media**

:MOVE

Supported All Models

:MMEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Key Entry **Rename File**

Remarks Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:STORe:LIST

Supported All Models

`:MMEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"`

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:STORe:PTRain

Supported All with Option 320 and either UNU or UNW

`:MMEMory:STORe:PTRain "<filename>"`

Writes out the current pulse train list to the PTRAIN file specified. This operation will overwrite any existing file of the same name in the PTRAIN directory with a binary file. Refer to :LOAD:PTRain.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:STORe:WFM:ALL

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

`:MMEMory:STORe:WFM:ALL`

This command stores from the internal BBG memory to the active media. The active media is either internal non-volatile memory storage media or an external storage media connected to the front-panel USB port.

Key Entry **Store All To Int Media**

Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

:BLANking:AUTO

Supported All Models

:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO?

This command turns the RF output on or off during frequency band changes. Frequency band changes can cause the signal generator's RF output to fluctuate. The output blanking function, when active, turns off the RF output until the frequency and power settles.

ON (1) The RF output turns off when crossing a frequency band.

OFF (0) The RF output stays on, **if possible**, when crossing a frequency band. Refer to the **Data sheet**.

*RST 1

Key Entry Output Blanking Off On Auto

Remarks Refer to the signal generator's data sheet for information on frequency switching speeds, settling times, and frequency band information.

:BLANking:STATe

Supported All Models

:OUTPut:BLANking:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:BLANking:STATe?

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking state.

ON (1) The RF output turns off during frequency changes.

OFF (0) The RF output stays on, **if possible**, during frequency changes. Refer to the **Data sheet**.

*RST 0

Remarks Refer to the signal generator's data sheet for information on frequency switching speeds, settling times, and frequency band information.

:MODulation[:STATe]

Supported All Models

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s).

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Mod On/Off**

Remarks Some modulation types can be simultaneously enabled such as pulse and AM.

An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

[:STATe]

Supported All Models

:OUTPut[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the RF output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **RF On/Off**

Remarks Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.

Route Subsystem (:ROUTe)

[[:CONNeCTors]:EVENT[:OUTPut]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:ROUTe[:CONNeCTors]:EVENT[:OUTPut] M1|M2|M3|M4|AUX29|NONE

:ROUTe[:CONNeCTors]:EVENT[:OUTPut]?

This command selects a marker (M1–M4) signal to be routed to the rear panel EVENT 1 connector. AUX29 selects Aux I/O Pin 29. NONE indicates that the BNC connector is, or can be, input.

***RST** M1

Key Entry **Route to Event 1 BNC**

HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as **"HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe" on page 189.**

HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks	This command performs the same function as “HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK” on page 190.
----------------	---

HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Polarity Neg Pos
Remarks	This command performs the same function as “HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA” on page 190.

HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos
Remarks	This command performs the same function as “HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc” on page 191.

HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:BGATe?
```

This command configures the polarity of the input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos
Remarks	This command performs the same function as “ HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity ” on page 188.

HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	---

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:CLOCK?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos
Remarks	This command performs the same function as “ HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity ” on page 188.

HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	---

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers the inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Polarity Neg Pos
Remarks	This command performs the same function as “ HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity ” on page 189.

HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLarity:SSYNc?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as
"HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity" on page 189.

HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output Data Clock Out signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while the NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Out Neg Pos**

Remarks This command performs the same function as
"HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity" on page 192.

HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA OUT signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Remarks	This command performs the same function as "HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity" on page 193.
----------------	---

HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	---

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output SYMBOL SYNC signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
-------------	-----

Key Entry	Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos
------------------	---

Remarks	This command performs the same function as "HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity" on page 193.
----------------	---

HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	---

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity
POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA CLOCK OUT signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
-------------	-----

Key Entry	Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos
------------------	------------------------------------

Remarks	This command performs the same function as "HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK" on page 191.
----------------	--

HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	---

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ?
```


This command is used to enable or disable the output DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUX I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

*RST	1
Key Entry	DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On

HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity
POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the DATA OUT connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Out Polarity Neg Pos
Remarks	This command performs the same function as "HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA" on page 191.

HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity
POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos

LINE:PTRigger[1]|2:BNC:SOURce

Supported	N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657
------------------	--

```
:ROUTe:LINE:PTRigger[1] | 2:BNC:SOURce
BBTRigger[1] | BBTRigger2 | EVENT[1] | PTRigger | NONE
:ROUTe:LINE:PTRigger[1] | 2:BNC:SOURce?
```

This command selects a BNC connector to use as an input for the Pattern Trigger In source.

BBTRigger1	This choice sets the BB TRIG 1 connector as the Pattern Trigger In source.
BBTRigger2	This choice sets the BB TRIG 2 connector as the Pattern Trigger In source.
EVENT1	This choice sets the EVENT 1 connector as the Pattern Trigger In source.
PTRigger	This choice sets the PAT TRIG connector as the Pattern Trigger In source.
NONE	This choice selects no Pattern Trigger In source.
*RST	PTR
Key Entry	Patt Trig Source

[[:CONNECTors]:BBTRigger[1]|2[:OUTPut]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
:ROUTe[:CONNECTors]:BBTRigger[1] | 2[:OUTPut]
M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | AUX29 | NONE
:ROUTe[:CONNECTors]:BBTRigger[1] | 2[:OUTPut] ?
```

This command selects a marker (M1–M4) signal to be routed to the specified rear panel BB TRIG 1 or BB TRIG 2 connector. AUX29 selects Aux I/O Pin 29. NONE indicates that the BNC connector is, or can be, an input.

*RST	BBTRigger1 - M2 BBTRigger2 - None
Key Entry	Route to BB TRIG 1, 2 BNC

[[:CONNECTors]:PTRig[:OUTPut]

Supported N5172B with Option 653 or 655, N5182B with Option 656 or 657

```
:ROUTe[:CONNECTors]:PTRig[:OUTPut] M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | AUX29 | NONE
:ROUTe[:CONNECTors]:PTRig[:OUTPut] ?
```

This command selects a marker (M1–M4) signal to be routed to the rear panel PAT TRIG connector. AUX29 selects Aux I/O Pin 29. NONE indicates that the BNC connector is, or can be, an input.

***RST** None
Key Entry **Route to PATT TRIG BNC**

[:CONNeCTors]:SOUT

Supported All Models

:ROUTe [:CONNeCTors] :SOUT
SWEep | SETTled | PVIDeo | PSYNc | SW8757 | SRUN | SFDone
:ROUTe:CONNeCTors:SOUT?

This command selects a signal to be routed to the rear panel SWEEP OUT connector.

SWEep	This choice routes the sweep out signal to the SWEEP OUT connector.
SETTled	This choice routes the source settled signal to the SWEEP OUT connector.
PVIDeo	This choice routes the pulse video signal to the SWEEP OUT connector.
PSYNc	This choice routes the pulse sync signal to the SWEEP OUT connector.
SW8757	This choice routes the sweep out signal to the SWEEP OUT connector for compatibility with the 8757D.
SRUN	This choice routes the sweep run signal (the pulse at the start of each full sweep) to the SWEEP OUT connector.
SFDone	This choice routes the swept function done signal (the pulse at the end of each full swept function) to the SWEEP OUT connector.
*RST	SWE
Key Entry	Route to Sweep Out BNC

[:CONNeCTors]:TRIGger1:OUTPut

Supported **As indicated**

:ROUTe [:CONNeCTors] :TRIGger1:OUTPut
SWEep | SRUN | SETTled | PVIDeo | PSYNc | LXI | PULSe | TRIGger2 | SFDone | NO
NE
:ROUTe [:CONNeCTors] :TRIGger1:OUTPut?

This command selects a signal to be routed to the rear panel TRIG 1 connector.

SWEep	This choice routes the sweep trigger out signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
-------	--

SETTled	This choice routes the source settled signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
PVIDeo	This choice routes the pulse video signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
PSYNc	This choice routes the pulse sync signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
LXI	This choice routes the LXI signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
PULSe	This choice routes the pulse sync signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
TRIGger2	This choice routes the TRIG 2 BNC signal to the TRIG 1 connector.
SFDone	This choice routes the swept function done signal (the pulse at the end of each full swept function) to the TRIG 1 connector.
NONE	This choice routes no signal to the <connector> connector, which allows the BNC to be an input.
*RST	NONE

Key Entry Route to Trig 1 BNC

[:CONNectors] :TRIGger[2] :OUTPut

Supported As indicated

:ROUTe [:CONNectors] :TRIGger [2] :OUTPut
 SWEep | SRUN | SETTled | PVIDeo | PSYNc | LXI | PULSe | TRIGger1 | SFDone | NONE
 :ROUTe [:CONNectors] :TRIGger [2] :OUTPut?

This command selects a signal to be routed to the rear panel TRIG 2 connector.

SWEep	This choice routes the sweep trigger out signal to the TRIG 2 connector.
SETTled	This choice routes the source settled signal to the TRIG 2 connector.
PVIDeo	This choice routes the pulse video signal to the TRIG 2 connector.
PSYNc	This choice routes the pulse sync signal to the TRIG 2 connector.
LXI	This choice routes the LXI signal to the TRIG2 connector.
PULSe	This choice routes the pulse sync signal to the TRIG 2 connector.

System Commands
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe)

TRIGger1	This choice routes the TRIG 1 BNC signal to the TRIG 2 connector.
SFDone	This choice routes the swept function done signal (the pulse at the end of each full swept function) to the TRIG 2 connector.
NONE	This choice routes no signal to the <connector> connector, which allows the BNC to be an input.
*RST	SWE
Key Entry	Route to Trig 2 BNC

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:OPERation:CONDition?

Supported All Models

:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.
Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:OPERation:ENABle

Supported All Models

:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value>

:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:OPERation:NTRansition

Supported All Models

:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>

:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:OPERation:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:OPERation:SUPPress

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:OPERation:SUPPress 0|1|ON|OFF
:STATus:OPERation:SUPPress?
```

This command disables the instrument's management of the Standard Operation Condition Register and saves 50 us of switching time.

***RST** OFF

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:OPERation[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:PRESet

Supported All Models

System Commands
Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:STATus:PRESet

This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:BERT:CONDition

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register. For example, if no clock signal has been input for more than three seconds during the bit error rate measurement (bit 0), then a value of 1 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to the **X-Series Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:BERT:ENABLE

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:ENABLE <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register will set the Data Questionable BERT Summary bit (bit 12) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the **X-Series Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:BERT:NTRansition

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:NTRansition <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range	0–32767
Remarks	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions. Refer to the X-Series Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information.

:QUESTionable:BERT:PTRansition

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:PTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable BERT Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range	0–32767
Remarks	Refer to the X-Series Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information..

:QUESTionable:BERT[:EVENT]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT[:EVENT] ?
```

This command returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Data Questionable BERT Event Register.

Range	0–32767
Remarks	Note that the register requires that the equivalent PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the Event register. Refer to the X-Series Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information.

:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?

Supported All Models

`:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register.

Range	0 to 32767
Remarks	The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions. Refer to the Programming Guide for more information.

`:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle`

Supported All Models

`:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle <value>`
`:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range	0 to 32767
Remarks	Refer to the Programming Guide for more information.

`:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition`

Supported All Models

`:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition <value>`
`:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range	0 to 32767
Remarks	Refer to the Programming Guide for more information.

:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <value>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT] ?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:CONDition?

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the ALC Heater Detector is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:ENABLE

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABLE

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <value>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.
Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE <val>
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:NTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unlevelled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <value>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0 to 32767

Remarks Refer to the **Programming Guide** for more information.

:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register.

Range	0 to 32767
Remarks	<p>The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.</p> <p>Refer to the Programming Guide for more information.</p>

System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

:CAPability

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:CAPability?

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

```
(RFSOURCE
WITH ( (AM|FM|PULM|PM) & (FSSWEEP|FLIST) & (PSSWEEP|PLIST)
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE) )
```

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (a|b).

:DATE

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>

:SYSTem:DATE?

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year> This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format:

<+year>, <+month>, <+day>

Range <month>: 1 to 12 <day>: 1 to 31

Key Entry **Time/Date**

:ERRor:CODE[:NEXt]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXt] ?

This query returns the next error message number from the signal generator SCPI error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

The Keysight MXG deletes the error messages from the front-panel error queue after viewing the last message.

Key Entry Error Info View Next Error Message

:ERRor[:NEXt]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXt]?

This query returns the next error message from the signal generator SCPI error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0, "No error"

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

The Keysight MXG deletes the error messages from the front-panel error queue after viewing the last message.

Key Entry Error Info View Next Error Message

:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax] ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]?

This command enables or disables the reporting of SCPI syntax errors to the error queue.

The setting ON/1 is persistent through Preset and *RST. It is cleared to OFF/0 by sending SYST:PRES:ALL or cycling the power of the signal generator.

:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal?

This query checks to see if the external USB port is actively being used for data storage and retrieval on the signal generator. A returned value of 1 means the external USB media is being used for data storage and retrieval. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to :FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH, :FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE and :FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO commands.

:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTeRnal:PATH

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTeRnal:PATH <"USB media root  
path">  
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTeRnal:PATH?
```

This command selects the directory storage path on the USB media. For more information, refer to the signal generator’s softkey Help. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to :FILEsystem:STORage:EXTeRnal, :FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE and :FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO commands.

Remarks When reading and writing files from or to the USB media, different memory subsystem file types are marked by having a particular extender on the filename. Refer to **Table USB Media Path Options on page 213**.

Files with unrecognized extenders are treated as binary (.bin) files.

USB Media Path Options	Extender	File Type	Memory Subsystem
	.waveform	waveform	NVWFM
	.markers	waveform marker	NVMKR
	.header	waveform header	NVHDR
	.state	instrument state	STATE
	.list	list sweep	LIST
	.userflat	user flatness	USERFLAT
	.seq	waveform sequence	SEQ
	All others	All others	BIN

:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE INTernal|EXTernal
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE?
```

This command selects the non-volatile storage location on the signal generator. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to :FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal, :FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH and :FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO commands.

Key Entry **Storage Type Int Ext Auto**

Example

```
:SYST:FIL:STOR:TYPE EXT
```

The preceding example selects the external USB port as the location for non-volatile file storage on the signal generator.

:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO?
```

This command enables the signal generator to auto-detect when the USB media is connected. When AUTO (ON|1) is selected, the file system uses the USB media, if available. When the USB media is removed, the file system uses the internal media. For more information, refer to the signal generator's softkey Help. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to :FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal, :FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH and :FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE commands.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Storage Type Int Ext Auto**

Example

```
:SYST:FIL:STOR:TYPE:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example selects AUTOMATIC as the non-volatile storage setting and the signal generator will detect if the external USB port has a memory storage device connected.

Remarks When the USB media is removed, the USB non-volatile user file system effectively does not exist.

:IDN

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:IDN "string"
```

This command modifies the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string sets the query output of *IDN? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Remarks	Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.
	The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the Diagnostic Info softkey, is not affected by this command.

:LANGuage

Supported	All
------------------	-----

:SYSTem:LANGuage

"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8648" | "E4428C" | "E4438C" | "E8257D" | "E8267D" | "E8663B" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "N5181A" | "N5182A" | "E442XB" | "E443XB" | "E8241A" | "E8244A" | "E8251A" | "E8254A" | "SMU200A" | "SMATE200A" | "SMJ100A" | "SMIQ" | "SML" | "SMV" | "SMR" | "SMF100A" | "MG3691B" | "MG3692B" | "MG3693B" | "MG3694B" | "3410" | "8360" | "8371" | "83732" | "83752" | "8340" | "8644" | "8662" | "8663" | "8664" | "8665"

:SYSTem:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported only through the GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
E4428C or E4438C	This choice provides compatibility for the E4428C or E4438C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8257D, or E8267D, or E8663B	This choice provides compatibility for the E8257D, E8267D, or E8663B signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8247C, or E8257C, or E8267C	This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E8257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.

System Commands
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

N5181A or N5182A	This choice provides compatibility for the N5181A or N5182A signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E442XB or E443XB	This choice provides compatibility for the E442XB or E443XB signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8241A or E8244A	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8251A or E8254A	This choice provides compatibility for the E8251A or E8254A signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN or USB interface.
SMU200A, or SMATE200A, or SMJ100A, or SMIQ, or SML, or SMV, or SMR, or SMF100A	This choice provides compatibility for the Rohde and Schwarz SMU200A, SMATE200A, SMJ100A, SMIQ, SML, SMV, SMR, or SMF100A signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN or USB interface.
MG3691B, or MG3692B, or MG3693B, or MG3694B	This choice provides compatibility for the Anritsu MG3691B, MG3692B, MG3693B, or MG3694B signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN or USB interface.
3410	This choice provides compatibility for the Aeroflex 3410 series signal generator, which is supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
8360	This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series signal generators.
83712, or 83732, or 83752	This choice provides compatibility for the 83712A/B, 83732A/B, or 83752A/B signal generator.

System Commands
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

8340 This choice provides compatibility for the 8340A/B signal generator.

8644 This choice provides compatibility for the 8644A/B signal generator.

8662, or
8663, or
8664, or
8665 This choice provides compatibility for the 8662A, 8663A, 8664A, and 8665A signal generator.

***RST** "SCPI"

Key Entry	SCPI	SMJ100 A	8648A/B/C/D	E8257D, E8267D, E8663B
	SML	3410 Series	8656B, 8657A/B	E8241A, E8244A, E8251A, E8264A
	SMV	E4428C, E4438C	SMU200A, SMATE200A	8662A
	SMIQ	E442xB, E443xB	E8247C, E8257C, E8267C	8663A

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LICense:AUS[:DATE]?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LICense:AUS[:DATE] ?

This query retrieves the latest expiration date of the Keysight Upgrade Service license.

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:ADD

: SYSTem:LICense: [FPACK:] WAVEform:ADD "filename"

This command assigns a "filename" to the next available waveform slot. Filename should be just the filename, no path information. The file must reside in a non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM) before it can be licensed.

Key Entry **Add Waveform**

Key Path **Mode > Dual ARB > More 2 of 2 > Waveform Licensing
> Add Waveform To Next Available Slot > Add
Waveform**

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:CLEAR

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:CLEAR <slot_number>

This command clears the file currently assigned to the license waveform license slot. The specified slot cannot be locked.

Key Entry **Clear Waveform From Slot**

Key Path **Mode > Dual ARB > More 2 of 2 > Waveform Licensing
> Clear Waveform From Slot >**

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:FREE?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:FREE?

This queries the number of available slots open for waveforms to be licensed.

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:IDList?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:IDList?

This query returns a comma separated list of the licensed waveform IDs. The ID of a waveform in the instrument can be compared to this list to see if it is licensed.

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:LOCK slot_number
```

This command locks the file currently assigned to the waveform license slot specified by slot number. Once the slot is locked it can no longer be modified.

Key Entry **Lock Waveform In Slot**

Key Path **Mode > Dual ARB > More 2 of 2 > Waveform Licensing
> Lock Waveform In Slot >**

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:REPLace

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:REPLace slot_number,  
"filename"
```

This command will overwrite the contents of the selected slot with the “filename”, providing the slot is in the trial period. If the slot is locked the command returns an error.

Key Entry **Replace Waveform In Slot**

Key Path **Mode > Dual ARB > More 2 of 2 > Waveform Licensing
> Replace Waveform In Slot >**

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:STATus?

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACK]:WAVEform:STATus? slot_number
```

This query returns the same values that are indicated in the Status column display.

:LICense:[FPACK]:WAVEform:USED?

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense:FPACK:WAVEform:USED?
```

This query returns the number of slots used by licensed waveforms.

:LICense:INSTall

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense:INSTall  
<license_line>|<block_of_license_lines>
```

This command installs the licenses into the signal generator.

<code><license_line></code>	This choice installs a license line.
<code><block_of_license_lines></code>	This choice installs a block of license lines.

Example

```
:SYST:LIC:INST "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0  
389D66FB107E9B02  
HOSTID=N5182B,US00000068"
```

The preceding example installs license "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0 389D66FB107E9B02 HOSTID=N5182B,US00000068", into the signal generator.

Example

```
:SYST:LIC:INST #210Qaz37pY9oL
```

The preceding is an example of the syntax for installing a block of licenses into the signal generator. For more on handling block data, refer to the **Programming Guide**.

NOTE

The data, Qaz37pY9oL, in the above command are not valid and are shown for example purposes only. Typically, ASCII characters representing data are unprintable.

For additional information on downloading and installing licenses for applications, refer to the Keysight License Manager at <http://www.keysight.com/find/LicenseManager>.

:LICense:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense:LIST?
```

This query provides a listing of the current licenses installed on the signal generator.

:LICense:REMove

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LICense:REMove <license_line>
```

This command removes a single license line.

Example

To remove a license line:

```
:SYST:LIC:REM "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0  
389D66FB107E9B02
```

HOSTID=N5182B,US00000068"

The preceding example removes a license "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0 389D66FB107E9B02 HOSTID=N5182B,US00000068", from the signal generator.

Remarks	To remove multiple license lines: Repeat the process for removing a single license for each license line to be removed.
----------------	---

:LOG:SCPI ON/OFF/1/0

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:LOG:SCPI ON|OFF|1|0

This command toggles the state of SCPI logging. When toggled ON, a copy of every subsequent SCPI command executed will be placed in the log.

Toggling the state to OFF suspends the logging, and toggling back to ON resumes the logging. Pressing the front-panel **Clear SCPI Log** softkey will clear the log.

Remarks	This log information is stored in a file the BIN directory called SCPI_LOG.TXT. You can use FTP to download the file from the instrument.
----------------	---

:OPT

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:OPT "string"

This command modifies the option string that the *OPT? query returns. Sending an empty string sets the query output of *OPT? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Remarks	Modification of the *OPT? query output enables the signal generator, with a set of options, to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement
	The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the Diagnostic Info softkey, is not affected by this command.

:PDOWn

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PDOWn

This command turns off the instrument.

:PMETer[1]|2:CHANnel

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:CHANnel A|B

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:CHANnel?

This command selects the external power meter channel that will be used by each channel's power meter measurement. The query returns the selected channel.

Key Entry External Power Meter Channel A B

Default Channel A

:PMETer[1]|2:COMMunicate:LAN:DEVIce

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMunicate:LAN:DEVIce <deviceName>

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMunicate:LAN:DEVIce?

This command enters a VXI-11 name for a power meter that is being controlled by the signal generator for power meter measurements. If connecting directly to the power meter enter the name as specified on your power meter documentation. If connecting through a LAN-GPIB gateway, enter the SICL address of the power meter.

Key Entry PM VXI-11 Device Name

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer[1]|2:COMMunicate:LAN:IP

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMunicate:LAN:IP <ipAddress>

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?

This command sets the internet protocol (IP) address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator for power meter measurements. If connecting to a GPIB power meter through a LAN-GPIB gateway, this command sets the IP address of the gateway.

Key Entry Power Meter IP Address

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Ensure that the power meter IP address is different from the signal generator address.

:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:LAN:PORT

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:LAN:PORT <portNumber>

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:LAN:PORT?

This command sets the IP port on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

Key Entry Power Meter IP Port

5025 Standard mode. The command enables standard mode for simple programming.

5024 Telnet mode. The command enables the telnet SCPI service for programming.

NOTE

For firmware versions <A.01.51, the default telnet mode is 5023. For firmware versions A.01.51 and greater, telnet port 5023 is still available for backwards compatibility.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For more information on standard mode and telnet SCPI mode, refer to the **Programming Guide**.

:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:TYPE

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:TYPE
SOCKets|SOCKETS|VXI11|USB

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:TYPE?

This command sets the type of control connection for communication with the external power meter for power meter measurements. The query returns the connection type.

Key Entry Connection Type

SOCK or
SOCKETS The command enables the power meter for sockets LAN control through the signal generator.

VXI11	The command enables the power meter for VXI-11 control through the signal generator. A power meter with GPIB can be controlled through VXI-11 using a LAN-GPIB gateway.
USB	The command enables the power meter for USB control through the signal generator.
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:USB:DEvice

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:USB:DEvice <device>

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:USB:DEvice?

This command selects the USB device to be used for power meter measurements for Channel A or B. The query returns the USB device identification.

Key Entry **Connection Type > USB Device**

:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:USB:LIST?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:COMMUnicate:USB:LIST?

This queries for the list of all connected USB devices.

:PMETer[1]|2:MEASure?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:MEASure?

This query starts the measurement and returns the result for Channel A or B.

:PMETer[1]|2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNT

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNT <avgCount>

:SYSTem:PMETer[1]|2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNT?

This command sets the averaging count value for Channel A or B when automatic averaging is disabled (i.e. manual mode.) The query returns an integer.

Range: 1 to 2048

Key Entry **Averaging Count**

Default: 1024

:PMETer[1]|2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNT:AUTO

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer [1] | 2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNT:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:PMETer [1] | 2:SENSe:AVERage:COUNT:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic averaging mode for Channel A or B. The query returns the state of the automatic averaging mode.

Key Entry **Averaging Mode**

Default: Auto

:PMETer[1]|2:SENSe:AVERage[:STATe]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer [1] | 2:SENSe:AVERage [:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:PMETer [1] | 2:SENSe:AVERage [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables averaging for Channel A or B. The query returns the state of averaging.

Key Entry **Averaging Mode**

:PMETer[1]|2:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer [1] | 2:SENSe:FREQuency [:CW] :FIXed] <freq><unit>

:SYSTem:PMETer [1] | 2:SENSe:FREQuency [:CW] :FIXed] ?

This command sets channel frequency for channel A or B. The query returns the value.

Key Entry **Channel Frequency**

Default 50 MHz

:PMETer[1]|2:UNIT:POWer

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:UNIT:POWer DBM|W

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:UNIT:POWer?

This command selects the power measurement units for Channel A or B. The query returns that value.

Key Entry **Measurement Units** dBm W

:PMETer[1]|2[:STATe]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the power meter measurements for channel A or B.

Key Entry **Averaging Mode** > Off

:PMETer:PASSthrough

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:PASSthrough <"scpiCommand">

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:PASSthrough? <"scpiQuery?">

Provides a SCPI pass-through method of accessing attached power meters. In this mode, the MXG exposes commands that encapsulate power meter commands, allowing commands and query responses to pass through the MXG.

Remarks It is not possible to use the Power Meter Display and pass-through on the same channel at the same time.

:PMETer:PASSthrough:ENABLE

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:PASSthrough:ENABLE 0|1

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:PASSthrough:ENABLE?

This command enables/disables the pass-through feature.

Example

SYST:PMET1:PASS:ENAB

The preceding example enables the pass-through feature.

Remarks	It is not possible to use the Power Meter Display and pass-through on the same channel at the same time.
----------------	--

:PMETer:PASSthrough:TIMEout

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:PASSthrough:TIMEout <value>

:SYSTem:PMETer[1] | 2:PASSthrough:TIMEout?

This command sets the communication timeout value (seconds = S, mseconds = MS, μ seconds = US).

Example

SYST:PMET1:PASS:TIMEOUT 60S

The preceding example sets the timeout to 60 seconds.

Remarks	It is not possible to use the Power Meter Display and pass-through on the same channel at the same time.
----------------	--

:PMETer:SENSe:CORRection:GAIN2[:INPut][:MAGNitude]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:PMETer:SENSe:CORRection:GAIN2[:INPut][:MAGNitude]

This command sets gain for channel A or B. The query returns the value.

*RST	0
-------------	---

Range	-100 to 100 dB, but ultimately depends the range supported by the power meter/sensor
--------------	--

:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:COUPling[:STATe]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:SYSTem:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:COUPling[:STATe]

This command sets the channel frequency for channel A or B.

The channel frequency can be set explicitly (fixed frequency) or coupled to the front panel displayed frequency.

The coupling to the displayed frequency can be expressed as

$\text{FreqCh} = \text{FreqDisplayed} * \text{Multiplier} + \text{Offset}$

*RST	OFF 0
-------------	-------

Range	ON 1 and OFF 0
--------------	----------------

:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:MULTiplier

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:MULTiplier

Sets the channel frequency for channel A or B.

The channel frequency can be set explicitly (fixed frequency) or coupled to the front panel displayed frequency.

The coupling to the displayed frequency can be expressed as

$\text{FreqCh} = \text{FreqDisplayed} * \text{Multiplier} + \text{Offset}$

***RST** 1.0

Range -1000 to 1000

:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:OFFSet

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PMETer:SENSe:FREQuency[:CW]:OFFSet

Sets the channel frequency for channel A or B.

The channel frequency can be set explicitly (fixed frequency) or coupled to the front panel displayed frequency.

The coupling to the displayed frequency can be expressed as

$\text{FreqCh} = \text{FreqDisplayed} * \text{Multiplier} + \text{Offset}$

***RST** 0

Range -200 GHz to 200 GHz

:PON:TYPE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet | LAST | USER

:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

PRESet	This choice sets the conditions to factory– or user–defined as determined by the choice for the preset type.
LAST	This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.
USER	This choice sets the power on state to be the user preset value.

Key Entry	Power On Last Preset
Remarks	<p>The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.</p> <p>For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.,” on page 229.</p>

:PRESet

NOTE

If this SCPI command is not responding as expected, use the E4428C/38C compatibility command: :SYST:PRESet:TYPE:NORMal to return the front-panel **Preset** key to its factory default functionality.

Supported All

SYSTem:PRESet

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front-panel **Preset** hardkey.

Key Entry	Preset
Remarks	<p>The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined.</p> <p>For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.</p>

Table 3-1 Preset SCPI Commands Overview

Command	Description	Remarks
*RST	This IEEE 488.2 Common Command uses the factory preset settings for the instrument preset.	Optimized for automated testing
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	Only the instrument's persistent parameters are returned to factory default value.	
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet LAST USER :SYSTem:PON:TYPE?	Sets the power on state (PON) to be the same as the front-panel green Preset hardkey, or the last state, or to the user state.	
:SYSTem:PRESet	Performs the same preset as currently set for the front-panel green Preset hardkey.	
:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE	Saves the current instrument state as the user preset state.	

Table 3-1 Preset SCPI Commands Overview (Continued)

Command	Description	Remarks
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL	Sets the instrument to the same default conditions performed by sequentially inputting: :SYSTem:PRESet + :SYSTem:PERsistent:PRESet	
:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	Executes a user preset.	

:PRESet:ALL

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.” on page 229.](#)

:PRESet:LANGuage

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage

"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8648" | "E4428C" | "E4438C" | "E8257D" | "E8267D" | "E8663B" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "N5181A" | "N5182A" | "E442XB" | "E443XB" | "E8241A" | "E8244A" | "E8251A" | "E8254A" | "SMU200A" | "SMAT E200A" | "SMJ100A" | "SMIQ" | "SML" | "SMV" | "SMR" | "SMF100A" | "MG3691B" | "MG3692B" | "MG3693B" | "MG3694B" | "3410" | "8360" | "8372" | "83732" | "83752" | "8340" | "8644" | "8662" | "8663" | "8664" | "8665"

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported only through the GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

System Commands
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

E4428C or E4438C	This choice provides compatibility for the E4428C or E4438C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8257D, or E8267D, or E88663B	This choice provides compatibility for the E8257D, or E8267D or E8663B signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8247C, or E8257C, or E8267C	This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
N5181A or N5182A	This choice provides compatibility for the N5181A or N5182A signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E442XB or E443XB	This choice provides compatibility for the E442XB or E443XB signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8241A or E8244A	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
E8251A or E8254A	This choice provides compatibility for the E8251A or E8254A signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
SMU200A, or SMATE200A, or SMJ100A, or SMIQ, or SML, or SMV, or SMR, or SMF100A	This choice provides compatibility for the Rohde and Schwartz SMU200A, SMATE200A, SMJ100A, SMIQ, SML, SMV, SMR, or SMF100A signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.

MG3691B, or MG3692B, or MG3693B, or MG3694B	This choice provides compatibility for the Anritsu MG3691B, MG3692B, MG3693B, or MG3694B signal generators which are supported through a GPIB, LAN or USB interface.
3410	This choice provides compatibility for the Aeroflex 3410 signal generator which are supported through a GPIB, LAN, or USB interface.
8360	This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series signal generators.
83712, or 83732, or 83752	This choice provides compatibility for the 83712A/B, 83732A/B, or 83752A/B signal generator.
8340	This choice provides compatibility for the 8340A/B signal generator.
8644	This choice provides compatibility for the 8644A/B signal generator.
8662, or 8663, or 8664, or 8665	This choice provides compatibility for the 8662A, 8663A, 8664A, or 8665A signal generator.

***RST** "SCPI"

Key Entry	SCPI	SMJ100A	8648A/B/C/D	E8257D, E8267D, E8663B
	SML	3410 Series	8656B, 8657A/B	E8241A, E8244A, E8251A, E8264A
	SMV	E4428C, E4438C	SMU200A, SMATE200A	8662A
	SMIQ	E442xB, E443xB	E8247C, E8257C, E8267C	8663A

Remarks After setting a new preset language and presetting the instrument, some defaults may change to the preset values of the instrument indicated by the remote language.

:PRESet:PERSistent

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST to their factory default settings.

Key Entry **Restore System Settings to Default Values**

Remarks For a list of the persistent instrument factory default values refer to the **Programming Guide**.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.,” on page 229.](#)

:PRESet:TYPE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal|USER

This command defines the Preset hardkey as either factory preset or as the user preset saved in memory.

NORMal	This choice uses the factory-defined defaults when Preset is pressed.
COMP	This choice uses the user-defined preset saved in the instrument when Preset is pressed. Refer to :PRESet:USER and :PRESet:USER:SAVE commands.

Key Entry **Preset**

Remarks This command will return an error, if the USER parameter is sent without a user preset saved in the instrument.

:PRESet:USER

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:USER

This command presets the signal generator to the user's saved state.

Key Entry **Execute User Preset**

Remarks This command presets the signal generator to the saved user-defined state.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.” on page 229.

:PRESet:USER:SAVE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

Key Entry **Save User Preset**

Remarks Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to Table , “For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to .,” on page 229.” on page 229.

:SANalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:DEvice

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SANalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:DEvice <deviceName>
:SYSTem:SANalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:DEvice?

This command enters a VXI-11 name for a signal analyzer that is being controlled by the signal generator for making spectral measurements. If connecting directly to the signal analyzer, enter the name as specified on your signal analyzer documentation. If connecting through a LAN-GPIB gateway, enter the SiCL address of the signal analyzer.

Key Entry **SA VXI-11 Device Name**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:SANalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:IP

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SANalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:IP <ipAddr>
:SYSTem:SANalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?

This command sets the internet protocol (IP) address for the spectrum analyzer that is controlled by the signal generator for making spectral measurements. If connecting to a GPIB signal analyzer through a LAN–GPIB gateway, this command sets the IP address of the gateway.

Key Entry	Signal Analyzer IP Address
Remarks	<p>The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power–on, preset, or *RST.</p> <p>Ensure that the signal analyzer IP address is different from the signal generator address.</p>

:SAnalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:PORT

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SAnalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:PORT <portNum>
:SYSTem:SAnalyzer:COMMunicate:LAN:PORT?

This command...

This command sets the IP port on the signal analyzer that is controlled by the signal generator.

Key Entry	Signal Analyzer IP Port
5025	Standard mode. The command enables standard mode for simple programming.
5024	Telnet mode. The command enables the telnet SCPI service for programming.

NOTE

For firmware versions <A.01.51, the default telnet mode is 5023. For firmware versions A.01.51 and greater, telnet port 5023 is still available for backwards compatibility.

Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. For more information on standard mode and telnet SCPI mode, refer to the Programming Guide .
---------	---

:SAnalyzer:COMMunicate:TYPE

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SAnalyzer:COMMunicate:TYPE SOCKets|SOCKETS|VXI11
:SYSTem:SAnalyzer:COMMunicate:TYPE?

This command sets the type of control connection for communication with the external signal analyzer for spectral measurements. The query returns the connection type.

Key Entry	Connection Type
SOCK or SOCKETS	The command enables the signal analyzer for sockets LAN control through the signal generator.
VXI11	The command enables the signal analyzer for VXI-11 control through the signal generator. A signal analyzer with GPIB can be controlled through VXI-11 using a LAN-GPIB gateway.
USB	The command enables the signal analyzer for USB control through the signal generator.

Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.
----------------	--

:SECurity:DISPlay

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?
```

This command enables or disables the secure display mode.

ON (1)	This selection turns the signal generator display back on, showing the current settings. Cycling the signal generator power also restores the display. Note that the current instrument state may be retained across reboots depending on the power-on configuration choice. See :PON:TYPE command for information on the power-on choices available.
OFF (0)	This selection blanks the signal generator's display, hiding the settings and disabling the front-panel keys. While in this mode, the display shows *** SECURE DISPLAY ACTIVATED ***.

For more information about security functions, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:DISP OFF
```

The preceding example enables the secure display mode.

*RST	1
Range	N/A
Key Entry	Activate Security Display

:SECurity:DISPlay:RESTricted

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay:RESTricted ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay:RESTricted?
```

This command enables or disables the secure restricted display mode. See also, :ANNotation:AMPLitude[:STATE] and :ANNotation:FREQUENCY[:STATE] commands.

ON (1)	This selection turns on the secure restricted display, blanking the frequency. Also, the keys that access the frequency, sweep, and user flatness information are disabled.
--------	---

OFF (0)	This selection turns off the secure restricted display mode, allowing the signal generator's display to show the current frequency.
---------	---

For more information about security functions, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:DISP:REST ON
```

The preceding example enables the security restricted display mode.

*RST	0
-------------	---

Key Entry	Activate Restricted Display
------------------	------------------------------------

:SECurity:ERASeall

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASeall
```

This command removes all user files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. In addition, all table editor files are returned to their original factory values.

This command differs from the :DElete:ALL command, which does not reset table editors to factory values. For more information about security functions, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Key Entry	Erase All
------------------	------------------

:SECurity:SANitize

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer the **User's Guide**.

SRAM	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
------	---

HARD DISK	All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.
-----------	--

FLASH MEMORY	The flash blocks will be erased.
--------------	----------------------------------

Key Entry	Erase and Sanitize All
------------------	-------------------------------

:SSAVer:DELaY

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELaY <value>
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELaY?

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This will occur if there is no input through the front panel during the delay period.

The variable <value> is a whole number measured in hours.

Range 1 to 12

Key Entry **Screen Saver Delay:**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to :SSAVer:MODE command for selecting the screen saver mode.

:SSAVer:MODE

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT|TEXT
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

LIGHT This choice enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.

TEXT This choice enables both the display light and text to turn off during the screen saver operation.

Key Entry **Screen Saver Mode**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:SSAVer:STATe

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe?

This command enables or disables the display screen saver.

Key Entry **Screen Saver Off On**

Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.
----------------	--

:TIME

Supported	All
------------------	-----

:SYSTem:TIME <hour>, <minute>, <second>
:SYSTem:TIME?

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

Range	<hour>: 0 to 23	<minute>: 0 to 59	<second>: 0 to 59
--------------	-----------------	-------------------	-------------------

Key Entry	Time/Date
------------------	------------------

:VERSion

Supported	All
------------------	-----

:SYSTem:VERSion?

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

Trigger Subsystem

:ABORt

Supported All

:ABORt

This command causes the List or Step sweep in progress to abort. If **INIT:CONT[:ALL]** is set to on, the sweep will immediately re-initiate. The pending operation flag affecting ***OPC**, ***OPC?**, and ***WAI** will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]

Supported All

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL] ?

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep. Execution of this command does not affect a sweep in progress.

ON (1) This choice selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep will restart automatically or wait until the appropriate trigger source is received.

OFF (0) This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to :INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL] for single sweep triggering information.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Sweep Repeat Single Cont**

Remarks Execution of this command will not affect a sweep in progress.

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

Supported All

:INITiate[:IMMediate] [:ALL]

This command either sets or sets and starts a single List or Step sweep, depending on the trigger type. The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when **BUS**, **EXTernal**, or **KEY** is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when **IMMediate** is the trigger source selection

This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress. See :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] command for setting continuous or single sweep. See :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce command to select the trigger source.

Key Entry	Single Sweep
------------------	---------------------

:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported	All
------------------	-----

```
:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce TRIGger[1] | TRIGger2 | PULSe
:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the external trigger source. With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1	This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
TRIGger2	This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PULSe	This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

Example

```
:TRIG:EXT:SOUR PULS
```

The preceding example sets the external trigger source to the PULSE BNC.

```
*RST TRIGger1
```

Key Entry	Trigger 1	Trigger 2	Pulse
------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------

:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce

Supported	All
------------------	-----

```
:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce PVIDeo | PSYNc
:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the internal trigger source.

PVIDeo	This choice selects Pulse Video as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PSYNc	This choice selects Pulse Sync as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

Example

```
:TRIG:INT:SOUR PVID
```

The preceding example sets the internal trigger source to Pulse Video.

```
*RST          PSYN
```

Key Entry	Pulse Video	Pulse Sync
-----------	-------------	------------

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity
```

Supported	All
-----------	-----

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut [1] | 2:POLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:TRIGger:OUTPut [1] | 2:POLarity?
```

Sets the polarity of the TTL signal output at the selected (TRIG 1 or TRIG 2) output BNC.

POSitive	TTL high at the start of a dwell sequence, or when waiting for the point trigger in manual sweep mode; TTL low when dwell is over, or when the point trigger is received.
NEGative	TTL polarity is reversed.

Example

```
:TRIG:OUTP2:POL NEG
```

The preceding example sets the signal polarity to be reversed at the TRIG 2 BNC when the trigger is present.

```
*RST          POS
```

Key Entry	Trigger Out 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Trigger Out 2 Polarity Neg Pos
-----------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe
```

Supported	All
-----------	-----

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC (see :TRIGger:EXTeRnal:SOURce) or internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :TRIGger:INTeRnal:SOURce) that will trigger a list or step sweep.

POSitive	The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a rising edge on the source signal
----------	---

NEGative The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a falling edge on the source signal

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

Supported All

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | INTERNAL | KEY | TIMER | MANUAL

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the ***TRG** or **GET** command. The ***TRG** SCPI command can be used with any combination of GPIB, LAN, or USB. The **GET** command requires USB, GPIB, or LAN-VXI-11.

IMMEDIATE This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTERNAL This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2 or PULSE connector (see :TRIGger:EXTERNAL:SOURce).

INTERNAL This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :TRIGger:INTERNAL:SOURce).

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

TIMER This choice enables the sweep trigger timer.

MANUAL This choice enables manual sweep triggering.

***RST** IMM

Remarks The wait for the BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the :TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMEDIATE] command.

Example

:TRIG:SOUR BUS

The preceding example sets the sweep trigger source to BUS.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	EXT	INT	Trigger Key	Timer Trigger
------------------	------------	-----------------	------------	------------	--------------------	----------------------

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIMer

Supported All Models

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIMer <period>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIMer?

This command sets the period of the timer trigger.

***RST** 1 ms

Range .5 ms to 1000 seconds

Key Entry Trig Timer Period

:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]

Supported All Models

:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]

This event command causes an armed List or Step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

:TSWeep

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :TSWeep

This command aborts the current sweep, then either arms or arms and starts a single list, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXternal, or Trigger KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMediate is the trigger source selection

Key Entry Single Sweep

Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

:POWer

Supported All

:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBuV|DBuVemf|V|Vemf|DB
:UNIT:POWer?

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in dB and the dB choice will be displayed. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, :REFerence:STATE command for more information.

***RST** DBM

Key Entry	dBm	dBuV	dBuVemf	mV	mVemf
-----------	-----	------	---------	----	-------

Key Path	AMPTD > keypad entry > Power Units >				
-----------------	--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

Remarks	All power values in this chapter are shown with dBm as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace dBm with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.				
----------------	--	--	--	--	--

:VOLT:TYPE

Supported All

:UNIT:VOLT:TYPE PD|EMF
:UNIT:VOLT:TYPE?

This command scales the voltage values to display potential differences or electromagnetic force.

Potential Difference	This choice sets the instrument to PD mode where the output voltage assumes that a 50 ohm load is connected. PD is the default mode of the instrument.
----------------------	--

Electro-motive Force	This choice sets the instrument to EMF mode where the output voltage assumes no load is connected. the EMF value is twice the PD value.
----------------------	---

***RST** PD

4 Analog Modulation Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to analog commands common to all Keysight X-Series signal generator signal generator models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- **Amplitude Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([[:SOURce]])** on page 248
- **Frequency Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([[:SOURce]])** on page 261
- **Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([[:SOURce]]:LFOOutput)** on page 272
- **Phase Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([[:SOURce]])** on page 284
- **Pulse Modulation Subsystem–Option UNU and UNW and Option 320 ([[:SOURce]])** on page 296

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])

:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h:EXponential

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPT]h:EXponential <value>

[[:SOURce]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPT]h:EXponential?

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in dB.

***RST** +4.00000000E+001

Range 0 to 40 dB

Key Entry **AM Depth**

Remarks Refer to :AM[:DEPT]h:STEP[:INCRement] command for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPT]h[:LINear] <value><unit>|UP|DOWN

[[:SOURce]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]?

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 0.0 to 100%

Key Entry **AM Depth**

Remarks Refer to :AM[:DEPT]h:STEP[:INCRement] command for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]:TRACk

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]:TRACk?

This command enables or disables AM depth value coupling between AM paths 1 and 2. When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. LINear must be the AM type for this command to have any affect. To set the AM measurement type, use the :AM[1]2:TYPE command.

ON (1) This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%,

	enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command
OFF (0)	This choice disables coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

Example

```
:AM1:TRAC ON
```

The preceding example enables AM depth coupling between AM path 1 and AM path 2.

*RST	0
Key Entry	AM Depth Couple Off On

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] ?
```

This command sets the AM depth step increment.

Range	0.1–100%
Key Entry	Incr Set
Remarks	The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM depth setting. Refer to :AM[1]2[:DEPTh][:LINear] command for more information. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:AM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUpling

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUpling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:AM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUpling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC	This choice will only pass ac signal components.
DC	This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.
*RST	DC
Key Entry	Ext Coupling DC AC

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:AM[1]|2:EXtErnal[1]|2:IMPedance

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:EXtErnal [1] | 2:IMPedance 50|600|1000000
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:EXtErnal [1] | 2:IMPedance?

This command sets the input impedance for the externally-applied AM input signal.

50	This choice selects 50 Ohm input impedance.
600	This choice selects 600 Ohm input impedance.
1000000	This choice selects 1 MOhm input impedance.
*RST	50 Ohm

Key Entry	Ext Impedance	50 Ohm	600 Ohm	1 MOhm
------------------	----------------------	--------	---------	--------

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion2:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion2:AMPLitude:PERCent
<value><unit>
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion2:AMPLitude:PERCent?

This command sets the amplitude of tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source as a percent of the peak analog modulation amplitude. Tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source will make up the remaining amplitude.

*RST	50.0
-------------	------

Range	0 to 100.0 percent
--------------	--------------------

Key Entry	AM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak
------------------	---------------------------------

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion2:POFFset
<value><unit>
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion2:POFFset?

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of tone 2 in relation to tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range -6.290 to 6.290 rad
-360.4 to 360.4 deg

Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Phase Offset**

:AM[1]:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:FREQuency
<value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:FREQuency?

Sets the frequency of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100.0 mHz to 6.25 MHz

Key Entry **AM Tone 1 Freq** **AM Tone 2 Freq**

:AM[1]:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE?

This command sets the shape of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **AM Tone 1 Waveform** **AM Tone 2 Waveform**

:AM[1]:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP?

This command sets the ramp direction of the selected tone (1 or 2) of the internal dual function generator source when :AM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Pos Ramp** **Neg Ramp**

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency
<value><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range Swept-Sine & Sine: 0.1 Hz–20 MHz

Key Entry **AM Rate**

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset?
```

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of internal function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range -6.290 to 6.290 rad
-360.4 to 360.4 deg

Key Entry **AM Phase Offset**

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT

```
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:FUNctIon[1] | 2:SHApe
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|PULSe
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:FUNctIon[1] | 2:SHApe?
```

This command sets the AM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Remarks SINE is the only shape available without Option 303.

Key Entry AM Waveform

```
:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNctIon[1]|2:SHApe:RAMP
```

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:FUNctIon[1] | 2:SHApe:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:FUNctIon[1] | 2:SHApe:RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction when
:AM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNctIon[1]|2:SHApe is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Pos Ramp Neg Ramp

```
:AM[1]|2:INTernal:NOISe[1]|2:TYPE
```

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:NOISe[1] | 2:TYPE UNIFORM|GAUSSian
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:NOISe[1] | 2:TYPE?
```

This command sets the noise type when :AM[1]|2:SOURce is set to NOISe[1] or NOISe2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Noise Gen 1 Noise Gen 2

```
:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNctIon:FREQuency:START
```

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNctIon:FREQuency:START
<val><units>
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNctIon:FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for the swept function generator.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100 mHz to 6.250 MHz

Key Entry AM Start Freq

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP
<val><units>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for the swept function generator.

***RST** 400.0 Hz
Range 100 mHz to 6.250 MHz

Key Entry AM Stop Freq

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE?
```

This command sets the AM waveform type for the swept function generator.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry AM Sweep Waveform

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE:RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction for the swept function generator when :AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Pos Ramp Neg Ramp

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2 <val><units>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the AM swept–sine waveform.

The sweep rate function is only available for internal source 1.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry **AM Sweep Rate**

:AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe SAWTooth|TRIangle

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe?

This command selects the sweep shape.

SAWTooth A sawtooth sweep shape only sweeps from start freq to stop freq.

TRIangle A triangle sweep sweeps from start freq to stop freq and back to start freq. With a triangle shape sweep you can choose a different sweep rate for start freq to stop freq and another sweep rate for stop freq to start freq.

***RST** SAWTooth

Key Entry **AM Sweep Shape**

:AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled?

This command sets the couplings between start-to-stop values and stop-to-start values for AM sweep times and rates. The sweep times coupled to on.

Use this command when :AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe is set to TRIangle.

ON|1 This choice uses the same sweep time for both start freq to stop freq and stop freq to start freq sweeps of a triangle shape sweep. If sweep times coupled is ON, sweep time and rate is only set by the Start -> Stop softkeys.

OFF|0 This choice disables sweep time couplings.

***RST** OFF

Key Entry **AM Sweep Times Coupled Off On**

:AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1]2

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1] | 2 <val><unit>
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1] | 2?

This command sets the sweep rate for the amplitude-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

***RST** +1.00000000E–001

Range 1mS–65.535S

Key Entry **AM Sweep Time**

:AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | INTERNAL | KEY
[[:SOURce]] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the amplitude modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the ***TRG** or **GET** command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the ***TRG** command.

IMMEDIATE This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTERNAL This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC connector.

INTERNAL This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Int** **Trigger Key**

:AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303


```
[ :SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce
TRIGger[1] | TRIGger2 | PULSe
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the external trigger source for the AM swept-sine waveform. With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1	This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
TRIGger2	This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PULSe	This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
*RST	TRIGger1

Key Entry	Trigger 1	Trigger 2	Pulse
------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------

:AM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce

Supported	All Models with Options UNT and 303
------------------	-------------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce
PVIDeo | PSYNc
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the internal trigger source for the AM swept-sine waveform.

PVIDeo	This choice selects Pulse Video as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PSYNc	This choice selects Pulse Sync as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
*RST	PSYN

Key Entry	Pulse Video	Pulse Sync
------------------	--------------------	-------------------

:AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe
POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC (see :AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce) or internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :AM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce) that will trigger a list or step sweep.

POSitive The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a rising edge on the source signal

NEGative The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a falling edge on the source signal

***RST** POS

Key Entry Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

:AM:MODE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM:MODE DEEP|NORMa1
[ :SOURce ] :AM:MODE?
```

This command sets the amplitude modulation mode. **DEEP** provides an AM depth with greater dynamic range. **NORMa1** sets AM to standard operation.

Default DEEP

Key Entry AM Mode Normal Deep

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see :MODulation[:STATe] command for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the **AM** annunciator is turned on in the display.

:AM[1]2:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:SOURce
FUNctIon[1] | FUNctIon2 | SWEep | DUAL | NOISe[1] | NOISe2 | EXT[1] | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

FUNCTION[1]	Selects function generator 1 as the modulation source.
FUNCTION[2]	Selects function generator 2 as the modulation source.
SWEEP	Selects the swept function generator as the modulation source.
DUAL	Selects the dual function generator as the modulation source.
NOISE[1]	Selects noise generator 1 as the modulation source.
NOISE2	Selects noise generator 2 as the modulation source.
EXT[1]	Selects an externally applied signal as the modulation input. Connect the signal to the EXT 1 connector.
EXT2	Selects an externally applied signal as the modulation input. Connect the signal to the EXT 2 connector.
*RST	FUNCTION[1]

Key Entry	Ext1	Func Gen 1	Dual Func Gen	Noise Gen 1
------------------	-------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------

Ext2	Func Gen 2	Swept Func Gen	Noise Gen 2
-------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

Remarks	<p>A 1.0 V_p input is required for calibrated AM depth settings.</p> <p>The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.</p> <p>Only FUNC1, FUNC2, EXT1 and EXT2 are available without Option 303.</p>
----------------	---

:AM[1]|2:STATE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATE ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATE?

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

*RST 0

Key Entry **AM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see :MODulation[:STATE] command for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the **AM** annunciator is turned on in the display.

:AM[1]|2:TYPE

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:TYPE LINear|EXPonential
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:TYPE?

This command sets the AM type to linear or exponential AM.

LINear	This choice selects linear AM type with depth values in units of percent/volt.
EXPonential	This choice selects exponential AM type with depth values in units of dB/volt.

Example

:AM2:TYPE EXP

The preceding example selects exponential type depth values for AM path 2.

***RST** LIN

Key Entry AM Type LIN EXP

:AM:WIDeband:STATe

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe?

This command toggles the state of wideband AM, which provides bandwidth beyond that of standard AM by utilizing an external modulating signal connected to the I Input.

***RST** 0

Key Entry AM Path 1 2 WB AM Off On

Remarks	Instruments that have 9kHz as their lowest frequency cannot have wideband AM at frequencies from 9kHz up to 5MHz.
----------------	---

Frequency Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])

:FM[1]|2:EXternal[1]|2:COUPling

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXternal [1] | 2:COUPling AC|DC
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXternal [1] | 2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector.

Use this command with the EXternal[1]|2:DC command to remove the effects of DC and optimize the DCFM calibration.

AC	This choice only passes ac signal components.
DC	This choice passes both ac and dc signal components.
*RST	DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:FM[1]|2:EXternal[1]|2:IMPedance

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM:EXternal [1] | 2:IMPedance 50|600|1000000
[ :SOURce ] :FM:EXternal [1] | 2:IMPedance?
```

This command sets the input impedance for the externally-applied FM input signal.

50	This choice selects 50 Ohm input impedance.
600	This choice selects 600 Ohm input impedance.
1000000	This choice selects 1 MOhm input impedance.
*RST	50 Ohm

Key Entry	Ext Impedance	50 Ohm	600 Ohm	1 MOhm
------------------	----------------------	--------	---------	--------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNctIon2:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal :DUAL:FUNctIon2:AMPLitude:PERCent
<value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal :DUAL:FUNctIon2:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source as a percent of the peak analog modulation amplitude. Tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source will make up the remaining amplitude.

***RST** 50.0

Range 0 to 100.0%

Key Entry FM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:POFFset
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:POFFset?
```

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of tone 2 in relation to tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range -6.290 to 6.290 rad
-360.4 to 360.4 deg

Key Entry FM Tone 2 Phase Offset

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:FREQuency
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100.0 mHz to 6.25 MHz

Key Entry FM Tone 1 Freq FM Tone 2 Freq

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1] | 2:SHApe
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1] | 2:SHApe?
```

This command sets the shape of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry	FM Tone 1 Waveform	FM Tone 2 Waveform
------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHApe:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1] | 2:SHApe:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1] | 2:SHApe:RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction of the selected tone (1 or 2) of the internal dual function generator source when :FM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNction[1]|2:SHApe is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Pos Ramp	Neg Ramp
------------------	-----------------	-----------------

:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] | 2:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]
<num>
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] | 2:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] ?
```

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

***RST** +5.00000000E+002 (persistent value; use :PRESet:PERSistent to restore the factory preset value)

Range 0.1–6.25E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to :FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNction[1]|2:FREQuency command for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency
<value><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range All Waveforms: 0.1 Hz–2 MHz

Key Entry **FM Rate**

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset?
```

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of internal function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range -6.290 to 6.290 rad
-360.4 to 360.4 deg

Key Entry **FM Phase Offset**

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE
SINE|SQUare|RAMP|PULSe
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE?
```

This command sets the FM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Remarks The waveform selection is only valid when INT is the source selection. Refer to “:FM[1]2:SOURce” on page 270 for source type selection.

SINE is the only shape available without Option 303.

:FM[1]2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction when :FM[1]2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Pos Ramp	Neg Ramp
-----------	----------	----------

:FM[1]2:INTernal:NOISe[1]2:TYPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:NOISe[1]|2:TYPE UNIFORM|GAUSSian
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:NOISe[1]|2:TYPE?
```

This command sets the noise type when “:FM[1]2:SOURce” on page 270 is set to NOISe[1] or NOISe2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Noise Gen 1	Noise Gen 2
-----------	-------------	-------------

:FM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START
<val><units>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for the swept function generator.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100 mHz to 6.250 MHz

Key Entry FM Start Freq

:FM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP
<val><units>
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for the swept function generator.

*RST	400.0 Hz
Range	100 mHz to 6.250 MHz
Key Entry	FM Stop Freq

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe?
```

This command sets the FM waveform type for the swept function generator.

*RST	SINE
Key Entry	FM Sweep Waveform

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction for the swept function generator when :FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe is set to RAMP.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Pos Ramp Neg Ramp

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1] | 2 <val><units>
[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1] | 2?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the FM swept–sine waveform.

The sweep rate function is only available for internal source 1.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry FM Sweep Rate

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe SAWTooth|TRIangle
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe?
```

This command selects the sweep shape.

SAWTooth	A sawtooth sweep shape only sweeps from start freq to stop freq.
TRIangle	A triangle sweep sweeps from start freq to stop freq and back to start freq. With a triangle shape sweep you can choose a different sweep rate for start freq to stop freq and another sweep rate for stop freq to start freq.

***RST** SAWTooth

Key Entry FM Sweep Shape

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled?
```

This command sets the couplings between start-to-stop values and stop-to-start values for FM sweep times and rates. The sweep times coupled to on.

Use this command when :FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:SHApe is set to TRIangle.

ON 1	This choice uses the same sweep time for both start freq to stop freq and stop freq to start freq sweeps of a triangle shape sweep. If sweep times coupled is ON, sweep time and rate is only set by the Start -> Stop softkeys.
OFF 0	This choice disables sweep time couplings.

***RST** OFF

Key Entry FM Sweep Times Coupled Off On

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1]|2

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1] | 2 <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1] | 2?
```

This command sets the sweep time for the swept-sine waveform.

*RST	+1.00000000E-001
Range	1.0mS–65.535S
Key Entry	FM Sweep Time

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|INTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC connector.
INTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.
*RST	IMM

Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Int	Trigger Key
------------------	------------	-----------------	------------	------------	--------------------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce
TRIGger[1]|TRIGger2|PULSe
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the external trigger source for the FM swept-sine waveform. With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1	This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
----------	--

TRIGger2	This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PULSe	This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
*RST	TRIGger1

Key Entry	Trigger 1	Trigger 2	Pulse
-----------	-----------	-----------	-------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEEp:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2 : INTernal : SWEEp : TRIGger : INTernal : SOURce
PVIDeo | PSYNc
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2 : INTernal : SWEEp : TRIGger : INTernal : SOURce?
```

This command selects the internal trigger source for the FM swept-sine waveform.

PVIDeo	This choice selects Pulse Video as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PSYNc	This choice selects Pulse Sync as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
*RST	PSYN

Key Entry	Pulse Video	Pulse Sync
-----------	-------------	------------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEEp:TRIGger:SLOPe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2 : INTernal : SWEEp : TRIGger : SLOPe
POSitive | NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2 : INTernal : SWEEp : TRIGger : SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC (see :FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEEp:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce) or internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :FM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEEp:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce) that will trigger a list or step sweep.

POSitive	The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a rising edge on the source signal
----------	---

NEGative The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a falling edge on the source signal

*RST POS

Key Entry Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

:FM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:SOURce
FUNCTION[1]|FUNCTION2|SWEep|DUAL|NOISE[1]|NOISE2|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

FUNCTION[1] Selects function generator 1 as the modulation source.

FUNCTION[2] Selects function generator 2 as the modulation source.

SWEep Selects the swept function generator as the modulation source.

DUAL Selects the dual function generator as the modulation source.

NOISE[1] Selects noise generator 1 as the modulation source.

NOISE2 Selects noise generator 2 as the modulation source.

EXT[1] Selects an externally applied signal as the modulation input. Connect the signal to the EXT 1 connector.

EXT2 Selects an externally applied signal as the modulation input. Connect the signal to the EXT 2 connector.

*RST FUNCTION[1]

Key Entry	Ext1	Func Gen 1	Dual Func Gen	Noise Gen 1
	Ext2	Func Gen 2	Swept Func Gen	Noise Gen 2

Remarks The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

:FM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:STATe?

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

*RST	0
Key Entry	FM Off On
Remarks	The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see :MODulation[:STATe] command for more information. Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display.

:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]

Supported	All Models with Option UNT
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]?
```

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation. Please refer to **Data Sheet** for more information on FM deviation specifications.

*RST	+1.000000000E+003
Key Entry	FM DEV

:FM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported	All Models with Option UNT
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]
<value><unit>|GHz|MHz|kHz|Hz
[:SOURce]:FM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step increment for the FM deviation of the signal generator.

*RST	+5.000000000E+003
Key Entry	Incr Set
Remarks	The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

:AMPLitude

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude <val><unit>

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude?

This command sets the amplitude for the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

***RST** 0.00

Range 0.000VP–5.0VP

Key Entry **LF Out Amplitude**

:DUAL:FUNCTION2:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:DUAL:FUNCTION2:AMPLitude:PERCent

<value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:DUAL:FUNCTION2:AMPLitude:PERCent?

This command sets the amplitude of tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source as a percent of the peak analog modulation amplitude. Tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source will make up the remaining amplitude.

***RST** 50.0

Range 0 to 100.0%

Key Entry **LFOut Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak**

:DUAL:FUNCTION2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:DUAL:FUNCTION2:POFFset <value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:DUAL:FUNCTION2:POFFset?

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of tone 2 in relation to tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range -6.290 to 6.290 rad

-360.4 to 360.4 deg

Key Entry LF Out Tone 2 Phase Offset

:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOuTput:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQuency
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:LFOuTput:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQuency?

This command sets the frequency of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100.0 mHz to 6.25 MHz

Key Entry LF Out Tone 1 Freq LF Out Tone 2 Freq

:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOuTput:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP
[:SOURce]:LFOuTput:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE?

This command sets the shape of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry LF Out Tone 1 Waveform LF Out Tone 2 Waveform

:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOuTput:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:LFOuTput:DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP?

This command sets the ramp direction of the selected tone (1 or 2) of the internal dual function generator source when :DUAL:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Pos Ramp Neg Ramp

:FUNction[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction[1] | 2 :FREQuency <val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction[1] | 2 :FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency of function generator 1 or 2. The command sets:

- the frequency of the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency for all other waveform types

For selecting the waveform type, use the :FUNction[1]|2:SHAPE command.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range **Sine and Dual-Sine:** 0.5 Hz to 1 MHz

Range **Swept-Sine:** 1 Hz to 1 MHz

All Other Waveforms: 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry	LF Out Tone 1 Freq	LF Out Start Freq	LF Out Freq
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------

:FUNction[1]|2:PERiod

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction[1] | 2 :PERiod <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction[1] | 2 :PERiod?
```

This command sets the pulse period of the internally generated pulsed low frequency waveform.

***RST** +8.00000000E-005

Range 16uS-30S

Key Entry **LF Out Period**

:FUNction[1]|2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction[1] | 2 :POFFset <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction[1] | 2 :POFFset?
```

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of internal function generator source.

*RST	0.000 rad
Range	-6.290 to 6.290 rad -360.4 to 360.4 deg
Key Entry	LF Out Phase Offset

:FUNction[1]:PWIDth

Supported	All Models with Options UNT and 303		
	[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:PWIDth <val><unit> [:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:PWIDth?		
	This command sets the pulse width of the internally-generated pulsed low frequency waveform.		
	The upper limit range value is restricted by the current value of the pulse period. For example, if the pulse period value is set to 16 μ S, the pulse width is limited to a maximum range value of 16 μ S.		
*RST	+4.00000000E-005		
Range	8uS-30S		
Key Entry	LF Out Wid th		
Remarks	To change the pulse period value, refer to the :FUNction[1]:PERiod command.		

:FUNction[1]:SHAPE

Supported	All models with Option UNT				
	[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:SHAPE SINE TRIangle SQUare RAMP PULSe NOISe DC [:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:SHAPE?				
	This command selects the waveform type. Function Generator 1 must be the source for the dual-sine or the swept-sine waveform. Refer to the :SOURce command for more information.				
*RST	SINE				
Key Entry	Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp	Pulse
	Noise	DC			

:FUNction[1]:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:SHAPE:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:SHAPE:RAMP?
```

This command selects a positive or negative slope for the ramp modulation on the LF output.

For selecting the waveform type, use the :FUNction[1]:SHAPE command.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Positive	Negative
-----------	----------	----------

:LOAD:IMPedance

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:LOAD:IMPedance 50|1000000
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:LOAD:IMPedance?
```

This command sets the impedance of the load that the LF Output is connected to. This changes the displayed LF Output amplitude based on the load impedance. Max LF Output amplitude is 5V into 50 Ohms and 10V into 1 MOhms.

50 This choice selects 50 Ohm load impedance.

1000000 This choice selects 1 MOhm load impedance.

***RST** 50 Ohm

Key Entry	Load Impedance 50 Ohm 1 MOhm
-----------	------------------------------

:NOISe[1]:TYPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:NOISe[1]:TYPE UNIFORM|GAUSSian
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:NOISe[1]:TYPE?
```

This command sets the noise type when :SOURce is set to NOISe[1] or NOISe2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Uniform	Gaussian
-----------	---------	----------

:OFFset

Supported All Models with Option UNT

Analog Modulation Commands
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :OFFset <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :OFFset ?
```

This command sets the DC offset (in volts) of the signal at the LF Output connector.

***RST** 0.000 V

Range -10.000 to 10.000 V

Key Entry	LF Out DC Offset Into 50 Ohms	LF Out DC Offset Into 1 MOhms
------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

:SOURce

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SOURce
MONitor | FUNCTION[1] | FUNCTION2 | SWEEp | DUAL | NOISe[1] | NOISe2 | DC
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SOURce ?
```

This command selects the source for the LF output.

MONitor	Selects monitoring on the LF output BNC. Select the monitoring source using the :SOURce:MONitor command.
FUNCTION[1]	Selects function generator 1 as the modulation source.
FUNCTION[2]	Selects function generator 2 as the modulation source.
SWEEp	Selects the swept function generator as the LF output BNC source. If AM or FM or PM is modulating the swept function generator then the LF output BNC will have the unmodulated signal if you choose to monitor the swept function generator.
DUAL	Selects the dual function generator as the modulation source.
NOISe[1]	Selects noise generator 1 as the modulation source.
NOISe2	Selects noise generator 2 as the modulation source.
DC	Selects a DC voltage level as the LF output BNC source.
*RST	MONitor

Key Entry	Int Monitor	Func Gen 1	Dual Func Gen
	DC	Func Gen 2	Swept Func Gen
	Noise Gen 1	Noise Gen 1	

Remarks Only MON, FUNC1 and DC are available without Option 303.

:SOURce:MONitor

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SOURce :MONitor
FUNCTION[1] | FUNCTION2 | SWEep | DUAL
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SOURce :MONitor?
```

This command selects the source for the LF output.

FUNCTION[1]|2 These choices enable you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by internal function generator 1 or 2. For example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal.

SWEep Selects the swept function generator as the modulation source to monitor. If AM or FM or PM is modulating the swept function generator then the LF output BNC will have the unmodulated signal if you choose to monitor the swept function generator.

DUAL Selects the dual function generator as the modulation source to monitor. If AM or FM or PM is modulating the dual function generator then the LF output BNC will have the unmodulated signal if you choose to monitor the dual function generator.

***RST** FUNC1

Key Entry	Func Gen 1	Dual Func Gen
	Func Gen 2	Swept Func Gen

Remarks Only FUNC1 is available without Option 303.

:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the low frequency output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry LF Out Off On

:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :FREQuency :START
<val><units>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :FREQuency :START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for the swept function generator.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100 mHz to 6.250 MHz

Key Entry **LF Out Start Freq**

:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :FREQuency :STOP
<val><units>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :FREQuency :STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for the swept function generator.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100 mHz to 6.250 MHz

Key Entry **LF Out Stop Freq**

:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :SHAPE
SINE | TRIangle | SQUare | RAMP
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :SHAPE?
```

This command sets the waveform type for the swept function generator.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **LF Out Sweep Waveform**

:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :SHAPE :RAMP
POSitive | NEGative
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :FUNCTion :SHAPE :RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction for the swept function generator when :SWEep:FUNCTion:SHAPE is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Pos Ramp** **Neg Ramp**

:SWEep:RATE[1]|2

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:RATE[1]|2 <val><units>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:RATE[1]|2?

This command sets the sweep rate for the swept-sine waveform.

The sweep rate function is only available for internal source 1.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry **LF Out Sweep Rate**

:SWEep:SHApe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:SHApe SAWTooth|TRIangle
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:SHApe?

This command selects the sweep shape.

SAWTooth A sawtooth sweep shape only sweeps from start freq to stop freq.

TRIangle A triangle sweep sweeps from start freq to stop freq and back to start freq. With a triangle shape sweep you can choose a different sweep rate for start freq to stop freq and another sweep rate for stop freq to start freq.

***RST** SAWTooth

Key Entry **LF Out Sweep Shape**

:SWEep:TIME:COUPled

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TIME:COUPled ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TIME:COUPled?

This command sets the couplings between start-to-stop values and stop-to-start values for low-frequency output sweep times and rates. The sweep times coupled to on.

Use this command when :SWEep:SHApe is set to TRIangle.

ON 1	This choice uses the same sweep time for both start freq to stop freq and stop freq to start freq sweeps of a triangle shape sweep. If sweep times coupled is ON, sweep time and rate is only set by the Start -> Stop softkeys.
OFF 0	This choice disables sweep time couplings.
*RST	OFF

Key Entry LF Out Sweep Times Coupled Off On

:SWEep:TIME[1]|2

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TIME[1]|2 <val><unit>
 [[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TIME[1]|2?

This command sets the sweep time for the swept-sine waveform.

*RST	+1.00000000E-001
Range	1.0mS-65.535S
Key Entry	LF Out Sweep Time

:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TRIGger
 IMMEDIATE|KEY|EXTERNAL|INTERNAL|BUS
 [[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform.

IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.
EXTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC connector.
INTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal.
BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry Bus Free Run Ext Int Trigger Key

:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :TRIGger :EXTernal :SOURce
TRIGger [1] | TRIGger2 | PULSe
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :TRIGger :EXTernal :SOURce?
```

This command selects the external trigger source for the sweep. With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1 This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

TRIGger2 This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

PULSe This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

***RST** TRIGger1

Key Entry Trigger 1 Trigger 2 Pulse

:SWEep:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :TRIGger :INTernal :SOURce
PVIDeo | PSYNc
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :SWEep :TRIGger :INTernal :SOURce?
```

This command selects the internal trigger source for the sweep.

PVIDeo This choice selects Pulse Video as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

PSYNc This choice selects Pulse Sync as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.

***RST** PSYN

Key Entry Pulse Video Pulse Sync

:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe

Supported All Models with Options UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC (see :SWEep:TRIGger:EXternal:SOURce) or internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :SWEep:TRIGger:INternal:SOURce) that will trigger a list or step sweep.

POSitive The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a rising edge on the source signal

NEGative The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a falling edge on the source signal

***RST** POS

Key Entry Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

Phase Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])

:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|HIGH
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high-bandwidth phase modulation mode.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry FM ~~PM~~ Normal High BW

:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUpling

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUpling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUpling?

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

Use this command with the EXTernal[1]|2:DC command to remove the effects of DC and optimize the DCFM calibration.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry Ext Coupling DC AC

Remarks This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance 50|600|1000000
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:IMPedance?

This command sets the input impedance for the externally-applied phase-modulated input signal.

50 This choice selects 50 Ohm input impedance.

600 This choice selects 600 Ohm input impedance.

1000000 This choice selects 1 MOhm input impedance.
***RST** 50 Ohm

Key Entry	Ext Impedance	50 Ohm	600 Ohm	1 MOhm
------------------	----------------------	--------	---------	--------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:AMPLitude:PERCent
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source as a percent of the peak analog modulation amplitude. Tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source will make up the remaining amplitude.

***RST** 50.0

Range 0 to 100.0%

Key Entry	ΦM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak
------------------	---------------------------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:POFFset
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion2:POFFset?
```

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of tone 2 in relation to tone 1 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range -6.290 to 6.290 rad
-360.4 to 360.4 deg

Key Entry	ΦM Tone 2 Phase Offset
------------------	-------------------------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:FREQuency
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCtion[1]|2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** 400.0 Hz

Range 100.0 mHz to 6.25 MHz

Key Entry	ΦM Tone 1 Freq	ΦM Tone 2 Freq
------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE?

This command sets the shape of tone 1 (default) or tone 2 of the internal dual function generator source.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry	ΦM Tone 1 Waveform	ΦM Tone 2 Waveform
------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP?

This command sets the ramp direction of the selected tone (1 or 2) of the internal dual function generator source when
:PM[1]|2:INTernal:DUAL:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHAPE is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Pos Ramp	Neg Ramp
------------------	-----------------	-----------------

:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] ?

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

*RST	+5.00000000E+002 (persistent value; use :PRESet:PERsistent to restore the factory preset value)
Range	0.1–6.25E6
Key Entry	Incr Set
Remarks	The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the PM frequency command. Refer to :PM[1] 2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1] 2:FREQuency command for more information. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal : FUNCTion [ 1 ] | 2 : FREQuency
<value><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal : FUNCTion [ 1 ] | 2 : FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range	All Waveforms: 0.1 Hz–2 MHz (Wideband)	All Waveforms: 0.1 Hz–1 MHz (narrowband)
--------------	--	--

Key Entry **ΦM Rate**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:POFFset

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal : FUNCTion [ 1 ] | 2 : POFFset
<value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal : FUNCTion [ 1 ] | 2 : POFFset?
```

This command sets the phase offset in degrees or radians of internal function generator source.

***RST** 0.000 rad

Range	-6.290 to 6.290 rad -360.4 to 360.4 deg
--------------	--

Key Entry **Φ M Phase Offset**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe
SINE|SQUare|TRIangle|RAMP|PULSe
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe?

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Remarks The waveform selection is only valid when INT is the source selection. Refer to “:PM[1]|2:SOURce” on page 293 for source type selection.

SINE is the only shape available without Option 303.

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe:RAMP

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe:RAMP
Positive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe:RAMP?

This command sets the ramp direction when
:PM[1]|2:INTernal:FUNCTion[1]|2:SHApe is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Pos Ramp** **Neg Ramp**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:NOISe[1]|2:TYPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:NOISe[1]|2:TYPE UNIFORM|GAUSSian
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:NOISe[1]|2:TYPE?

This command sets the noise type when “:PM[1]|2:SOURce” on page 293 is set to NOISe[1] or NOISe2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Noise Gen 1** **Noise Gen 2**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEEp:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START

Supported All models with Option UNT and 303


```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START
<val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for the swept function generator.

*RST	400.0 Hz
Range	100 mHz to 6.250 MHz
Key Entry	ΦM Start Freq

```
:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP
```

Supported All models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP
<val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for the swept function generator.

*RST	400.0 Hz
Range	100 mHz to 6.250 MHz
Key Entry	ΦM Stop Freq

```
:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe
```

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe?
```

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type for the swept function generator.

*RST	SINE
Key Entry	ΦM Sweep Waveform

```
:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP
```

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe:RAMP?
```

This command sets the ramp direction for the swept function generator when :PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTion:SHApe is set to RAMP.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Pos Ramp** **Neg Ramp**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2

Supported All models with Option UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2 <val><units>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:RATE[1]|2?

This command sets the sweep rate for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

To select the waveform, use the :PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:FUNCTION:SHAPE command.

Example

:PM1:INT:SWE:RATE 30KHZ

The preceding example sets the sweep rate to 30 kHz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry **ΦM Sweep Rate**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:SHAPE SAWTooth|TRIangle
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:SHAPE?

This command selects the sweep shape.

SAWTooth A sawtooth sweep shape only sweeps from start freq to stop freq.

TRIangle A triangle sweep sweeps from start freq to stop freq and back to start freq. With a triangle shape sweep you can choose a different sweep rate for start freq to stop freq and another sweep rate for stop freq to start freq.

***RST** SAWTooth

Key Entry **ΦM Sweep Shape**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPled

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPlEd ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME:COUPlEd?
```

This command sets the couplings between start-to-stop values and stop-to-start values for phase modulation sweep times and rates. The sweep times coupled to on.

Use this command when :PM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:SHAPE is set to TRIangle.

ON 1	This choice uses the same sweep time for both start freq to stop freq and stop freq to start freq sweeps of a triangle shape sweep. If sweep times coupled is ON, sweep time and rate is only set by the Start -> Stop softkeys.
OFF 0	This choice disables sweep time couplings.
*RST	OFF

Key Entry Φ M Sweep Times Coupled Off On

```
:PM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1]2
```

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1] | 2 <val><unit>
[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TIME[1] | 2?
```

This command sets the sweep time for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

*RST	+1.00000000E-001
Range	1.0mS-65.535S
Key Entry	Φ M Sweep Time

```
:PM[1]2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger
```

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS|IMMediate|EXternal|INTernal|KEY
[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXtErnal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC connector.
INtErnal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.
*RST	IMM

Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key
------------------	------------	-----------------	------------	--------------------

:PM[1]|2:INtErnal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXtErnal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INtErnal :SWEep :TRIGger :EXtErnal :SOURce
TRIGger[1] | TRIGger2 | PULSe
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INtErnal :SWEep :TRIGger :EXtErnal :SOURce?
```

This command selects the external trigger source for the phase-modulated swept-sine waveform. With external triggering, the selected bi-directional BNC is configured as an input.

TRIGger1	This choice selects the TRIG 1 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
TRIGger2	This choice selects the TRIG 2 BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PULSe	This choice selects the PULSE BNC as the external trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
*RST	TRIGger1

Key Entry	Trigger 1	Trigger 2	Pulse
------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------

:PM[1]|2:INtErnal:SWEep:TRIGger:INtErnal:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INtErnal :SWEep :TRIGger :INtErnal :SOURce
PVIDeo | PSYNc
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INtErnal :SWEep :TRIGger :INtErnal :SOURce?
```

This command selects the internal trigger source for the phase-modulated swept-sine waveform.

PVDeo	This choice selects Pulse Video as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
PSYNc	This choice selects Pulse Sync as the internal trigger source for triggering sweep, point and function generator sweeps.
*RST	PSYN

Key Entry	Pulse Video	Pulse Sync
------------------	--------------------	-------------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:SLOPe

Supported All Models with Option UNT and 303

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal : SWEep : TRIGger : SLOPe
POSitive | NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal : SWEep : TRIGger : SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG 1, TRIG 2, or PULSE BNC (see :PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:EXTernal:SOURce) or internal Pulse Video or Pulse Sync signal (see :PM[1]|2:INTernal:SWEep:TRIGger:INTernal:SOURce) that will trigger a list or step sweep.

POSitive	The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a rising edge on the source signal
NEGative	The signal generator triggers an event when it detects a falling edge on the source signal
*RST	POS

Key Entry	Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos
------------------	---

:PM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : SOURce
FUNCTion [ 1 ] | FUNCTion2 | SWEep | DUAL | NOISe [ 1 ] | NOISe2 | EXT [ 1 ] | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 : SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

FUNCTion[1]	Selects function generator 1 as the modulation source.
FUNCTion[2]	Selects function generator 2 as the modulation source.
SWEep	Selects the swept function generator as the modulation source.
DUAL	Selects the dual function generator as the modulation source.

NOISe[1]	Selects noise generator 1 as the modulation source.			
NOISe2	Selects noise generator 2 as the modulation source.			
EXT[1]	Selects an externally applied signal as the modulation input. Connect the signal to the EXT 1 connector.			
EXT2	Selects an externally applied signal as the modulation input. Connect the signal to the EXT 2 connector.			
*RST	FUNCTion[1]			
Key Entry	Ext1	Func Gen 1	Dual Func Gen	Noise Gen 1
	Ext2	Func Gen 2	Swept Func Gen	Noise Gen 2
Remarks	The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.			

:PM[1]:2:STATe

Supported	All Models with Option UNT
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:STATe ON OFF 1 0	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:STATe?	
This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path.	
*RST	0
Key Entry	ΦM Off On
Remarks	<p>The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see :MODulation[:STATe] command for more information.</p> <p>Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the ΦM annunciator is turned on in the display</p>

:PM[1]2[:DEVIation]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation] <value><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]?]
```

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation.

The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians.

*RST	+0.000000000E+000
Range	See the Data Sheet for range values
Key Entry	ΦM Dev
Remarks	Refer to :PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement] command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]?]
```

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

Range	0.001–1E3RAD
Key Entry	Incr Set
Remarks	<p>The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to :PM[1]2[:DEVIation] command for more information.</p> <p>The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.</p>

Pulse Modulation Subsystem–Option UNU and UNW and Option 320 ([:SOURce])

:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command selects the polarity of the TTL input signal at the TRIG IN rear panel connector. The signal generator can respond to either a normal (a TTL high) or an inverted (TTL low) signal.

Example

```
:PULM:EXT:POL NORM
```

The preceding example selects normal (TTL high) polarity.

***RST** Normal

Key Entry Ext Polarity Normal Invert

:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse delay.

The step value, set by this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices in the :PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]2 command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:DEL:STEP 10NS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse delay step value to 10 nanoseconds.

Range 10nS to (pulse period – 20 nS)

Key Entry Incr Set

:PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]2

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]2 <value><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]2
```


This command sets the pulse delay for the internally-generated pulse modulation using the variable <value><unit>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the delay by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal:DElay:STEP** command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

The optional variable <unit> accepts nS (nanoseconds) to S (seconds) with a resolution of 10 nS.

The range value is dependent on the pulse period (refer to the :PULM:INTernal:PERiod command).

Use DELay1 with the DOUBlet parameter and Delay1 and Delay2 with the ADoublet parameter (refer to the :PULM:SOURce:INTernal command).

When “TRIGgered” is the pulse train trigger mode, then this value specifies the time after a trigger is received before the first Pulse Train On Time starts (refer to the :PULM:INTernal:TRain:TRIGger command).

Example

```
:PULM:INT:DEL 200E-9
```

The preceding example sets the internal pulse delay to 200 nanoseconds.

```
*RST +0.00000000E+000
```

Range **Internal Free Run:** depends on pulse period and pulse width settings

Internal Triggered, Adjustable Doublet, & Triggered Doublet:
70nS to (42 S - 10 nS - pulse width)

Key Entry Pulse Delay

:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency
<frequency>|MAXimum|MINimum|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the pulse rate for the internally-generated square wave using the variable <frequency>. The command, used with the **UP|DOWN** parameters, will change the frequency by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP** command for setting the value associated with the **UP** and **DOWN** choices.

This command is used when **SQUare** is the pulse modulation type. Refer to :PULM:SOURce command for the pulse modulation type selection.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ 1MHz
```

The preceding example sets the square wave pulse rate to 1 megahertz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.1Hz–10MHz
Key Entry	Pulse Rate

:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP

Supported	All with Option UNW
------------------	---------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]
<freq>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFAULT
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step value for the internally-generated square wave pulse rate.

This command is used when **SQUare** is the pulse modulation type. Refer to :PULM:SOURce command for the pulse modulation type selection. The step value, set with this command, is used with the **UP** and **DOWN** choices in the **:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency** command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or ***RST** command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ:STEP MIN
```

The preceding example sets the step value for the square wave pulse rate to 0.1 Hz, the minimum rate.

Range	0.1Hz–10MHz
Key Entry	Incr Set

:PULM:INTernal:PERiod

Supported	All with Option UNW
------------------	---------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PERiod
<period>|MAXimum|MINimum|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PERiod?
```

This command sets the pulse period for the internally generated pulse modulation using the variables *<value><units>*. The command, used with the **UP|DOWN** parameters, will change the pulse period by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]** command for setting the value associated with the **UP** and **DOWN** choices.

If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period. Refer to :PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2 command for setting the pulse width.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PER .5S
```

The preceding example sets the period of the internally generated pulse to 500 milliseconds.

*RST	+4.00000000E–006
Range	30 nS – 42 S
Key Entry	Pulse Period

:PULM:INTernal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]
<value><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]?]
```

This command sets the step value for the internal pulse period using the variable <value><unit>.

The step value, set with this command, is used with the **UP** and **DOWN** choices available in the **:PULM:INTernal:PERiod** command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PER:STEP .1S
```

The preceding example sets the square wave pulse period step value to 100 milliseconds.

Range	30 nS – 42S
Key Entry	Incr Set

:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth:STEP

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth:STEP
<value><unit>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFault
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth:STEP?]
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width using the variables <value><unit>.

The step value, set by this command, is used with the **UP** and **DOWN** choices available in the :PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2 command.

The step value, set with this command, is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PWID:STEP 100NS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse width step to 100 nanoseconds.

Range 20nS to (pulse period - 10 nS)

Key Entry **Incr Set**

:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2 <value><unit>|UP|DOWN  
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2?
```

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse signal.

This command sets the pulse width for the internally-generated pulse modulation using the variables <value><unit>. The command, used with the **UP|DOWN** parameters, will change the pulse width by a user-defined step value. Refer to the :PULM:INTernal:PWIDth:STEP command for setting the value associated with the **UP** and **DOWN** choices.

If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the pulse period, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period. For more information, refer to the :PULM:INTernal:PERiod command.

Use PWIDTH1 with the DOUBlet parameter and PWIDTH1 and PWIDTH2 with the ADoublet parameter (refer to :PULM:SOURce:INTernal command).

NOTE

A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to :ALC:SEARCh.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PWIDth 100MS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse width to 100 milliseconds.

***RST** +2.000000000E-006

Range 20 nS to (pulse period - 10 nS)

Key Entry **Pulse Width**

:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:LIST:PRESet

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

`[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:LIST:PRESet`

This command sets the list to a single row of 2us of On Time, 2us of Off Time, and a Repetition of 1. Refer to `:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTime` and `:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime`.

`:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime`

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

`[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime <value>,<value>`
`[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime?`

This command sets the pulse off values for the current list of pulse train off times (where the RF will be off). If this list is shorter than the other lists, then the last element will be repeated as necessary to match the length of the On Time or the Repetition list. The query returns the count of pulse cycle elements in the list of off times. Refer to `:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTime` and `:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition`.

The resolution for this setting is 10nS.

Example

`:PULM:INT:TRA:OFFT 100NS,200NS,400E-9`

The preceding example sets the pulse train off cycles to 100 nanoseconds, 200 nanoseconds, and 400 nanoseconds.

Range 120nS to 42S (Option UNU)
20nS to 42S (Option UNW)

`:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime:POINts?`

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

`[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime:POINts?`

This query returns the count of elements in the list of off times.

`:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTime`

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

`[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTime <value>,<value>`
`[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTime?`

This command sets the pulse on values for the current list of pulse train on times. If this list is shorter than the other lists, then the last element will be repeated as necessary to match the length of the Off Time or the Repetition list. The query returns the count of pulse cycle elements in the list of on times. Refer to `:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime` and `:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition`.

The resolution for this setting is 10 nS.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:TRA:ONT 100NS,200NS,400E-9
```

The preceding example sets the pulse train on cycles to 100 nanoseconds, 200 nanoseconds, and 400 nanoseconds.

Range	120nS to 42S (Option UNU)
	20nS to 42S (Option UNW)

:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTIME:POINTs?

Supported	All with Options UNW and 320
------------------	------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTIME:POINTs?
```

This query returns the count of elements in the list of on times.

:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition

Supported	All with Options UNW and 320
------------------	------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition <value>,<value>  
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition?
```

This command generates a user-defined list of the pulse repetitions. The maximum is a total count of 2047, so a list of "2047,1" would be too long. Lists that are too long will generate an error and only the first 2047 pulses will be played. If this list is shorter than the other lists, then the last element will be repeated as necessary to match the length of the On Time or Off Time list, whichever is longer. Refer to :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:ONTIME and :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:OFFTime.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:TRA:REP 100,20,3
```

The preceding example repeats the first pulse cycle 100 times, the second cycle to be repeated 20 times, and the third cycle 3 times.

Range	1 to 2047 total pulse repetitions
--------------	-----------------------------------

:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition:POINts?

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

[[:SOURce]] :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:REPetition:POINts?

This query returns the count of elements in the list of repetitions.

:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

[[:SOURce]] :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger FRUN|TRIGgered|GATED

[[:SOURce]] :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger?

This command sets the triggering mode for the Pulse Train feature.

FRUN	Free Run triggering continuously plays the pulse train.
TRIGgered	Trigger runs the pulse train (after waiting the Pulse Delay) each time an external trigger is supplied (edge triggered) to the PULSE BNC, the “Trigger Immediately” softkey is pressed, or the [[:SOURce]]:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger:IMMediate SCPI command is sent (when the pulse train playback is idle). Triggers received during playback are lost.
GATED	Gated triggering runs the pulse train while an external trigger is supplied (level triggered) to the PULSE BNC. The state of the GATED trigger is detected only when the playback is transitioning to or in idle. This means that, once started, playback is always completed, even if the GATE trigger changes to the inactive state.
*RST	TRIGgered

Key Entry **Trigger Mode**

:PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger:IMMediate

Supported All with Options UNW and 320

[[:SOURce]] :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger:IMMediate

[[:SOURce]] :PULM:INTernal:TRAI:n:TRIGger:IMMediate?

This command will cause the pulse train to run once. If the pulse train is already running or off, then this SCPI command has no effect.

Key Entry **Trigger Immediately**

:PULM:INTernal:VIDeo:POLarity

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[ :SOURce] :PULM:INTernal:VIDeo:POLarity NORMal | INVerted
[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal:VIDeo:POLarity?
```

This command inverts the polarity on the internally generated pulse video signal.

If the entered value for Trig Out BNC Video Polarity is set to Invert, the pulse video signal at the Trig Out BNC is inverted.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:VID INV
```

The preceding example inverts the video signal polarity at the Trig Out BNC.

***RST** Normal

Key Entry Trig Out BNC Video Polarity Normal Invert

:PULM:SOURce

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[ :SOURce] :PULM:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal
[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source of the pulse modulation.

The INTernal selection accesses one of the six internally generated modulation inputs while EXTernal selects an external pulse (rear panel connector) input. To select an internally generated modulation input, refer to :PULM:SOURce:INTernal command.

Key Entry Pulse Source

:PULM:SOURce:INTernal

Supported All with Option UNW

NOTE

The PTRain (Pulse Train) parameter requires Option 320.

```
[ :SOURce] :PULM:SOURce:INTernal
SQUare | FRUN | TRIGgered | ADouplet | DOUplet | GATED | PTRain
[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce:INTernal?
```

This command selects one of the seven internally generated modulation inputs. There is one external source: Ext Pulse selected by :PULM:SOURce command.

SQUare This command sets Square as the pulse modulation source. This is an internal free-run pulse with a 50% duty cycle. The period is determined by the rate.

FRUN	This command sets Free Run as the pulse modulation source. You can define the period, width, and delay.
TRIGgered	This command sets Triggered as the pulse modulation source. This selection produces an RF pulse with a user-defined width and delay at the RF OUTPUT connector when a valid trigger signal occurs at the PULSE connector.
ADOUblet	This command sets Adjustable Doublet as the pulse modulation source. This selection produces two pulses at the RF OUTPUT connector for each trigger event at the PULSE connector. The first pulse has a user-defined width and delay (from the rising edge of the Pulse Sync Out signal). The second pulse has a user-defined width and delay (from the rising edge of the first pulse).
DOUBlet	This command sets Trigger Doublet as the pulse modulation source. This produces two pulses at the RF OUTPUT connector for each trigger event at the PULSE connector. The first pulse follows the external trigger signal. The second pulse has user-defined width and delay parameters.
GATED	This command sets Gated as the pulse modulation source. A pulse train with user-defined period and width parameters occurs at the RF OUTPUT connector when a valid gate signal is applied to the PULSE connector.
PTRain	This selection produces an RF pulse train (up to 2047 distinct cycles) with user-defined widths and delays at the RF OUTPUT connector when a valid trigger signal occurs at the PULSE connector. The Pulse Train Trigger mode selection determines when the pulse train is output.

Example

:PULM:SOUR:INT SQU

The preceding example selects an internal free-run square wave with a 50% duty cycle, as the pulse modulation source.

***RST** FRUN (Int Free–Run)

Key Entry	Square	Free-Run	Triggered
	Trigger Doublet	Gated	Pulse Train
	Adjustable Doublet		

:PULM:STATe

Supported All with Option UNW

```
[ :SOURce] :PULM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce] :PULM:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables pulse modulation for the selected path.

When pulse modulation is enabled, the **PULSE** annunciator appears on the signal generator's front-panel display.

Example

```
:PULM:STAT ON
```

The preceding example enables the pulse modulation.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Pulse Off On**

5 Arb Commands

This chapter provides arb signal generation SCPI command descriptions for use in either component or receiver test using Keysight X-Series signal generator and EXG X-series vector signal generators.

This chapter contains the following major sections:

- **All Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]])** on page 308
- **Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB])** on page 309
- **Dual ARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB])** on page 341
- **LARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]:RADio:LARB])** on page 387
- **Multitone Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB])** on page 388
- **Two Tone Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB])** on page 408

All Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]] :RADio:ALL:OFF

This command turns off all digital modulation formats.

Remarks This command does not affect analog modulation.

Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The X-Series signal generator provides automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the playing I/Q data by $1/\text{square root of } 2$.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range +5.0E7 to -5.0E7 Hz

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset**

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

This command clears the phase accumulation and so zero phase shift.

When the Baseband Frequency Offset is non-zero, the hardware rotator accumulates phase-shift of the baseband signal. This residual phase remains even after the offset value is returned to zero. While there is a non-zero residual phase present in the signal, the DAC Over-Range Protection feature will automatically prevent DAC overrange errors from occurring by scaling the signal down by $1/\text{square root of } 2$.

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset**

:FILTer

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer

RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|

RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|EDGE|EWIDE|EHSR|

WCDMa|AC4Fm|"<user FIR>"

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSSian	This choice selects a Gaussian filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
RECTangle	This choice selects a one symbol wide rectangular filter.
IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS–95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard. This filter is only used for IS–95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS–95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
EDGE	This choice selects a linearized Gaussian filter as defined in GSM 05.04.
EWIDe	This choice selects an EDGE spectrally wide pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
EDGE EHSR	This choice selects an EDGE high symbol rate spectrally narrow pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
WCDMa	This choice selects a W-CDMA filter which is the equivalent of a Root Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.22 optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4–level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as FIR: or /USER/FIR . The command assumes the FIR directory. For more information on file names, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 .

***RST** Root Nyquist

Key Entry	Nyquist	IS–95	EDGE
	Gaussian	IS–95 Mod	WCDMA
	User FIR	IS–95 w/EQ	Rectangle
	Root Nyquist	IS–95 Mod w/EQ	EDGE Wide
		APCO 25 C4FM	EDGE EHSR

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?

This command changes the Nyquist or Root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001 to 0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001
Range 0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry **Filter Alpha**
Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 309.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?

This command changes the bandwidth–multiplied–by–bit–time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0.1), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.100 to 0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E–001
Range 0.100 to 1.000
Key Entry **Filter BbT**
Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 309.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?

This command optimizes the Nyquist and Root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 309.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

Arb Commands

Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431
 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	+6.000000000E+000
Range	0 to 50
Key Entry	I/Q Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command for setting the attenuation value.

*RST	1
Key Entry	I/Q Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

*RST	NONE
-------------	------

Key Entry	None	Marker	Marker	Marker	Marker
		1	2	3	4

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

CAUTION

Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold  
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see :MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?

This command enables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see :MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4.

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want

the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *User’s Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

*RST NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] <0% - 100%>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] ?

This command changes the depth for the amplitude shift keying (ASK) modulation. Depth is set as a percentage of the full power on level.

*RST	+1.00000000E+002
Range	0 to 100
Key Entry	ASK Depth 100%
Remarks	The modulation is applied to the I signal, the Q value is always kept at zero.

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]
<val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] ?
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0 to 10 times the current symbol rate but never more than the lesser of maxSymbolRate*0.8 or 40 MHz.
Key Entry	Freq Dev
Remarks	To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 317 . Refer to the :SRATE command for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values. To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the User’s Guide for more information.

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]
ASK|BPSK|QPSK|UQPSK|IS95QPSK|
GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|F
SK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|
C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256|QAM1024|UIQ|UFSK|V
SAQAM16|VSAQAM32|
VSAQAM64|VSAQAM128|VSAQAM256|VSAQAM512|VSAQAM1024
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE] ?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the digital modulation personality.

***RST** QPSK

Key Entry	AS K	BPS K	QPS K	Unbalanced QPSK	IS-95 QPSK			
	OQPS K	IS-95 OQPSK		$\pi/4$ DQPSK	8PS K	16PS K	D8PS K	
	2-Lvl FSK	4-Lvl FSK		8-Lvl FSK	16-Lvl FSK		C4F M	

32QA M	64QA M	128Q AM	256QA M	1024Q AM	Select User IQ
Select User FSK		VSA 16QAM	VSA 32QAM	VSA 64QAM	
VSA 256QAM		VSA 512QAM	VSA 1024QAM		4QAM
Gray Coded QPSK		EDG E	MS K	16QA M	Select User IQ
VSA 128QAM					

:MODulation:UFSK

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:UFSK <"filename">
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:UFSK?
```

This command selects the user FSK file to use when the :MODulation[:TYPE] is set to UFSK.

For more information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 43.**

Key Entry **Select User FSK**

:MODulation:UIQ

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:UIQ <"filename">
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:UIQ?
```

This command selects the user FSK file to use when the :MODulation[:TYPE] is set to UIQ.

For more information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 43.**

Key Entry **Select User I/Q**

:MODulation:UQPSk[:GAIN]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

Arb Commands
Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:UQPSk[:GAIN]
<val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:UQPSk[:GAIN]?

This command sets the Unbalanced QPSK modulation I versus Q gain, which is the difference in amplitude between I and Q. UQPSK is a 2 bits per symbol modulation where the I constellation values are typically set to be larger or smaller than the Q constellation values. This factor is known as the I Gain. Use this command when the :MODulation[:TYPE] is set to UQPSk.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of dB and the resolution is 0.01 dB.

*RST	0 dB
Range	-50 to 50 dB
Key Entry	I Gain

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

*RST	POS	
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth
<value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?

This command selects the flat noise bandwidth value of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform.

Typically, this value is set slightly wider than the carrier bandwidth.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000	
Range	Option 653	1 sa to 75 Msa

Arb Commands
 Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431
 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

Option 655	1 sa to 150 Msa
Option 656	1 sa to 100 Msa
Option 657	1 sa to 200 Msa

Key Entry Noise Band width

:NOISe:CBRate

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CBRate <1bps - 999Mbps> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CBRate?

This command sets a value of the carrier bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). When the carrier to noise ratio format is set to Eb/N0 (refer to the :NOISe:CNFormat command), the adjustment of the carrier bit rate will have an immediate impact on the carrier to noise ratio as specified by Eb/N0. For DMODulation (ARB Custom) the carrier bit rate is derived from the symbol rate and bits per symbol of the modulation. The carrier bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header.

The query returns the current carrier bit rate setting.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:NOIS:CBR 5

The preceding example sets the carrier bit rate to 5 Mbps.

Default	2.000000000 Mbps
Range	1 bps to 999 Mbps
Key Entry	Carrier Bit Rate

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <1Hz-125MHz> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). The carrier bandwidth is typically the symbol rate. For more information refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 324.

*RST	1.000000000 MHz
Range	1 Hz to 125 MHz
Key Entry	Carrier Band width

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CN <-100dB - 100dB>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to the “:NOISe:CBWidth” command.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

```
*RST +0.000000000E+000
```

Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio**

:NOISe:CNFormat

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat CN|EBNO
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat?
```

This command selects either the Carrier to Noise Ratio (C/N) or energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver (Eb/N0) as the variable controlling the ratio of carrier power to noise power in the carrier bandwidth.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:NOIS:CNF EBNO
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio format to EbNo.

Default Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N

Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N Eb/No**

:NOISe:EBNO

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:EBNO <ebno in dB>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:EBNO?
```

This command allows the C/N to be set using the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires that the carrier bit rate (:NOISe:CBRate) be set properly. The range of Eb/N0 is limited to the range that is equivalent to –100 to 100 dB of C/N. This value is only effective when Eb/N0 has been enabled by the :NOISe:CNFormat command.

The query returns the value of Eb/N0.

Arb Commands
 Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431
 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

Default	0 dB
Range	–100 to 100 dB
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format Eb/No

:NOISe:MUX

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:MUX
 SUM|CARRier|NOISe

[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:MUX?

This command enables diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only the noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier are output from the internal baseband generator. With the ALC off, this feature enables direct measurement of just the carrier or the noise contributions to the total power. The system will still behave as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:NOIS:MUX CARR

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default	Carrier+Noise
Key Entry	Carrier+Noise Carrier Noise

:NOISe:POWer:CARRier

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier
 <carrierPower>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier?

This command sets the current carrier power level if noise is on.

In the CARRier control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified carrier power and the carrier power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the carrier power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

Arb Commands
 Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431
 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

In the NOISe control mode, this will adjust the total noise power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total noise power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] and :NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal commands.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Carrier Power

:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] TO
 Tal | CARRier | NOISe
 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] ?

This command sets the power control to one of the three following modes:

Total	This is the default mode where the total power and C/N are independent variables and the carrier power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Carrier	In this mode the carrier power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the carrier power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Total Noise	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Default	TOTal
Key Entry	Total Carrier Total Noise

:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?
```

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal
<totalNoisePowerInDbm>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal?
```

This command sets the current total noise power level if noise is on.

In the NOISe control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified total noise power and the total noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the total noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the CARRier control mode, this will adjust the carrier power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the carrier power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] command.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Total Noise Power

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables adding real-time, non-repeating additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the Dual ARB waveform player.

For more information on AWGN, see the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS ON
```

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

***RST** 0
Key Entry **Real-Time AWGN Off On**

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :PHASe:NOISe:F2). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003
Range 0 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry **Desired Start Freq (f1)**

:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :PHASe:NOISe:F1). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +3.00000000E+004

Range 1 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz

Key Entry **Desired Stop Freq (f2)**

:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value ("**:PHASe:NOISe:F2**" on page 325). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** -7.00000000E+001

Range -300 to 100 dBc/Hz

Key Entry **Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)**

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This query returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]
ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?]

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?
<startFreq>,<stopFreq>,<numSamples>]

This query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the impairment from the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

:PLAY:COMPLETED?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PLAY:COMPLETED?

This SCPI command returns whether the ARB waveform has completed since the last query or the last time the waveform was set up to play. The waveform is setup to play when various waveform parameters are adjusted, such as turning the mode off and on or changing the triggering mode. It returns a 0 if the waveform has not completed and a 1 if the waveform has completed at least one time. After this query, the value will be reset to 0 until another completion occurs.

:PLAY:WCOMPLETED?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PLAY:WCOMPLETED?

This SCPI command returns whether the ARB waveform has completed since the last query or the last time the waveform was setup up to play. This SCPI command will wait until the ARB waveform has completed. The completion is after repeat counts for single trigger. The waveform is set up to play when various waveform parameters are adjusted, such as turning the mode off and on or changing the triggering mode. It returns a 0 if the waveform has not completed and a DCAS has been sent to the instrument or the mode is not on, otherwise a 1 will be returned when the waveform has completed at least one time. After this query, the value will be reset to 0 until another completion occurs.

:RETRIGGER

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMEDIATE
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

- | | |
|---------|---|
| ON (1) | This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more. |
| OFF (0) | This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored. |

Arb Commands
 Dmodulation Subsystem–N5172B/82B with Option 431
 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

IMMediate This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

*RST ON

Key Entry	On	Off	Immediate
------------------	-----------	------------	------------------

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz – MHz)

*RST +4.000000000E+006

Range 1E3 to 2E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to the [:STATe] command to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup
GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|
ACQPsK|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|BLUetooth|DEFault|MCARrier| "<file
name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects the digital modulation format type or multicarrier, and turns multicarrier off or on (see the MCARrier choice description).

The *MCARrier* choice selects multicarrier and turns it on. Selecting any other setup such as GSM or CDPD turns multicarrier off. To select the multicarrier setup, see the “**:SETup:MCARrier**” on page 330.

*RST NADC

Key Entry	GS	NAD	PD	PH	DEC	APCO 25
	M	C	C	S	T	w/C4FM

	CDP D	PW T	EDG E	TETR A	BLUeto oth	DEFaul t
	Multicarrier Off On			Select File	APCO w/CQPSK	
Remarks	For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43.					

:SETup:MCARrier

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 431
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier GSM NADC PDC PHS DECT AC4Fm ACQPsk CDPD PWT EDGE TETRa,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>) "<file name>" [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?	
This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file.	
The carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:	
<carrier type>,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>	
If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned.	
The variable <freq spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).	

*RST	Carrier: NADC	<num carriers>: 2
	<freq spacing>: +1.000000000000E+06	
Range	<num carriers>: 2–100	
	<freq spacing>: 2 ÷ (<num carriers> – 1) × 80 MHz	

Key Entry	GSM	NADC	PDC	PHS	DECT
	CDPD	PWT	EDGE	TETRA	# of Carriers

Custom Digital Mod State APCO w/CQPSK

APCO 25 w/C4FM Freq Spacing

Remarks For information on the file name syntax, refer to **“File Name Variables” on page 43.**

:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe
 FIXed|RANDom
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe?

This command toggles the phase settings for multicarrier digital modulation.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.
RANDom This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry Carrier Phases Fixed Random

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe "<file
 name>"

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

Key Entry Load/Store

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For information on the file name syntax, refer to **“File Name Variables” on page 43.**

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLe
 INIT|APPend|
 <carrier_num>,<GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|ED

```
GE|TETra|  
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE?  
<carrier_num>
```

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

- INIT This choice clears the current information and creates a new one–row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.
- APPend This choice adds rows to an existing table.
- <carrier_num> This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified.

The value of the variable <carrier_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format.

Carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

*RST	carrier type: NADC	<freq_offset>: -5.00000000E+004	
		<power>: +0.00000000E+000	
Range	<freq_offset>: -8E7 to 8E7	<power>: -40 to 0	
Key Entry	Initialize Table	Insert Row	GSM
	NADC	PDC	PHS
			DECT
	APCO 25 w/C4FM	APCO w/CQPSK	TETRA
	CDPD	PWT	EDGE
			Custom Digital Mod State
Remarks	For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43.		

To store a multicarrier setup refer to
“:SETup:MCARrier:STORE” on page 331.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers?

This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.

*RST	+2
Range	1 to 100
Key Entry	# of Carriers

:SETup:STORE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORE "<file name>"

This command stores the current custom digital modulation state.

The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.

Key Entry	Store Custom Dig Mod State
Remarks	For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43.

:SRATe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of symbols per second (sps–Msps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the modulation type and filter.

*RST	+1.00000000E+006	
Range	Option 653	50 sps to 37.5 Msps
	Option 655	50 sps to 75 Msps
	Option 656	50 sps to 50 Msps
	Option 657	50 sps to 100 Msps

Key Entry	Symbol Rate
------------------	--------------------

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE  
CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform's playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the X-Series signal generator when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the X-Series signal generator may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the X-Series signal generator to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the X-Series signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the X-Series signal generator recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the X-Series signal generator sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 336
 - SINGle, see “:RETRigger” on page 328
 - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337), which determines how the X-Series signal generator receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous and SINGle see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on page 339
 - GATE, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 336

For more information on triggering, see the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGLE	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform’s playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 336). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE

The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

*RST	CONT		
Key Entry	Continuous	Single	Gated

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] FREE |
TRIGger | RESet
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This commands selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 334.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.
*RST	FREE

Key Entry	Free Run	Trigger & Run	Reset & Run
-----------	----------	---------------	-------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE LOW | HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE ?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the X-Series signal generator starts the waveform playback at the last played

sample point, then stops the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 334.

The following list describes the X-Series signal generator’s gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback starts when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and stops when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
HIGH	The waveform playback starts when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and stops when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).
*RST	HIGH
Key Entry	Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] ?

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 334. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY	This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger .
EXT	<p>An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 339. – For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the <i>User’s Guide</i>. – The trigger signal polarity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 336

- continuous and single modes, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXternal:SLOPe” on page 339](#)
- The time delay between when the X-Series signal generator receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:
 - setting the amount of delay, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXternal:DELaY” on page 338](#)
 - turning the delay on, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXternal:DELaY:STATe” on page 339](#)

BUS This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the *TRG or GET commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS–232) using the *TRG command.

*RST EXT

Key Entry	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus
-----------	-------------	-----	-----

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:DELaY

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXternal:DE
LaY <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXternal:DE
LaY?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the X-Series signal generator’s response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the X-Series signal generator receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the X-Series signal generator to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the X-Series signal generator plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXternal:DELaY:STATe” on page 339](#)). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]” on page 337](#).

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

*RST +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY:STATe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY:STATe?

This command enables or disables the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY” on page 338, and for more information on configuring an external source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 336.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the X-Series signal generator receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce] ?

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the X-Series signal generator uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 337. For more information on the rear panel connectors, see the *User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
*RST	EPT1

Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2
-----------	----------------	----------------

[[:STATe]

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 431
------------------	----------------------------

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the digital modulation capability.

ON (1)	This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format signal selection.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the digital modulation capability.
*RST	0

Key Entry	Digital Modulation Off On
Key Path	Mode > ARB Custom Modulation > Digital Modulation Off On
Remarks	When On is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal.

Dual ARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The X-Series signal generator provides an automatic DAC over-range protection feature, which can be turned off (factory default has it set to on). When turned on, the protection is active when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the playing I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*. To turn the protection off, see **“:DOPProtection” on page 342**.

*RST	0 Hz
Range	–5.0E7 to +5.0E7 Hz
Key Entry	Baseband Frequency Offset

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet
```

This command clears the phase accumulation and so zero phase shift.

When the Baseband Frequency Offset is non-zero, the hardware rotator accumulates phase-shift of the baseband signal. This residual phase remains even after the offset value is returned to zero. While there is a non-zero residual phase present in the signal, the DAC Over-Range Protection feature will automatically prevent DAC overrange errors from occurring by scaling the signal down by **1/square root of 2**.

Key Entry	Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset
------------------	--

:CLIPping

Supported N5172B/82B

NOTE

Clipping cannot be undone (i.e. restoring clipping value to 100% will have no effect on a previously clipped waveform.)

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file
name>", IJQ| IORQ, <value> [ , <value> ]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent.

IJQ	This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.	
IORQ	This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.	
*RST	IJQ	<value> : +100
Range	<value> : 10–100 (0.1% resolution)	
Key Entry	Clipping Type I+JQ I , Q	
Remarks	A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping. For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 .	

:DOPRotation

Supported	N5172B/82B	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:DOPRotation ON OFF 1 0		
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:DOPRotation?		
This commands turns the DAC over–range protection feature off or on.		
The over–range protection feature works only with the Baseband Frequency Offset feature and the Option 432 Phase Noise Impairment.		
On	Minimizes the occurrence of a DAC over–range condition. In doing so, it can also decrease the dynamic range of the waveform by scaling the data more than what is actually needed. For the Baseband Frequency Offset feature, this protection is active only when the offset parameter is a value other than 0 Hz.	
Off	The automatic protection feature is not enabled. To correct a DAC over–range condition, reduce the waveform runtime scaling value (see “:RSCaling” on page 373).	
*RST	ON	
Key Entry	DAC Over–range Protection Off On	

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio [1] :ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio [1] :ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or Root Nyquist Real-Time Modulation filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001 to 0.999).

*RST	+3.50000000E–001
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to :FILTer:TYPE.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio [1] :ARB:FILTer:BBT <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio [1] :ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) Real-Time Modulation filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0.1), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.100 to 0.999).

*RST	+5.00000000E–001
Range	0.100 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter BbT
Remarks	This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters. To change the current filter type, refer to :FILTer:TYPE.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio [1] :ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio [1] :ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and Root Nyquist Real-Time Modulation filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.

*RST	EVM
Key Entry	Optimize FIR For EVM ACP
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to :FILTer:TYPE.

:FILTer:TYPE

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:TYPE RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|
RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|EDGE|EWIDe|EHSR|
WCDMa|AC4Fm| "<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:TYPE?
```

This command specifies the Real-Time Modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSSian	This choice selects a Gaussian filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
RECTangle	This choice selects a one symbol wide rectangular filter.
IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS–95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard. This filter is only used for IS–95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS–95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
EDGE	This choice selects a linearized Gaussian filter as defined in GSM 05.04.
EWIDe	This choice selects an EDGE spectrally wide pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
EDGE EHSR	This choice selects an EDGE high symbol rate spectrally narrow pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.

WCDMA	This choice selects a W-CDMA filter which is the equivalent of a Root Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.22 optimized for ACP.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as FIR: or /USER/FIR . The command assumes the FIR directory. For more information on file names, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 .

***RST** Root Nyquist

Key Entry	Nyquist	IS-95	EDGE
	Gaussian	IS-95 Mod	WCDMA
	User FIR	IS-95 w/EQ	Rectangle
	Root Nyquist	IS-95 Mod w/EQ	EDGE Wide
		APCO 25 C4FM	EDGE EHSR

:FILTer[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:FILTer[:STATe] ON|OFF} | 1 | 0

[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:FILTer[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the **Real-Time Modulation Filter**. This filter is typically applied to an Arb waveform containing just the I/Q symbol decision points. The filter then defines the transitions between the symbol decision points. This means that the filter must have an oversample ratio of two or more. When this feature is active, the Sample Clock Rate is actually the Symbol Rate.

Default Off

Key Entry Modulation Filter Off On

:GENerate:SINE

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE
["<file_name>"] [, <osr>] [, <scale>] ,
[I | Q | IQ] [<phasedeg>]

This command creates a sine wave waveform file and saves it in the signal generator's volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

"<file_name>"	This variable names the file used to save the generated sine wave data.
<osr>	This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be an even number and ≥ 4 . The <osr> variable is expressed in samples. If the oversample ratio is < 60 (the minimum number of samples or I/Q points required for a waveform), multiple waveform periods are generated to create a waveform file with ≥ 60 samples. The number of periods created is $60 \div \text{<osr>}$ (quotient will round up to an integer value). A waveform with an oversample ratio ≥ 60 has one period.
<scale>	This variable sets the scale factor for the waveform. The scale factor is a real number from zero to one.
I Q IQ	Selects I, Q, or I and Q paths for the waveform data. Sine wave data is generated and applied to the I path if the I path is selected; Q data are set to zeros. Sine data is generated and applied to the Q path if the Q path is selected; I data are set to zeros. If the I and Q paths are selected, sine wave data are applied to the I and Q paths.
<phasedeg>	Selects the phase angle of the waveform data. Sine wave data is generated and the phase angle in degrees is applied to the sine wave.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:GEN:SINE "Sine_Wave",60,.5,IQ
```

The preceding example generates an I/Q sine wave and saves the data to a file named Sine_Wave. The oversampling ratio is 60, the scaling is set for 50%, and the data is applied to both the I and Q paths.

The signal generator's baseband option and available baseband memory determine the maximum number of samples for the waveform.

Range	OSR Option 65x: 4E0 to 32E6
	<i>OSR Option 021:</i> 4E0 to 256E6
	<i>OSR Option 022:</i> 4E0 to 512E6
	<i>OSR Option 023:</i> 4E0 to 1E9
	<i>Scale:</i> 0 to 1

:GENerate:TEST:WAVEforms

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:TEST:WAVEforms

This command recreates the arb waveform test files into BBG (waveform) memory (WFM1). When this command is sent to the instrument, the SINE_TEST_WFM and RAMP_TEST_WFM files are regenerated.

Example

:RAD:ARB:GEN:TEST:WAV

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format (i.e. all file header fields are set to unspecified).

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks A waveform must be selected for this command to function.

:HEADER:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVERride

"<file_name>", <value>|UNSPecified

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVERride? "<file_name>"

This command sets the value of the waveform's I and Q RMS (root mean square) for noise.

The RMS is used strictly for calculating the relative power of the noise in the specified header. The RMS is specified in normalized linear units with |+1| or |−1| as full scale on I or Q, therefore the largest RMS that can be specified is the square root of 2 (1.414213562). If the value is unspecified, then the waveform file header's RMS is used.

This value is useful if you wish to have the noise be relative to only a portion of the waveform, such as a pilot channel, or be relative to only a single carrier that is mixed with other carriers.

For setting the header's RMS value, see [“:HEADer:RMS” on page 348](#).

"<file_name>" This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 43](#).

<value> This variable is the user-measured RMS noise value for the specified carrier.

UNSPecified Sets RMS as unspecified, which causes the general RMS value to be used for calculating the relative noise power.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",.835
```

The preceding example sets the file header RMS noise override value for a file type WFM1, named Sine_Wave, to .835.

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",UNSP
```

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS, using the waveform file header's RMS value. For setting the header's RMS value, see [“:HEADer:RMS” on page 348](#).

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Key Entry	Edit Noise RMS Override	Unspecified	Enter
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------

:HEADer:RMS

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS
"<file_name>",<value>|UNSPecified
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS? "<file_name>"
```

This command sets the file header RMS value for the selected waveform file. The X-Series signal generator uses the RMS value with the dual ARB's real-time noise function and to optimize the modulator drive level.

The signal generator reads the RMS value from the file header when a waveform is selected to play. If the value is unspecified, then it is calculated and stored in the header automatically.

When the waveform file is saved from volatile waveform memory (WFM1) to non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM), the RMS value, auto-calculated or user-defined, is also saved.

For setting the header noise carrier RMS override value, see [“:HEADer:NOISe:RMS\[:OVERride\]” on page 347](#).

"<file_name>"	This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 .
---------------	--

<value> This variable is the user-measured RMS value for the specified waveform. The following figure shows the RMS calculation.

$$\sqrt{\sum_{n=1}^N \left(i_n^2 + q_n^2 \right) \times \frac{1}{N}}$$

N = # of Samples

UNSPecified Using this variable in the command clears the RMS value and sets it to unspecified. An unspecified RMS value causes the signal generator to calculate the value when the ARB personality is turned on. The RMS calculation includes rise/fall times and does not include consecutive zero level samples. DC offsets and noise are also included in the RMS measurement. But, the Marker values are **not** included in these calculations. Because the signal generator calculation uses so many factors, you may achieve better results calculating your own RMS value.

Examples

`[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS "WFM1:Sine_Wave",.835`

The first example shows a user-measured RMS value for the Sine_Wave waveform file in the waveform’s file header.

`:RAD:ARB:HEADER:RMS "WFM1:Sine_Wave",UNSP`

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS value when the ARB is turned on with this file selected or a sequence which contains the file selected.

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Range 0 to 1.414213562373095

Key Entry	Edit RMS	Enter	Unspecified	Calculate
------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5172B/82B

`[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`

This command saves the Dual ARB state information to the header of the currently selected waveform.

Key Entry	Save Setup To Header
Remarks	A waveform must be selected for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <value>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** Varies (instrument dependent)
Range 0 to 50
Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1
Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:MARKer:CLEar

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar
"<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,<last_point>
```

This command clears a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB modulation formats use this command.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 43**.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

<first_point>	<p>This variable defines the first point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.</p> <p>If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point automatically adjusts to match the first marker point.</p>
<last_point>	<p>This variable defines the last point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.</p>

To clear a single marker point, use the same marker point for the first and last point variables. For more information on markers and ARB files, refer to the *User's Guide*.

Example

`:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE "Test_Data",1,1,300`

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the first point through the 300th point in the Test_Data file.

Range	<marker>: 1–4		
	<first_Point>: 1–number of waveform points		
	<last_point>: <first_Point>–number of waveform points		
Key Entry	Set Marker Off Range Of Points	Marker 1 2 3 4	
Key Entry	First Mkr Point	Last Mkr Point	

:MARKer:CLEar:ALL

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file_name>",<marker>

This command clears all marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command. With all marker points cleared, the event output signal level is set low.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 43](#).

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE:ALL "Test_Data",1

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the all waveform points in the Test_Data file.

Range 1 to 4

Key Entry **Marker 1 2 3 4** **Set Marker Off All Points**

:MARKer:ROtate

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROtate
"<file_name>",<rotate_count>

This command shifts the marker points for all markers in a waveform segment earlier or later by the value of the <rotate_count> variable. The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

You can use a positive or negative value. When a marker point is close to the end of the waveform and the <rotate_count> value is greater than the number of remaining marker points, but less than the total number of marker points, the marker points that would move beyond the end of the waveform wrap to the beginning of the waveform. For example, if a marker point resides at sample point 195 out of 200, and the <rotate_count> value is twenty-five, the marker point wraps to the beginning of the waveform and continues out to the twentieth waveform point.

To set the marker points in a waveform, refer to [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 353](#).

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 43**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:ROT "Test_Data",100
```

The preceding example shifts all markers set in the Test_Data file 100 points later. If the first set point in the file is at 50, then after sending this command, the first set point will be 150 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 150 points and no later set points wrapped around to the beginning of the file).

Range – (n – 1) to (n – 1)
n = number of points in the waveform

:MARKer[:SET]

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer[:SET]  
"<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,<last_point>,<skip_count>
```

This command sets a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

The Keysight X-Series signal generator provides four independent markers. Two of the markers route output signals to rear panel event connectors, Marker–1 to Event1 BNC and Marker–2 to Aux I/O. A marker consists of marker points placed at defined sample points in a waveform segment. This means that a marker point cannot be less than one or greater than the last sample point in the waveform. Marker points are cumulative, so multiple command executions with different range values, without first clearing the existing points, places additional marker points on the waveform. Because of this cumulative behavior, it is a good practice to clear existing marker points prior to setting new points. This will eliminate unexpected marker pulses. Refer to **"[:MARKer:CLEAr" on page 350** and **"[:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL" on page 352** for information on clearing marker points.

For waveforms generated on the signal generator (baseband generator), the Keysight X-Series signal generator automatically places a marker point at the first waveform sample for markers one and two.

NOTE

You can set markers for either positive or negative polarity. The following discussions for this command assume positive marker polarity. When using negative marker polarity, the marker pulses occur during the periods of no marker points.

There are three ways to place marker points using this command:

- consecutive marker points over a range that collectively create a single marker pulse that spans the range
- equally spaced marker points over a range, so that a marker pulse occurs at each sample point that coincides with a marker point (Using this method, you can configure a clock signal by setting the <skip_count> variable to one.)
- a single marker point placed at a specific sample point in the waveform, which outputs a single pulse relative to the marker point location (To configure a single marker point, set the first and last points to the same number.)

For more information on markers, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command variables:

"<file_name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 43 .
<marker>	This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.
<first_point>	This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker is placed. This number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points. If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.
<last_point>	This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.
<skip_count>	This variable defines the marker point pattern across the range. A zero value means the marker points occur consecutively across the range. A value greater than zero creates a repeating marker point pattern across the range, where the gap between the marker points is equal to the <skip_count> value. The gaps begin after the first marker point. Each marker point in the pattern, which is only one point wide, produces a marker pulse.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK "Test_Data",1,40,100,2
```

The preceding example sets marker 1 on the first point, 40, the last point, 100, and every third point (skip 2) between 40 and 100 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 100 points).

Range	<marker>: 1–4		
	<first_Point>: 1–number of waveform points		
	<last_point>: <first_Point>–number of waveform points		
	<skip_count>: 0–number of points in the range		
Key Entry	Set Marker on Range Of Points		Marker 1 2 3 4
	First Mkr Point	Last Mkr Point	
	# Skipped Points	Apply to Waveform	

:MBSync

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync OFF|MASTer|SLAVe
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync?

This command disables or enables the multiple BBG synchronization setup for the current signal generator. Ensure that the Dual ARB play is off prior to executing this command.

OFF	Turns off multiple baseband synchronization for the signal generator.
MASTer	Sets the signal generator as the master for the setup. When selected, the following trigger features are unavailable:

Trigger Type

- Free Run, see [page 378](#)
- Gated, see [page 377](#)

Prior to selecting MASTer, ensure that the trigger type is something other than shown above. If not, the X-Series signal generator generates a settings conflict error and changes the trigger type to TRIGger (continuous play once triggered).

SLAVe Sets the signal generator as a slave in the setup. When selected, the following trigger features are unavailable:

Trigger Type	Trigger Source
– Free Run, see page 378	– All selections, see page 381
– Gated, see page 377	

Prior to selecting SLAVe, ensure that the trigger type is something other than shown above and that the trigger source is set according to the following list:

– EXT (external trigger signal, see page 381)	– SLOPe POSitive (see page 383)
– EPT1 (PAT TRIG connector, see page 384)	– EXT DELay to OFF (see page 383)

If not, the X-Series signal generator generates a settings conflict error and changes the trigger type to TRIGger (continuous play once triggered) and the trigger source to the above listed selections.

To set the slave position, see “[:MBSync:SREference]” on [page 358](#).

For more information on the multiple BBG synchronization feature, see the *User’s Guide*.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MBS MAST

The preceding example sets the signal generator as the master in the master/slave setup.

*RST OFF

Key Entry	Off	Master	Slave
-----------	-----	--------	-------

:MBSync:NASLaves

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:NASLaves <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:NASLaves?

This command enters the number of first-generation MXG (N51xxA) signal generators that are designated as slaves in a multiple BBG synchronization setup. This value is required for both the master and slave signal generators and is used to calculate the internal compensation values to minimize synchronization delay.

NOTE: All first-generation MXG slaves must be at the end of the synchronization chain.

The NASLaves value is a persistent setting that survives both preset and power cycling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:NASL 3
```

The preceding example enters three as the number of first-generation MXG slaves the current signal generator master/slave setup.

Range	0 to 15 (depends on the NSLaves setting)
Key Entry	Number of MXG-A Slaves

:MBSync:NSLaves

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:NSLaves <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:NSLaves?
```

This command enters the number of signal generators designated as slaves in a multiple BBG synchronization setup. This value is required for both the master and slave signal generators.

This command does *not* designate which slave position a signal generator occupies. To set the slave position, see “**:MBSync:SREference**” on page 358.

The NASLaves value is a persistent setting that survives both preset and power cycling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:NSL 7
```

The preceding example enters seven as the number of slaves the current signal generator master/slave setup.

Range	1 to 15
Key Entry	Number of Slaves

:MBSync:SLISTen

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SLISTen
```

For signal generators designated as slaves in the multiple BBG synchronization setup, this command enables them to receive a one-time baseband synchronization event trigger initiated by the master. The signal generator receives the trigger signal through the **PAT TRIG** connector.

Prior to executing this command, ensure that the Dual ARB player and the trigger source for the master is off.

Since this command is for a one-time event, you must send this command each time there is a need to synchronize the master/slave setup and prior to initiating the synchronization trigger from the master signal generator. After executing this command, each signal generator should show a status register weighting of 256 (waiting for sync). To check the status, see [“:REGister\[:STATus\]” on page 371](#). To initiate the synchronization signal, see [“:MBSync:SSLaves” on page 358](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:SLIS
```

The preceding example enables a slave signal generator to receive the synchronization trigger.

Key Entry	Listen for Sync
------------------	------------------------

:MBSync:SREference

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SREference <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SREference?
```

For signal generators designated as slaves in the multiple BBG synchronization setup, this command sets the slave position of the signal generator.

The SREference value is a persistent settings that survives both preset and power cycling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:SREF 13
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator to slave number 13.

Range	1 to 15
Key Entry	Slave Position

:MBSync:SSLaves

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SSLaves
```

For the signal generator designated as the master in the multiple BBG synchronization setup, this command initiates the trigger to synchronize the baseband generators. The trigger signal is output through the **EVENT 1** connector.

As each slave receives the synchronization signal, it automatically sends a synchronization signal to the next slave in the chain. Prior to executing this command, all of the slaves must be set to listen for the trigger. For more information, see “**:MBSync:SLISter**” on page 357. After executing this command, each signal generator should show a status register weighting of 512 (in sync). To check the status, see “**:REGister[:STATus]**” on page 371.

NOTE

If any changes are made to the synchronization parameters after executing this command, the master/slave system must be resynchronized. See the *User's Guide* for more information and the process for resynchronizing a system.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MBS:SSL

The preceding example initiates the synchronization trigger signal.

Key Entry Sync Slaves

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST NONE**

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?

This command enables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “**:MARKer[:SET]**” on page 353.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see **“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 362**.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see **“:MARKer[:SET]” on page 353**.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see [“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 362](#).

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. For setting the marker points, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 353](#).

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker 3 to negative.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?

This command selects the flat noise bandwidth value of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform. Typically, this value is set slightly wider than the signal bandwidth. The minimum increment value is 0.001 Hz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range	Option 653	1 sa to 75 Msa
	Option 655	1 sa to 150 Msa
	Option 656	1 sa to 100 Msa
	Option 657	1 sa to 200 Msa

Key Entry Noise Band wid th

:NOISe:CBRate

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBRate <1bps - 999Mbps>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBRate?

This command sets a value of the carrier bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). When the carrier to noise ratio format is set to Eb/N0 (refer to the :NOISe:CNFormat command), the adjustment of the carrier bit rate will have an immediate impact on the carrier to noise ratio as specified by Eb/N0. The carrier bit rate is derived from the symbol rate and bits per symbol of the modulation. The carrier bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header.

The query returns the current carrier bit rate setting.

Example

:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBR 5

The preceding example sets the carrier bit rate to 5 bps.

Default	1.000 bps
Range	1 bps to 999 Mbps
Key Entry	Carrier Bit Rate

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power will be integrated over the selected carrier–bandwidth for the purposes of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N). The minimum increment value is 0.001 Hz. For more information, refer to the “:NOISe[:STATe]” command and the “:NOISe:BANDwidth” command.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Range	1 Hz to 200 MHz
Key Entry	Carrier Band width

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 363.

Example

:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–100 to 100 dB
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe:CNFormat

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat CN|EBNO
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat?

This command selects either the Carrier to Noise Ratio (C/N) or energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver (Eb/N0) as the variable controlling the ratio of carrier power to noise power in the carrier bandwidth.

Example

:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CNF EBNO

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio format to EbNo.

Default	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N Eb/No

:NOISe:EBNO

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:EBNO <ebno in dB>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:EBNO?

This command allows the C/N to be set using the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires that the carrier bit rate (:NOISe:CBRate on page 363) be set properly. The range of Eb/N0 is limited to the range that is equivalent to –100 to 100 dB of C/N. This value is only effective when Eb/N0 has been enabled by the :NOISe:CNFormat command.

The query returns the value of EBNO.

Default	0 dB
Range	–100 to 100 dB
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format Eb/No

:NOISe:MUX

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 403
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:MUX SUM|CARRier|NOISe
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:MUX?
```

This command enables diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only the noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier are output from the internal baseband generator. With the ALC off, this feature enables direct measurement of just the carrier or the noise contributions to the total power. The system will still behave as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:MUX CARR
```

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default	Carrier+Noise
Key Entry	Carrier+Noise Carrier Noise

:NOISe:POWer:CARRier

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 403
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier <carrierPower>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier?
```

This command sets the current carrier power level if noise is on.

In the CARRier control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified carrier power and the carrier power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the carrier power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the NOISe control mode, this will adjust the total noise power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total noise power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE] and :NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal commands.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Carrier Power

:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]TOTal|CARRier|NOISe[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]?]

This command sets the power control to one of the three following modes:

Total	This is the default mode where the total power and C/N are independent variables and the carrier power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Carrier	In this mode the carrier power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the carrier power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Total Noise	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Default	Total
Key Entry	Total Carrier Total Noise

:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal

<totalNoisePowerInDbm>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal?

This command sets the current total noise power level if noise is on.

In the NOISe control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified total noise power and the total noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the total noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the CARRier control mode, this will adjust the carrier power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the carrier power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] command.

Range The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.

Default The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).

Key Entry **Total Noise Power**

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables adding real-time additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the dual ARB waveform player.

Example

:RAD:ARB:NOIS ON

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

***RST** 0
Key Entry **Real-Time AWGN Off On**

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :PHASe:NOISe:F2 command). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003
Range 0 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry **Desired Start Freq (f1)**

:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :PHASe:NOISe:F1 command). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+3.00000000E+004
Range	1 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (see the “:PHASe:NOISe:F2” on page 368). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

*RST	— 7.00000000E+001
Range	— 300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This query returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?
<startFreq>, <stopFreq>, <numSamples>
```

This query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the impairment from the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

:PLAY:COMPLeted?

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:PLAY:COMPLeted?
```

This SCPI command returns whether the ARB waveform has completed since the last query or the last time the waveform was setup up to play. The completion is after repeat counts for single trigger. The waveform is setup to play when various waveform parameters are adjusted, such as turning the mode off and on or changing the triggering mode. It returns a 0 if the waveform has not completed and a 1 if the waveform has completed at least one time. After this query, the value will be reset to 0 until another completion occurs.

:PLAY:WCOMpleted?

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PLAY:WCOMpleted?

This SCPI command returns whether the ARB waveform has completed since the last query or the last time the waveform was setup up to play. This SCPI command will wait until the ARB waveform has completed. The completion is after repeat counts for single trigger. The waveform is setup to play when various waveform parameters are adjusted, such as turning the mode off and on or changing the triggering mode. It returns a 0 if the waveform has not completed and a DCAS has been sent to the instrument or the mode is not on, otherwise a 1 will be returned when the waveform has completed at least one time. After this query, the value will be reset to 0 until another completion occurs.

:REGister[:STATus]

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REGister[:STATus]?]

This query returns a weighted decimal value to indicate the status of the following Dual ARB settings:

- Dual ARB state (ARB)
- Triggering modes (ARM and Run)
- Multiple BBG synchronization (MBS1 and MBS2)

Weighting	0	0	0	0	0	0	512	256	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	1
Bit Position	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Status Item	–	–	–	–	–	–	MBS2	MBS1	–	–	–	–	–	Run	ARM	ARB

When the bit position is set high, the weighted position value equals 2^n where n = bit position. When the bit position is set low, the weighting equals zero. The sum of the weighted values indicates the status of all monitored items.

Table 5-1

Low and High Bit Position Description

ARB	
0	Dual ARB is off
1	Dual ARB is on
ARM ^a	
0	Trigger is not armed
1	Trigger is armed and the Dual ARB is waiting for a trigger to start the play-back of the waveform

Table 5-1 Low and High Bit Position Description

RUN ^b	
0	The Dual ARB waveform is not playing
1	The Dual ARB waveform is playing
MBS1	
0	Multiple BBG synchronization is <i>not</i> waiting for a sync signal from the master
1	Multiple BBG synchronization is waiting for a sync signal from the master
MBS2	
0	Multiple BBG synchronization is out of sync
1	Multiple BBG synchronization is in sync

- a. The ARM bit remains 0 for the following trigger type selections:
- FREE (Free Run) see [page 378](#)
RESet (Reset and Run) see [page 378](#)
IMMediate (Restart on Trigger) see [page 372](#)
GATE see [page 377](#)
- b. For GATE triggering, the bit remains high for both states of the trigger signal.

*RST 0

:RETRigger

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|1|0|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode. The retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice (Buffered Trigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more. |
| OFF (0) | This choice (No Retrigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored. |
| IMMediate | This choice (Restart on Trigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger. |

***RST** ON

Key Entry	No Retrigger	Buffered Trigger	Restart on Trigger
------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------

Remarks This command applies to the single trigger type only.

:RSCaling

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value in percent that is applied to a waveform while it is playing. The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file. This feature is used to avoid DAC overflow. The scaling is compensated for at the modulator (i.e. when the modulator is the optimized path). For more information about runtime scaling, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:RSC 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the selected waveform. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

*RST	+7.00000000E+001
Range	1 to 100 percent
Key Entry	Runtime Scaling
Remarks	Saving the instrument state saves the currently-set Runtime Scaling in the instrument state file.

:SCALing

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file_name>",<value>
```

This command scales the designated "<file_name>" waveform file while it is being played by the dual ARB player. The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage, 1–100%. The peak value of the waveform is disconnected and the whole waveform is scaled such that the peak value is at the specified percentage of full scale.

Unlike runtime scaling (:RSCaling), Scaling (:SCALing) has a permanent effect on the waveform data. Scaling up, after scaling down, typically results in a slightly different waveform from the original, as some data is lost in the scale-down process. For more information about waveform file scaling, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SCAL "Test_Data", 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the Test_Data waveform file.

Range 1 to 100 percent

Key Entry **Scaling** **Scale Waveform Data**

Remarks For information on file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 43](#).

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <value>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the dual ARB format. When the Modulation Filter is active, the Sample Clock Rate is actually the Symbol Rate and is limited from 100 Hz to half of the maximum sample rate as shown in the range table below.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +75.000000E+006 (with Option 653)
 +150.000000E+006 (with Option 655)
 +100.000000E+006 (with Option 656)
 +200.000000E+006 (with Option 657)

Range *Option 653: 1 Hz to 75MHz*
 Option 655: 1 Hz to 150MHz
 Option 656: 1 Hz to 100 MHz
 Option 657: 1 Hz to 200 MHz

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

:SEQuence[:MWAVEform]

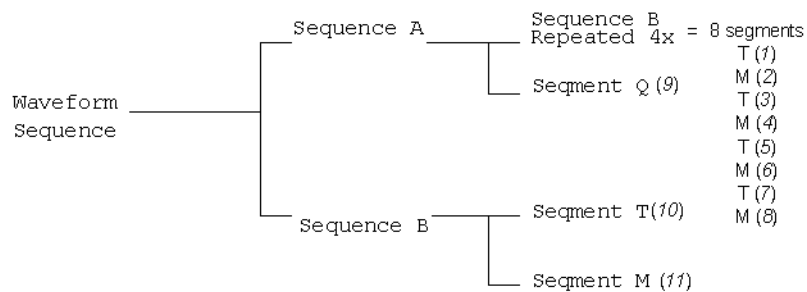
Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEQuence [ :MWAVEform]
<filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 |
M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M
3M4 | M1M2M3M4 |
ALL, , <waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3
```

```
|M2M4|M3M4|M1M2M3|
M1M2M4|M1M3M4|M2M3M4|M1M2M3M4|ALL,}
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

This command creates a waveform sequence. A waveform sequence is made up of segments and other sequences. Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 1024, can be used to create a sequence. The count limit is determined by the number of segments in the waveform sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

For example, using the figure below, suppose a waveform is created using two sequences: Sequence_A and Sequence_B. Sequence_A consists of Sequence_B and Segment_Q with Sequence_B repeated four times. The total segment count for this waveform sequence would be eleven.



The query returns the contents and segment settings of the waveform sequence file

The segments and sequences play in the same order as placed into the waveform sequence by the command. Once you create the file, you cannot edit the segment settings or add further waveform segments unless you use the signal generator's front panel. Using the same waveform sequence name overwrites the existing file with that name. To use a segment's marker settings, you must enable the segment's markers within the segment or within the waveform sequence. A sequence is stored in the catalog of SEQ files USER/SEQ or SEQ: directory.

When you create a waveform sequence, the Keysight X-Series signal generator also creates a file header for the sequence. This file header takes priority over segment or nested sequence file headers. Refer to the *User's Guide* for more information on file headers. To save the file header, see **“:HEADer:SAVE” on page 349**.

<file_name>" This variable names the waveform sequence file. For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 43**.

"<waveform1>"	This variable specifies the name of an existing waveform <i>segment</i> or sequence file. A waveform segment or the waveform segments in a specified sequence must reside in volatile memory, WFM1, before it can be played by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 43 , and for more information on waveform segments, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
"<waveform2>"	This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform <i>segment</i> or sequence file. The same conditions required for waveform1 apply for this segment or sequence. Additional segments and other sequences can be inserted into the file.
<reps>	This variable sets the number of times a segment or sequence plays (repeats) before the next segment or sequence plays.
NONE	This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segment's or sequence's marker settings.
M1, M2, M3, M4	These choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.
ALL	This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SEQ "SEQ:Test_Data", "WFM1:ramp_test_wfm", 25, M1M4,  
"WFM1:sine_test_wfm", 100, ALL
```

NOTE

A carriage return or line feed is never included in a SCPI command. The example above contains a carriage return so that the text will fit on the page.

The preceding example creates a waveform sequence file named `Test_Data`. This file consists of the factory-supplied waveform segments, `ramp_test_wfm` and `sine_test_wfm`. The waveform is stored in the signal generator's `SEQ:` directory.

- The first segment, `ramp_test_wfm`, has 25 repetitions with markers 1 and 4 enabled.
- The second segment, `sine_test_wfm`, has 100 repetitions with all four markers enabled.

Range		<reps>: 1 to 65535	
Key Entry	Build New Waveform Sequence	Name and Store	Insert Waveform
	Edit Repetitions	Toggle Marker 1	
	Toggle Marker 2	Toggle Marker 3	Toggle Marker 4

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE
CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE|SADVance
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform’s playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the Keysight X-Series signal generator when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the Keysight X-Series signal generator, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the Keysight X-Series signal generator may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the Keysight X-Series signal generator to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the Keysight X-Series signal generator recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the Keysight X-Series signal generator sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform’s final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform’s transmission.
- Setting the waveform’s response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 378
 - SINGle, see “:RETRigger” on page 372

- SADVance, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]” on page 380
- GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 381), which determines how the Keysight X-Series signal generator receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous, SINGle, and SADVance see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe” on page 383
 - GATE, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 379

To check the trigger status, see “:REGister[:STATus]” on page 371. For more information on triggering, see the *User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
SADVance	The trigger controls the segment advance within a waveform sequence. To use this choice, a waveform sequence must be the active waveform. Ensure that all segments in the sequence reside in volatile memory.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform’s playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 379). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source. With the multiple baseband generator synchronization feature active, GATE is unavailable (see page 355 for more information).

***RST** CONT

Key Entry	Continuous	Single	Gate	Segment Advance
------------------	-------------------	---------------	-------------	------------------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]
FREE|TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?]

This command selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 377.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file. With the multiple baseband generator synchronization feature active, this selection is unavailable (see page 355 for more information).
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.
*RST	FREE

Key Entry	Free Run	Trigger & Run	Reset & Run
-----------	----------	---------------	-------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE

Supported	N5172B/82B
-----------	------------

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE?

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the inactive state occurs, the Keysight X-Series signal generator stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the active state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 377.

The following list describes the Keysight X-Series signal generator’s gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high and restarts when the trigger signal goes low.
HIGH	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low and restarts when the trigger signal goes high.
*RST	HIGH

Key Entry	Active Low	Active High
------------------	-------------------	--------------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]
SINGle|CONTInuous
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?]
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the segment advance (SADVance) trigger mode.

When the Keysight X-Series signal generator receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest. For more information on triggering and to select segment advance as the trigger mode, see **“:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 377**.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

SINGle	<p>Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play, and a segment plays only once, ignoring a segment's repetition value (see “:SEQuence[:MWAVEform]” on page 374 for repetition information). The following list describes a sequence's playback behavior with this choice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays to completion. – When the waveform receives a trigger after a segment completes, the sequence advances to the next segment and plays that segment to completion. – When the waveform receives a trigger during play, the current segment plays to completion. Then the sequence advances to the next segment, and it plays to completion. – When the waveform receives a trigger either during or after the last segment in a sequence plays, the sequence resets and the first segment plays to completion.
--------	--

- CONTInuous** Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play. After receiving a trigger, a segment plays continuously until the waveform receives another trigger. The following list describes a sequence's playback behavior with this choice:
- After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays continuously.
 - A trigger during the current segment play causes the segment to play to the end of the segment file, then the sequence advances to the next segment, which plays continuously.
 - When last segment in the sequence receives a trigger, the sequence resets and the first segment plays continuously.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
```

The preceding example selects the continuous segment advance mode.

```
*RST          CONT
```

Key Entry	Single	Continuous
-----------	--------	------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:SINGle:REPeat

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SINGle:REPeat <count>
```

<count> is the number of times to repeat the waveform when a single trigger is received.

```
*RST          1
Range         1 to 65535
```

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source. With the multi-baseband generator synchronization slave selection, this command is unavailable (see [page 355](#) for more information).

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on [page 377](#). The following list describes the command choices:

KEY	This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel Trigger hardkey .
EXT	<p>An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 384.– For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the <i>User’s Guide</i>.– The trigger signal polarity:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 379– continuous and single modes, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on page 383– The time delay between when the Keysight X-Series signal generator receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– setting the amount of delay, see “:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELaY” on page 382– turning the delay on, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELaY:STATe” on page 383
BUS	This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the *TRG or GET commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (USB) using the *TRG command.
*RST	EXT

Key Entry	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus
-----------	-------------	-----	-----

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELaY

Supported	N5172B/82B
-----------	------------

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELaY <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELaY?

This command sets the amount of time to delay the Keysight X-Series signal generator's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the Keysight X-Series signal generator receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the Keysight X-Series signal generator to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the Keysight X-Series signal generator plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see **“:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtErnal:DELay:STATe” on page 383**). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see **“:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 381**.

The unit of measurement for the variable <value> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

*RST	+1.00000000E-003
Range	1E-8 to 3E1
Key Entry	Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtErnal:DELay:STATe

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXtErnal:DELay:STATe
ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXtErnal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see **“:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXtErnal:DELay” on page 382**, and for more information on configuring an external source, see **“:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 381**.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtErnal:SLOPe

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXtErnal:SLOPe
POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXtErnal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see **“:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 379**.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the Keysight X-Series signal generator receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “[:TRIGger[:SOURce]]” on page 381.

*RST	NEG
Key Entry	Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ]  
EPT1 | EPT2 |  
EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the Keysight X-Series signal generator uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “[:TRIGger[:SOURce]]” on page 381. For more information on the rear panel connectors, see the *User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PAT TRIG rear panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUX I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PAT TRIG rear panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
*RST	EPT1

Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2
------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

:WAVEform

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------


```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:ARB:WAVeform
"WFM1:file_name" | "SEQ:file_name"
[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
```

This command selects a waveform file or sequence, for the dual ARB player to play. The file must be present in volatile memory, WFM1, or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile memory (NVWFM), use the command **“:COPY[:NAME]” on page 162** to copy the file to WFM1. Any specified values in the header are applied to the ABR upon selection. Unspecified fields in the header cause no change in the ARB state.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory (WFM1:). For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 43**.

"SEQ:file_name" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 43**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV "WFM1:Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data from the list of files in volatile waveform memory, WFM1, and applies its file header settings.

Key Entry Select Waveform

:WAVeform:NHEAders

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:ARB:WAVeform:NHEAders
"WFM1:file_name" | "SEQ:filename"
[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:WAVeform:NHEAders?
```

This command, for the dual ARB mode, allows for a fast selection of a segment or sequence waveform file. No header information or settings are applied to the segment or sequence waveform file when this command is used. This will improve the access or loading speed of the waveform file. The file must be in volatile waveform memory (WFM1), or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM), use the command **“:COPY[:NAME]” on page 162** to copy files to WFM1.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory:WFM1. For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 43**.

"SEQ:filename" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 43**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV:NHE "Test_Data"
```

Arb Commands
Dual ARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data, without applying header settings.

:WAVeform:SEGMents

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform:SEGMents?

This command returns the segment count in the currently selected waveform sequence for Dual Arb.

[[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

The Dual ARB Player provides a status register to show the status of the following items:

- Dual ARB state (off or on)
- Trigger arming
- Waveform play-back
- Multiple BBG synchronization

To use the register, see “**:REGister[:STATus]**” on page 371.

***RST** 0

Key Entry ARB Off On

LARB Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:LARB)

[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:LARB [:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce] :RADio:LARB [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the waveform sweep function, when the signal generator is in list sweep mode.

NOTE

Except for the sample clock rate, unspecified fields in the header result in the **default** settings of the dual arb’s settings being used (i.e. **not the current arb’s settings**). The sample clock rate must be specified for the file header of the waveform file being played. If the sample clock rate is unspecified in the file header, the instrument generates a header error.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Waveform Off On
Remarks	The Sweep Type softkey must be set to List for this command to function.

Multitone Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize” on page 405.
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 404.
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:NTONes” on page 404.
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:ROW” on page 406.

:ALIGnment

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:ALIGnment LEFT|CENTer|RIGHT  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:ALIGnment?
```

This command will align the multitones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:ALIG CENT
```

The preceding example aligns each of the multitones equidistant from the carrier frequency.

Key Entry	Alignment Left Cent Right
-----------	---------------------------

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet  
<val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The X-Series signal generator provides automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the playing I/Q data by $1/\text{square root of } 2$.

*RST	0.000
-------------	-------

Range +5.0E7 to –5.0E7 Hz
Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset**

:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

This command clears the phase accumulation and so zero phase shift.

When the Baseband Frequency Offset is non-zero, the hardware rotator accumulates phase-shift of the baseband signal. This residual phase remains even after the offset value is returned to zero. While there is a non-zero residual phase present in the signal, the DAC Over-Range Protection feature will automatically prevent DAC overrange errors from occurring by scaling the signal down by **1/square root of 2**.

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset**

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	+2.00000000E+000
Range	0 to 50
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0
[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command for setting the attenuation value.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude
NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	Non	Marker	Marker	Marker	Mark
	e	1	2	3	er 4

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 353.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see :MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2**
Marker 3 **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see **“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 393.**

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. For setting the marker points, see **“:MARKer[:SET]” on page 353.**

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want

the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *User’s Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.
*RST	NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2
	Marker 3	Marker 4	

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 | 2 | 3 | 4  
NEGative | POSitive  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 | 2 | 3 | 4 ?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

*RST POS

Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth ?
```

This command sets the flat noise bandwidth value for the multitone waveform. This value is typically set wider than the carrier bandwidth.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the multitone subsystem:

- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 394.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 395.
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 398.

Range	Option 653	1 sa to 75 Msa
	Option 655	1 sa to 150 Msa
	Option 656	1 sa to 100 Msa
	Option 657	1 sa to 200 Msa

***RST** +1.00000000E+000
Key Entry Noise Bandwidth

:NOISe:CBRate

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBRate <1bps - 999Mbps>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBRate?
```

This command sets a value of the carrier bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the E_b/N_0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). When the carrier to noise ratio format is set to E_b/N_0 (refer to the :NOISe:CNFormat command), the adjustment of the carrier bit rate will have an immediate impact on the carrier to noise ratio as specified by E_b/N_0 . The carrier bit rate is derived from the symbol rate and bits per symbol of the modulation. The carrier bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header.

The query returns the current carrier bit rate setting.

Default 1.000 bps
Range 1 bps to 999 Mbps
Key Entry **Carrier Bit Rate**

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <1Hz-80MHz>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). For more information refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 398.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000 1.0 Hz
Range	1 Hz – 125 MHz (Minimum increment is .001 Hz)
Key Entry	Carrier Band width

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CN <-100dB - 100dB>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to :NOISe:CBWidth.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe:CNFormat

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat CN|EBNO
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat?
```

This command selects either the Carrier to Noise Ratio (C/N) or energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver (Eb/N0) as the variable controlling the ratio of carrier power to noise power in the carrier bandwidth.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:NOIS:CNF EBNO
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio format to EbNo.

Default	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N Eb/No

:NOISe:EBNO

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:EBNO <ebno in dB>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:EBNO?

This command allows the C/N to be set using the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires that the carrier bit rate (:NOISe:CBRate on page 394) be set properly. The range of Eb/N0 is limited to the range that is equivalent to –100 to 100 dB of C/N. This value is only effective when Eb/N0 has been enabled by the :NOISe:CNFormat command.

The query returns the value of Eb/N0.

Default 0 dB

Range –100 to 100 dB

Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio Format Eb/No**

:NOISe:MUX

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:MUX SUM|CARRier|NOISe

[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:MUX?

This command enables diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only the noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier are output from the internal baseband generator. With the ALC off, this feature enables direct measurement of just the carrier or the noise contributions to the total power. The system will still behave as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB:NOIS:MUX CARR

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default Carrier+Noise

Key Entry **Carrier+Noise | Carrier | Noise**

:NOISe:POWer:CARRier

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier <carrierPower>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier?

This command sets the current carrier power level if noise is on.

In the CARRier control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified carrier power and the carrier power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the carrier power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the NOISe control mode, this will adjust the total noise power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total noise power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] and :NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal commands.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Carrier Power

:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol [ :MODE ]
TOTal | CARRier | NOISe
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol [ :MODE ] ?
```

This command sets the power control to one of the three following modes:

Total	This is the default mode where the total power and C/N are independent variables and the carrier power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Carrier	In this mode the carrier power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the carrier power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Total Noise	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total

power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.

Default	Total
Key Entry	Total Carrier Total Noise

:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:CHANnel?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:CHANnel?

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal
<totalNoisePowerInDbm>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal?

This command sets the current total noise power level if noise is on.

In the NOISe control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified total noise power and the total noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the total noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the CARRier control mode, this will adjust the carrier power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the carrier power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE] command.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Total Noise Power

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe [ :STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe [ :STATe] ?
```

This command enables the Multi-Tone modulation mode.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the multitone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on [page 393](#).
- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on [page 394](#).
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on [page 395](#).

*RST	Off
Key Entry	Real-Time AWGN Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 432
------------------	----------------------------

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
[ :SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :PHASe:NOISe:F2). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+1.00000000E+003
Range	0 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Start Freq (f1)

:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 432
------------------	----------------------------

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?
```

This query returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :PHASe:NOISe:F1 command). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+3.00000000E+004
Range	1 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (":PHASe:NOISe:F2" on page 400). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

*RST	–
	7.00000000E+001
Range	–
	300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This query returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ?

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Phase Noise Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?
<startFreq>, <stopFreq>, <numSamples>

This query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the impairment from the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the multitone modulation format.
The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +60.000000E+006 (with Option 653)
+120.000000E+006 (with Option 655)
+80.000000E+006 (with Option 656)
+160.000000E+006 (with Option 657)

Range *Option 653:* 1 Hz to 60 MHz
Option 655: 1 Hz to 120 MHz
Option 656: 1 Hz to 80 MHz
Option 657: 1 Hz to 160 MHz

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. To activate the modulation format, refer to “[:STATe]” on page 407.

:SETup

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup "<file name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

Remarks The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on.

For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43.

:SETup:STORe

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:SETup:TABLE

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing>,
<num_tones>,<phase>,<state>
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE?

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform.

The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E1 to Option 65x bandwidth

<num_tones>: 2–64

<freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E1 to (Option 65x
bandwidth ÷ (num_tones – 1))

<phase>: 0–359

BBG_max_bandwidth:
653: 60 MHz
655: 120 MHz
656: 80 MHz
657: 160 MHz

Key Entry Freq Spacing Number Of Tones Toggle State

NOTE

The **Toggle State** softkey has a different softkey path but the same SCPI command when **initializing** the Multitone table (For the softkey path, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:ROW” on page 406).

Remarks To set the frequency spacing, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 404.

:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing
<freq_spacing>
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing?

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.
The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

*RST +1.000000000E+004

Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E1–Option 65x bandwidth

 <freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E1 to (Option 65x
 bandwidth ÷ (num_tones – 1))

Key Entry Freq Spacing

Remarks To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 403.

 This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 388 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLE:NTONes

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num_tones>
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform.

*RST	+8
Range	2 to 64
Key Entry	Number Of Tones
Remarks	<p>To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 403.</p> <p>This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 388 for all four steps.</p>

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize

Supported	N5172B/82B
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize
FIXed|RANDom
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize?
```

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

FIXed	This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.
RANDom	This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.
*RST	FIX
Key Entry	Initialize Phase Fixed Random
Remarks	<p>To change the random number generator seed value, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED” on page 406.</p> <p>This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 388 for all four steps.</p>

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED
FIXed|RANDom
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

FIXed This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

RANDom This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Random Seed Fixed Random**

:SETup:TABLE:ROW

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW
```

```
<row_number>, <power> ,
```

```
<phase>, <state>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>
```

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row_number> The number of rows for this variable is determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.

<power> The power level of the tone defined in the row number. Power levels for all tones must not exceed the power level of the signal generator. The power variable is expressed in decibels (dB)

<phase> The phase of the tone relative to the carrier. The phase variable is expressed in degrees.

<state> The state of the tone in this row can be enabled or disabled.

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency_offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>
```

Refer to “**:SETup:TABLE**” on page 403 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “**Creating a Multitone Waveform**” on page 388 for all four steps.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL:ROW 2,-10,40,0

The preceding example modifies row number two in the currently selected multitone table. The power is set to -10 dB, the phase is set to 40 degrees, and the state is off.

*RST	frequency offset: -3.50000000E+004	<power>: +0.00000000E+000		
	<phase>: +0.00000000E+000	<state>: 1		
Range	frequency offset:: 653: +/-30 MHz 655: +/-60 MHz 656: +/-40 MHz 657: +/-80 MHz	<power>: -80 to 0	<phase>: 0-359	<state>: 1
Key Entry	Goto Row	Edit Item	Toggle State	

[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

*RST 0
Key Entry Multitone Off On

Two Tone Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)

:ALIGNment

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:ALIGNment LEFT|CENTer|RIGHT
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:ALIGNment?
```

This command will align the two tones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:ALIG CENT
```

The preceding example aligns each of the two tones equidistant from the carrier frequency.

Key Entry	Alignment Left Cent Right
------------------	----------------------------------

:APPLY

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:APPLY
```

This command will cause the two-tone waveform to be regenerated using the current settings.

This command has no effect unless the two-tone waveform generator is enabled and a change has been made to the frequency spacing setting.

Key Entry	Apply Settings
------------------	-----------------------

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet
<val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The X-Series signal generator provides automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the playing I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*.

*RST	0 Hz
Range	+5.0E7 to -5.0E7 MHz
Key Entry	Baseband Frequency Offset

:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

This command clears the phase accumulation and so zero phase shift.

When the Baseband Frequency Offset is non-zero, the hardware rotator accumulates phase-shift of the baseband signal. This residual phase remains even after the offset value is returned to zero. While there is a non-zero residual phase present in the signal, the DAC Over-Range Protection feature will automatically prevent DAC overrange errors from occurring by scaling the signal down by **1/square root of 2**.

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset**

:FSPacing

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing <freq_spacing>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing?

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:FSP 10MHZ

The preceding example sets a 10 megahertz frequency spacing for the two tones.

***RST** +1.00000000E+004

Range 1E1 to 1E8

Key Entry **Freq Separation**

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the header file used for the two-tone waveform format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on file headers.

For this command to function, two tone must be on. To turn two tone on, see **“[:STATe]” on page 424**.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used for the two-tone waveform format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, two tone must be on. To turn two tone on, see “[:STATe]” on page 424.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val><unit>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT 20

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator to 20 dB.

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0 to 50 dB

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives an AUTO OFF or AUTO ON command.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which allows the signal generator to select the attenuation level that optimizes performance based on the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. For setting the attenuation value, refer to “ :IQ:MODulation:ATTen ” on page 389.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example enables the attenuator automatic mode.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

```
:MDEStination:ALCHold
```

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command disables the marker ALC hold function, or it enables the marker hold function for the selected marker.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see “**:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4**” on page 414. For more information on markers, see “**:MARKer[:SET]**” on page 353.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User’s Guide*. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “**:MARKer:CLEar**” on page 350.
- For clearing all marker points, see “**:MARKer:CLEar:ALL**” on page 352.
- For shifting marker points, see “**:MARKer:ROTate**” on page 352.
- For setting marker points, see “**:MARKer[:SET]**” on page 353.

- NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
- M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:MDES:ALCH M2

The preceding example routes marker two to the ALC hold function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5172B/82B

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output, potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe  
NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command disables the marker RF blanking/pulse function, or it enables the marker RF blanking/pulse function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see [“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 414](#). For more information on markers, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 353](#).

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This creates the condition where there is either no RF output or a continuous RF output.

To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEAr” on page 350](#).
- For clearing all marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL” on page 352](#).
- For shifting marker points, see [“:MARKer:ROTate” on page 352](#).
- For setting marker points, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 353](#).

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin.

The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *User’s Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.
*RST	NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker.

For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar” on page 350.
- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 352.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROTate” on page 352.
- For information on markers and setting marker points, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 353.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 POS

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker one to positive.

*RST	POS	
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?

This command sets the flat noise bandwidth value for the two-tone waveform. This value is typically set wider than the carrier bandwidth.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on [page 416](#).
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on [page 416](#).
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on [page 420](#).

Range	Option 653	1 sa to 75 Msa
	Option 655	1 sa to 150 Msa
	Option 656	1 sa to 100 Msa
	Option 657	1 sa to 200 Msa

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Key Entry Noise Band width

:NOISe:CBRate

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBRate <1bps - 999Mbps>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBRate?

This command sets a value of the carrier bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). When the carrier to noise ratio format is set to Eb/N0 (refer to the :NOISe:CNFormat command), the adjustment of the carrier bit rate will have an immediate impact on the carrier to noise ratio as specified by Eb/N0. The

carrier bit rate is derived from the symbol rate and bits per symbol of the modulation. The carrier bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header.

The query returns the current carrier bit rate setting.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:NOIS:CBR 5
```

The preceding example sets the carrier bit rate to 5 bps.

Default	1.000 bps
Range	1 bps to 999 Mbps
Key Entry	Carrier Bit Rate

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <val><unit>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). The carrier bandwidth is limited to the ARB sample rate but cannot exceed 125 MHz. For more information refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 420.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on page 415.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 416.
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 420.

Range	1 Hz to 125 MHz (Minimum increment is .001 MHz)
*RST	+1.000000000E+000
Key Entry	Carrier Band width

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CN <val><unit>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```


This command makes Carrier to Noise Ratio the active function. The value you enter sets noise power as a ratio of carrier power to noise power (C/N). Carrier power equals the total modulated signal power before noise is added. When you add noise, the power output from the signal generator does not change; it is the sum of carrier power and the added noise power. You can apply noise in real time while the waveform is playing.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “**:NOISe:BANDwidth**” on [page 415](#).
- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “**:NOISe:CBWidth**” on [page 416](#).
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “**:NOISe[:STATe]**” on [page 420](#).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe:CNFormat

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat CN|EBNO
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CNFormat?
```

This command selects either the Carrier to Noise Ratio (C/N) or energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver (Eb/N0) as the variable controlling the ratio of carrier power to noise power in the carrier bandwidth.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:NOIS:CNF EBNO
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio format to EbNo.

Default Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N

Key Entry Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N Eb/No

:NOISe:EBNO

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:NOISe:EBNO <ebno in dB>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:NOISe:EBNO?
```

This command allows the C/N to be set using the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires that the carrier bit rate (:NOISe:CBRate on page 415) be set properly. The range of Eb/N0 is limited to the range that is equivalent to –100 to 100 dB of C/N. This value is only effective when Eb/N0 has been enabled by the :NOISe:CNFormat command.

The query returns the value of EBNO.

Default	0 dB
Range	–100 to 100 dB
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format Eb/No

:NOISe:MUX

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:MUX SUM|CARRier|NOISe
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:MUX?
```

This command enables diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only the noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier are output from the internal baseband generator. With the ALC off, this feature enables direct measurement of just the carrier or the noise contributions to the total power. The system will still behave as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:NOIS:MUX CARR
```

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default	Carrier+Noise
Key Entry	Carrier+Noise Carrier Noise

:NOISe:POWer:CARRier

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier <carrierPower>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWer:CARRier?
```

This command sets the current carrier power level if noise is on.

In the CARRier control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified carrier power and the carrier power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the carrier power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the NOISe control mode, this will adjust the total noise power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total noise power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE] and :NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal commands.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Carrier Power

:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]
TOTal|CARRier|NOISe
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]?]
```

This command sets the power control to one of the three following modes:

Total	This is the default mode where the total power and C/N are independent variables and the carrier power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Carrier	In this mode the carrier power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the carrier power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Total Noise	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Default	Total
Key Entry	Total Carrier Total Noise

:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:CHANnel?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:CHANnel?

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal

<totalNoisePowerInDbm>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal?

This command sets the current total noise power level if noise is on.

In the NOISe control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified total noise power and the total noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the total noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the CARRier control mode, this will adjust the carrier power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the carrier power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE] command.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Total Noise Power

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ?

This command enables the Two-Tone modulation mode.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on [page 415](#).

- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 416.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 416.

***RST** Off

Key Entry Real-Time AWGN Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :PHASe:NOISe:F2 command). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range 0 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz

Key Entry Desired Start Freq (f1)

:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :PHASe:NOISe:F1 command). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+3.00000000E+004
Range	1 Hz to 77.50052449 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value ("**:PHASe:NOISe:F2**" on page 421). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

*RST	–7.00000000E+001
Range	–300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This query returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ?

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?
<startFreq>, <stopFreq>, <numSamples>

This query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the impairment from the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5172B/82B

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE <sample_clock_rate>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE?

This command sets the ARB sample clock rate.

The two tone generator should be on before executing this command. If this command is executed before the two tone generator is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:SCL:RATE 1MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the ARB sample clock to 1 MHz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1E3 to 1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB [:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB [:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the on/off operational state of the two-tone waveform generator function.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB ON
```

The preceding example turns on the two-tone generator.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Two Tone Off On**

6 Digital Signal Interface Module Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for commands available with the N5102A Digital Signal Interface Module. Refer to the *X-Series Signal Generators User's Guide* for more information on the N5102A module.

- **“Digital Subsystem—Option 003 and 004 ([:SOURce])” on page 426**

Digital Subsystem—Option 003 and 004 ([:SOURce])

:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS 1|2|4

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS 1|2|4

:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS?

This command selects the number of clock cycles per sample. The command is used with parallel or parallel interleaved port configurations. If this command is executed with a serial port configuration or an IF signal type, the parameter value is changed, but it is not used by the interface module until the port configuration is changed to parallel or parallel interleaved, **and** the signal type is changed to IQ.

The query returns the currently set value. Regardless of the port configuration, you must query all four states (clocks per sample, port configuration, data direction, and signal type) to know the interface module's current setup.

Example

:DIG:CLOC:CPS 2

The preceding example sets two clock cycles for each sample.

*RST	1
Range	1, 2, or 4
Key Entry	Clocks Per Sample

:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe <value>

:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe?

This command sets the phase for the clock relative to the leading edge transition of the data. At 0 degrees the clock and leading edge of the data signal are aligned. Any phase value between 0 and 360 degrees can be used in the command, however, the signal generator rounds up or down to get 90, 180, 270 and 0 degree settings. For example, entering 140 degrees will cause the signal generator to use the 180 degree setting.

If this command is executed when the clock rate is less than 10 MHz or greater than 200 MHz, the resolution changes to 180 degrees, and the maximum phase defaults to 180 degrees.

Example

:DIG:CLOC:PHAS 90DEG

The preceding example sets the clock phase to 90 degrees. The clock signal leading edge transition will be delayed by 1/4 of a clock period relative to the leading edge data transition.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	0 – 360 deg
Key Entry	Clock Phase

:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity?
```

This command sets the alignment for the clock signal to positive or negative. Positive selects the leading edge transition of the clock signal to align with the leading edge data transition and negative selects the falling edge transition of the clock signal to align with the leading edge of the data.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:POL NEG
```

The preceding example sets the clock falling edge transition to align with the leading edge data transition.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Clock Polarity

:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE <value>
:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE?
```

This command sets the clock rate. If an external clock is used, the rate set with this command must match the external clock rate. Only clock phase settings of 0 or 180 degrees are valid for a clock rate setting below 10 MHz. The variable <value> is expressed in hertz.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:RATE 100MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the clock rate to 100 megahertz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+008
Range	1 kHz–200 MHz
Key Entry	Clock Rate

:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency <freq>
:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency?

This command allows you to specify the frequency of the external reference supplied to the Freq Ref connector. This command is valid only when the clock source is set to internal.

If this command is executed when the clock source is not set to internal, the parameter value is changed, but it is not used by the signal generator until the clock source is changed to internal.

Because a query returns the currently set value, regardless of the clock source, you must query both states (reference frequency and clock source) to know the signal generator's current setup.

Example

:DIG:CLOC:REF:FREQ 50MHZ

The preceding example specifies a 50 megahertz external reference frequency.

*RST	+1.00000000E+007
Range	1 MHz–100 MHz
Key Entry	Reference Frequency

:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW <value>
:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW?

This command sets the clock signal skew value. The skew is a fine-tune adjustment for the course tune clock phase function and helps to align the clock with valid data states. This is useful at high clock rates and available only for clock frequencies above 10 megahertz. The variable <value> is expressed in nanoseconds.

Example

:DIG:CLOC:SKEW 2NS

The preceding example sets the clock skew to 2 nanoseconds.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–5ns to 5ns
Key Entry	Clock Skew

:DIGital:CLOCK:SOURce

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:CLOCK:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal|DEvice
:DIG:CLOC:SOURce?

This command selects one of three possible clock sources.

Example

:DIG:CLOC:SOUR DEV

The preceding example uses the “Device Interface Connector” input clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Clock Source**

:DIGital:DATA:ALIGNment

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:ALIGNment MSB|LSB
:DIGital:DATA:ALIGNment?

This command selects the bit alignment for a word less than 16 bits in length. The MSB (most significant bit) selection maintains the MSB of the word on the same data line while the LSB (least significant bit) will move depending on the word size. The opposite effect occurs when the alignment is set to LSB.

Example

:DIG:DATA:ALIG MSB

The preceding example sets the MSB word format.

***RST** LSB

Key Entry **Word Alignment**

:DIGital:DATA:BORDER

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:BORDER MSB|LSB
:DIGital:DATA:BORDER?

This command selects the bit order for data transmitted through the N5102A module. Data can be in least significant (LSB) bit first or most significant (MSB) bit first.

Example

:DIG:DATA:BORD MSB

The preceding example specifies data in MSB first format.

*RST	LSB
Key Entry	Bit Order

:DIGital:DATA:DIRection

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both
------------------	---

```
:DIGital:DATA:DIRection OUTPut | INPut
:DIGital:DATA:DIRection?
```

This command selects an input or output direction for data flow through the N5102A module.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:DIR INP
```

The preceding example selects input as the direction of data flow.

*RST	OUTP (unless only Option 004 is installed)
Key Entry	Direction

:DIGital:DATA:INEGate

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both
------------------	---

```
:DIGital:DATA:INEGate OFF | ON | 0 | 1
:DIGital:DATA:INEGate?
```

This command enables or disables the negation of the I data sample. Negation changes the sample by expressing it in two's complement form, multiplying by negative one, and converting back to the selected numeric format. This can be done for I samples, Q samples, or both.

The sample or word represents a quantized analog voltage level. This analog voltage can be added or multiplied. For a 16-bit sample, the range is from 0 to 65535 in offset binary or -32768 to +32767 in 2's complement mode.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INEG ON
```

The preceding example enables negation of the I data.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Negate I Data

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:AUTO?  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen <value><unit>  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen?
```

This command selects Manual mode or Auto mode for the DSIM input attenuation.

When Auto mode is selected, the signal generator automatically optimizes the attenuation for the current conditions. When the Manual mode is selected, attenuation is the active function. The value entered sets the attenuation.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:ATT: 20
```

The preceding example sets the DSIM input attenuation to 20 dB.

*RST	Auto
Range	0.00 to 50.00
Key Entry	Input Atten

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:LEVel

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:MODE DEFault|MANual  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:MODE?  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:LEVel <unit>  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:ATTen:LEVel?
```

This command specifies the expected value of the IQ input signal.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:ATT:LEV 100MV
```

The preceding example sets the input attenuation to 100 mV.

*RST	Default
Range	50.0 to 1.000 V
Key Entry	Input Atten Level

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit>  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

Keysight X-Series vector signal generators provide automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the playing I/Q data by 1/square root of 2.

NOTE

When setting Baseband Frequency Offset to a non-zero value and then back to a 0 value, the waveform will be at a random phase (and scaled down to avoid DAC over range). The Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset must be used to truly restore to a pre-frequency offset setup.

Also note that when using Baseband Frequency Offset to shift part of a signal outside of the flat bandwidth, DAC overrange errors may occur.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 10HZ
```

The preceding example sets the baseband frequency offset to 10 Hz.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	+8.0E7 to -8.0E7 Hz
Key Entry	Baseband Frequency Offset

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet
```

This command clears the phase accumulation resulting in a phase shift of zero.

When the Baseband Frequency Offset is non-zero, the hardware rotator accumulates phase-shift of the baseband signal. This residual phase remains even after the offset value is returned to zero.

While there is a non-zero residual phase present in the signal, the DAC Over-Range Protection feature will automatically prevent DAC overrange errors from occurring by scaling the signal down by 1/square root of 2.

Key Entry Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:ALPHa
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:ALPHa <value>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to a minimum level (0), a maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:FILT:ALPH 1
```

The preceding example sets the filter alpha value to the maximum value of 1.

*RST	0.500
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:BBT
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:BBT <value>  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter of the selected Gaussian filter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the maximum level (1) or in between the minimum level (0.100) and maximum level by using fractional numeric values (0.101–0.999).

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:INP:FILT:BBT 1
```

The preceding example sets the filter BbT value to the maximum value of 1.

*RST	0.500
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer
RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|
"<User
FIR>"|WCDMA|RECTangle|EDGE|EDGE_Wide|EDGE_HSR|APCO_25_C4FM
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSSian	This choice selects a Gaussian filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
WCDMA	This choice selects the W-CDMA filter, which is the equivalent of a root Nyquist filter with an Alpha value of 0.22.
Rectangle	This choice selects a one-symbol-wide rectangular filter.
EDGE	This choice selects a linearized Gaussian filter as defined in GSM 05.04.
EDGE_Wide	This choice selects an EDGE spectrally wide pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.

- EDGE_HSR This choice selects an EDGE high symbol rate spectrally narrow pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004
- APCO_25_C4FM This choice selects a predefined Nyquist filter with alpha of 0.2 combined with a shaping filter. This satisfies the requirements of ITIA/EIA 102.BAAA Sec-9 for the APCO-25 Common Air Interface.

Example

:DIG:DATA:INP:FILT Nyquist

The preceding example selects the Nyquist filter.

***RST** RNYQ

Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian	IS-95
	IS-95 w/EQ	IS-95 Mod	IS-95 Mod w/EQ	
	User FIR	WCDMA	Rectangle	EDGE
	EDGE Wide	EDGE HSR	APCO 25 C4FM	

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:FILTer:CHANnel?

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

Example

:DIG:DATA:INP:FILT:CHAN EVM

The preceding example selects error vector magnitude.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry Optimize FIR for EVM

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:IQ:SCALe

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:IQ:SCALe <value>  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:IQ:SCALe?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the I/Q outputs for better adjacent channel power (ACP); lower scaling values equate to better ACP.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:IQ:SCAL 30
```

The preceding example sets the amplitude of the I/Q outputs to 30%.

*RST	100
Range	1 to 100
Key Entry	I/Q Scaling

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:AAMPlitude
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command opens a menu in which you can select a marker to select the alternate amplitude functionality.

Further setups need to be done in the Amplitude > Alternate Amplitude menu to use the functionality.

Example

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDES:AAMP M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to Alternate Amplitude.

*RST	None
Key Entry	Alternate Amplitude

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:ALCHold
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

Opens a menu in which you can select a marker to enable the automatic leveling control (ALC) hold function (or select None to disable the hold feature). The hold selection remains until you reconfigure it, press the Preset hardkey, or cycle the signal generator power.

CAUTION

Incorrect ALC settings can cause a sudden unlevelled condition to occur. An unlevelled RF output can damage a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers such that the ALC obtains a sample that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

Example

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to ALC Hold.

*RST	None
Key Entry	ALC Hold

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:PULSe
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

Opens a menu in which you can select a marker for the Pulse/RF blanking function.

ALC Hold is automatically enabled during RF output blanking.

Example

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MDES:PULS M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to Pulse.

*RST	None
Key Entry	Pulse/RF Blank

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MPOLarity:MARKer1
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NORMal|INVerted  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
```

Selects whether marker 1 polarity is inverted or not.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:MPOL:MARK NORM
```

The preceding example sets the marker 1 polarity as not inverted.

*RST	Normal
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Normal/Invert

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:BANDwidth <value><unit>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:BANDwidth?
```

This command selects the flat noise bandwidth value of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform. Typically, this value is set slightly wider than the signal bandwidth. The minimum increment value is 0.001 Hz.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:BAND 8MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the flat noise bandwidth to 8 MHz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Range	1 Hz to 160 MHz (depends on the installed baseband generator option)
Key Entry	Flat Noise Band width

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBRate

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBRate <1bps - 999Mbps>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBRate?
```

This command sets a value of the carrier bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the E_b/N_0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). When the carrier to noise ratio format is set to E_b/N_0 (refer to the :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CNFormat command), the adjustment of the carrier bit rate will have an immediate impact on the carrier to noise ratio as specified by E_b/N_0 . The carrier bit rate is derived from the symbol rate and bits per symbol of the modulation. The carrier bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header.

The query returns the current carrier bit rate setting.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:CBR 5
```

The preceding example sets the carrier bit rate to 5 bps.

Default	1.000 bps
Range	1 bps to 999 Mbps
Key Entry	Carrier Bit Rate

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBWidth <value><unit>
:DIGital:DATA:?

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power will be integrated over the selected carrier-bandwidth for the purposes of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N). The minimum increment value is 0.001 Hz. For more information, refer to the “:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe[:STATe]” command and the “:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:BANDwidth” command.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range 1 Hz to 200 MHz

Key Entry **Carrier Band width**

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CN

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CN <value><unit>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CN?

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBWidth.

Example

:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:CN 50DB

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –100 to 100 dB

Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio**

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CNFormat

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CNFormat CN|EBNO
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CNFormat?

This command selects either the Carrier to Noise Ratio (C/N) or energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver (Eb/N0) as the variable controlling the ratio of carrier power to noise power in the carrier bandwidth.

Example


```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:CNF EBNO
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio format to EbNo. Set the EbNo value with the :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:EBNO command.

Default Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N

Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N Eb/No**

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:EBNO
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:EBNO <ebno in dB>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:EBNO?
```

This command allows the C/N to be set using the Eb/NO (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires that the carrier bit rate (:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CBRate) be set properly. The range of Eb/NO is limited to the range that is equivalent to -100 to 100 dB of C/N. This value is only effective when Eb/NO has been enabled by the :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:CNFormat command.

The query returns the value of EBNO.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:EBNO
```

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default 0 dB

Range -100 to 100 dB

Key Entry Eb/No

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:MUX
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:MUX SUM|CARRier|NOISe
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:MUX?
```

This command enables diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only the noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier are output from the internal baseband generator. With the ALC off, this feature enables direct measurement of just the carrier or the noise contributions to the total power. The system will still behave as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:MUX CARR
```

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default	Carrier+Noise
Key Entry	Carrier+Noise Carrier Noise

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CARRier

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CARRier <value>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CARRier?
```

This command sets the current carrier power level if noise is on.

In the CARRier control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified carrier power and the carrier power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the carrier power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the NOISe control mode, this will adjust the total noise power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total noise power is adjusted. See also :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] and :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal commands.

In the other control modes, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Carrier Power

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CONTRol [:MODE] TOTal | CA
RRier |
NOISe | NCHannel
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CONTRol[:MODE]?
```

This command sets the power control to one of the three following modes:

Total	This is the default mode where the total power and C/N are independent variables and the carrier power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Carrier	In this mode the carrier power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the carrier power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Total Noise	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
N Channel	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Default	Total
Key Entry	Total Carrier Total Noise

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel <value>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the power within the channel bandwidth. The instrument power is changed in relation to this setting if AWGN is turned on. The channel noise power is only settable from the front panel when the Power Control mode is set to channel noise power.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of dBm.

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

Example

:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:POW:NOIS:CHAN 10DBM

The preceding example sets the power in the channel bandwidth to 10 dBm.

***RST** Depends on model and options.

Key Entry Channel Noise Power

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal (value)

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:TOTal?

This command sets the current total noise power level if noise is on.

In the NOISe control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified total noise power and the total noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the total noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the CARRier control mode, this will adjust the carrier power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the carrier power is adjusted. See also :DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:CONTRol[:MODE] command.

Range The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.

Default The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).

Key Entry **Total Noise Power**

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1?

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2 command). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

*RST	+1.00000000E+003
Range	0 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Start Freq (f1)

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

This SCPI command returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

*RST	+1.00000000E+003
Range	0 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Start Freq (f1)

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
 :DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2?

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F1 command). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

*RST	+3.00000000E+004
Range	1 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz

Key Entry Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This SCPI command returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

NOTE

The phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

***RST** +3.00000000E+004

Range 1 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz

Key Entry Desired Start Freq (f2)

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator. The actual value can vary by approximately 0.28 dBc/Hz. The effect of this value can be determined by examining the graphic on the front panel or the actual output.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (see the “:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2” on page 445). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

NOTE

The phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** –
 7.00000000E+001

Range	- 300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This SCPI command returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (see the “:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:F2” on page 445). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

NOTE

The phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

*RST	- 7.00000000E+001
Range	- 300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

::DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe? <startFreq:1 - 100MHz>,<stopFreq:1 - 100MHz>,<numSamples:1 - 8192>

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe? <startFreq:1 - 100MHz>,<stopFreq:1 - 100MHz>,<numSamples:1 - 8192>

This SCPI query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the

impairment from the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ?

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

The actual performance of the added phase noise can only be determined by examining the graphic on the front panel or the actual output, as the parameters simply guide the phase noise response.

NOTE

The phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the instrument.

*RST	Off
Key Entry	Phase Noise Off On

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel

Supported N5172B/82B with option 004

:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel <value>
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel ?

This command sets the current channel noise power level if noise is on. In the "Channel Noise" control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified channel noise power and the channel noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the channel noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the other control modes, this will adjust the total power once for the specified channel noise power level, after which the channel noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted.

The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of dBm.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS:POW:NOIS:CHAN 0
```

The preceding example sets the channel noise power level to 0 dBm.

*RST	–144
Range	–144 to 30
Key Entry	Channel Noise Power

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe[:STATe]
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 004
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DIGital:DATA:INPut:NOISe[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the real-time noise generator.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INP:NOIS[:STAT] ON
```

The preceding example enables the real-time noise generator.

*RST	Off
Key Entry	Real-Time AWGN Off On

```
:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap
```

Supported	N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both
------------------	---

```
:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap OFF|ON|0|1  
:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap?
```

This command enables or disables swapping of the I and Q data. When enabled, the I data is sent to the N5102A's Q bus and the Q data is sent to the I bus.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:IQSW ON
```

The preceding example enables swapping of I and Q data.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Swap IQ

:DIGital:DATA:NFORmat

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:NFORmat TCOMplement|OBINary
:DIGital:DATA:NFORmat?

This command selects the binary format used to represent the transmitted data values. The selections are offset binary or 2's complement.

Example

:DIG:DATA:NFOR OBIN

The preceding example selects the offset binary format to represent data values.

***RST** TCOM

Key Entry **Numeric Format**

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IGain

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IGain <value>
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IGain?

This command adjusts the gain of the I data in the N5102A module. The adjustment does not affect the Q data.

The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage based on 100% being equivalent to a gain of 1. The offset is an adjustment to the analog level that is represented by the digital sample. The analog voltage is limited to a 16-bit data sample.

Example

:DIG:DATA:OUTP:IG 90

The preceding example sets the I data gain to 90%.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range 87.5 to 112.5%

Key Entry **I Gain**

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IOFFset

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IOFFset <value>
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:IOFFset?

This command adjusts the DC offset for I data. The command is available for the N5102A module output mode. The variable <value> is expressed as a +/- 100% of the full scale value.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:OUTP:IOFF 40
```

The preceding example sets the I offset to 40% of full scale.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -100 to 100

Key Entry **I Offset**

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:POLarity:FRAME
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:POLarity:FRAME POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:POLarity:FRAME?
```

This command selects the polarity of the frame marker for serial transmission. The frame marker indicates the beginning of each sample or byte of data. The command is valid for serial transmission only.

POS This choice selects a positive polarity. The frame marker is high for the first data sample.

NEG This choice selects a negative polarity. The frame marker is low for the first data sample.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:OUTP:POL:FRAM NEG
```

The preceding example selects a negative polarity for the frame marker.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Frame Polarity**

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QGain
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QGain <value>
```

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QGain?
```

This command adjusts the gain for Q data in the N5102A module. The adjustment does not affect the I data.

The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage based on 100% being equivalent to a gain of 1. The offset is an adjustment to the analog level that is represented by the digital sample. The analog voltage is limited to a 16-bit data sample.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:OUTP:QG 90
```

The preceding example sets the gain for Q data to 90%.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	87.5 to 112.5%
Key Entry	Q Gain

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QOFFset
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QOFFset <value>  
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:QOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the DC offset for Q data. The command is available for the N5102A module output mode. The variable <value> is expressed as a +/- 100% of the full scale value.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:OUTP:QOFF 40
```

The preceding example sets the Q offset to 40% of full scale.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-100 to 100
Key Entry	Q Offset

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:ROTation
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:ROTation <value>  
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:ROTation?
```

This command rotates the IQ data in the IQ plane. This command is valid for the N5102A output mode. The variable <value> is expressed in degrees with a range from 0 to 360.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:OUTP:ROT 45
```

The preceding example rotates the IQ constellation 45 degrees.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	0 to 360
Key Entry	Rotation

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SCALing

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SCALing <value>
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SCALing?

This command enables scaling of the I and Q data to the level indicated by the <value> variable. This command is valid for the N5102A output mode. The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage.

Example

:DIG:DATA:OUTP:SCAL 50

The preceding example scales the I and Q data amplitude to 50%.

*RST	+0.7000000000E+002
Range	0 to 100
Key Entry	Scaling

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:BPFRam

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:BPFRam <value>
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:BPFRam?

This command sets how many bits of data are output between TXFS inputs for SSI output.

Example

:DIG:DATA:OUTP:SSI:BPRF 40

The preceding example sets the number of bits per frame to 40.

Range	1–64
Key Entry	SSI Output Bits Per Frame

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:SDELay

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:SDELay
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:SSI:SDELay?

This command sets the expected time between the DMCS output being asserted and the first TXFS input (during which time the TXFS signal is ignored) for SSI output.

Example

:DIG:DATA:OUTP:SSI:SDEL 250

The preceding example sets the delay to 250 μ s.

Range	0s–648 μ s
Key Entry	SSI Output Sync Delay

:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:STYPe

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003

```
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:STYPe IQ|IF
:DIGital:DATA:OUTPut:STYPe?
```

This command selects the output format for the IQ data. The IQ selection outputs digital I and Q data. Whereas the IF (intermediate frequency) selection modulates the I and Q data onto the IF frequency. The IF is calculated as 1/4 the clock sample rate. This command is valid only for the N5102A output mode.

IQ	This choice outputs I and Q digital data.
IF	This choice outputs a modulated signal.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:STYP IF
```

The preceding example sets the I and Q output data to modulate the intermediate frequency.

*RST	IQ
Key Entry	Signal Type

:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ POSitive|NEGative
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ?
```

This command selects the logic level for I and Q data. Positive selects a high logic level at the output as a digital one and negative selects a low logic level at the output as a digital one.

POS	This choice selects a logic high level as digital one.
NEG	This choice selects a logic low level as a digital one.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:POL:IQ NEG
```

The preceding example sets low level logic.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	IQ Polarity

:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate OFF|ON|0|1
:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate?

This command enables or disables the negation of the Q data sample. Negation changes the sample by expressing it in two's complement form, multiplying by negative one, and converting back to the selected numeric format.

The sample or word represents a quantized analog voltage level. This analog voltage can be added or multiplied. For a 16-bit sample, the range is from 0 to 65535 in offset binary or -32768 to +32767 in 2's complement mode.

Example

:DIG:DATA:QNEG ON

The preceding example enables negation of the Q data.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Negate Q** Data

:DIGital:DATA:SIZE

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:SIZE <value>
:DIGital:DATA:SIZE?

This command selects the number of bits in each sample. A sample can have a maximum word length of 16 bits.

Example

:DIG:DATA:SIZE 8

The preceding example sets the sample word size to eight bits.

***RST** +1.6000000000E+001

Range 4–16

Key Entry **Word Size**

:DIGital:DATA:TYPE

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

:DIGital:DATA:TYPE SAMPLEs|PFSAMPLEs
:DIGital:DATA:TYPE?

This command selects filtered baseband data or unfiltered baseband data as the transmitted data type.

If this command is executed while an ARB modulation format is active, the parameter choice is changed, but it is not **used** by the interface module until a real-time modulation format is turned on.

Because a query returns the current choice, regardless of whether or not an ARB format is active, you must query both states (data type and the modulation format) to know the signal generator's current setup.

SAMPles	This choice selects DAC samples as the data transmitted.
PFSamples	This choice selects pre-filtered samples which are unfiltered I and Q data.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:OUTP:TYPE PFS
```

The preceding example sets the data type to pre-filtered I and Q data.

*RST	SAMP
Key Entry	Data Type

```
:DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback? DIGBus|CABLe|N5102A|DEVIce
```

This command selects and executes a loop back test that validates the integrity of digital data.

DIGBus	This choice selects a loop back test on the Digital Bus connector at the signal generator side.
CABLe	This choice selects a loop back test using the Digital Bus Loop Back Fixture test board.
N5102A	This choice selects a loop back test for the N5102A module.
DEVIce	This choice selects a loop back test using the LOOP BACK TEST SINGLE ENDED IO DUAL 40 PIN board.

Example

```
:DIG:DIAG:LOOP? DEV
```

The preceding example runs the diagnostic test on the Single Ended IO Dual 40 Pin device and returns a pass or fail condition.

*RST	Device Intfc
Key Entry	Loop Back Test Type

:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE]
LVDS | LVTT1 | CMOS15 | CMOS18 | CMOS25 | CMOS33 | SSI
:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE] ?
```

This command selects the logic data type used by the device being tested.

LVDS	This choice selects low voltage differential signaling as the logic data type.
LVTT1	This choice selects a low voltage TTL signal as the logic data type.
CMOS15	This choice selects a 1.5 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.
CMOS18	This choice selects a 1.8 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.
CMOS25	This choice selects a 2.5 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.
CMOS33	This choice selects a 3.3 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.
SSI	This key sets the logic type of the device interface to SSI (simple serial interface). This logic type uses single ended I/O and a 3.3 V supply.

Example

```
:DIG:LOG CMOS15
```

The preceding example selects 1.5 volt CMOS as the logic data type.

*RST	CMOS33
Key Entry	Logic Type

:DIGital:PCONfig

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:PCONfig PARallel | SERIAL | PINTIQ | PINTQI
:DIGital:PCONfig?
```

This command selects the data transmission type used for communication between the N5102A module and the device under test.

PARallel	This choice selects parallel data transmission.
SERial	This choice selects serial data transmission.

PINTIQ	This choice selects parallel interleaving data transmission. The I data is transmitted on the rising clock edge and the Q data on the falling edge.
PINTQI	This choice selects parallel interleaving data transmission. The Q data is transmitted on the rising clock edge and the I data on the falling edge.

Example

```
:DIG:PCON PINTQI
```

The preceding example selects parallel interleaving format

*RST	PAR
Key Entry	Port Config

```
:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough
```

This command sets up the preset condition for the N5102A module and allows transmission of data through the module with no modifications. The command is valid only when a modulation format is active.

Example

```
:DIG:PRES:PTHR
```

The preceding example sets the N5102A module to a preset condition and allows data to pass through unmodified.

Key Entry	Pass Through Preset
------------------	----------------------------

```
:DIGital[:STATe]
```

Supported N5172B/82B with option 003 or 004 or both

```
:DIGital[:STATe] 0|1|OFF|ON
```

```
:DIGital[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the N5102A module.

Example

```
:DIG ON
```

The preceding example turns on the N5102A module.

*RST	OFF
Key Entry	N5102A Off On

7 Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands

This chapter provides SCPI description for commands dedicated to BERT testing using the N5172B EXG or N5182B MXG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following sections:

- “Calculate Subsystem (:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband])” on page 460
- “Data Subsystem (:DATA)” on page 462
- “Input Subsystem (:INPut:BERT[: BASEband])” on page 465
- “Route Subsystem (:ROUte:LINE:BERT)” on page 470
- “Sense Subsystem (:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband])” on page 472

Calculate Subsystem (:CALCulate:BERT[:BASeband])

:COMParator:MODE

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:CALCulate:BERT[:BASeband]:COMParator:MODE CEND|FHOLD
:CALCulate:BERT[:BASeband]:COMParator:MODE?

This command selects the pass/fail judgment mode of the comparator function.

CEND	This choice selects the cycle end mode and each BER measurement result is compared with the limit value to make a pass/fail assessment at the end of a cycle.
FHOLD	This choice selects the fail hold mode and only one fail judgment is allowed during that BER measurement loop. Any failed judgment after the first failure is ignored.
*RST	CEND

Key Entry	Cycle End	Fail Hold
Remarks	For automated tests, the results of this command can be accessed from the rear panel BER TEST OUT pin on the AUX I/O connector. For more information about the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the X-Series Signal Generators User's Guide .	

:COMParator:THReshold

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:CALCulate:BERT[:BASeband]:COMParator:THReshold <value>
:CALCulate:BERT[:BASeband]:COMParator:THReshold?

This command specifies the threshold value for the pass/fail judgment function.

The variable <value> is a decimal notation representing a percentage value.

*RST	+1.00000000E-002
Range	0.0000001–1.00
Key Entry	Pass/Fail Limits
Remarks	This command is valid only while the BER pass/fail command is active. Refer to “:COMParator[:STATe]” on page 461 .

:COMParator[:STATe]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband]:COMParator[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband]:COMParator[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the pass/fail judgment function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Pass/Fail Off On

:DISPlay:MODE:

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband]:DISPlay:MODE PERCent|SCientific
:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband]:DISPlay:MODE?

This command selects the display mode for the bit error rate (BER) measurement.

PERCent This choice reports measurement results as a percentage.

SCientific This choice reports measurement results in scientific notation.

***RST** PERC

Key Entry BER Display % Exp

:DISPlay:UPDate:

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband]:DISPlay:UPDate CEND|CONT
:CALCulate:BERT[:BASEband]:DISPlay:UPDate?

This command selects the display update mode during bit error rate (BER) measurements.

CEND This choice selects the cycle end mode and the previous BER measurement result is displayed during the current measurement cycle.

CONT This choice selects the continuous mode and the display shows the real-time intermediate results during that BER measurement cycle.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry Update Display Cycle End Cont

Data Subsystem (:DATA)

:BERT:AUXout

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:DATA:BERT[:BASEband]:AUXout ERRor|REFerence|PN9
:DATA:BERT[:BASEband]:AUXout?

This command selects a pre-defined output signal configuration for pins on the AUX I/O rear panel connector. Refer to [Table 7-1](#) for the output pin configuration and signal type.

ERRor This choice selects the bit error rate (BER) information output.
REFerence This choice selects the reference information output.
PN9 This choice selects a pseudo-random data output.

Table 7-1

AUX I/O pin configurations

Pin#	ERRor	REFerence	PN9
15	BER Meas End	BER Data Out	PN9 Data Out
16	BER Sync Loss	Sync Start	No signal
17	BER Test Out	BER Clock Out	PN9 Clock Out
18	BER Error Out	BER Error Out	BER Error Out
19	BER No Data	Reference Data	No signal

BER Meas End A signal at this pin indicates the status of the bit error rate (BER) measurements. BER measurements are being executed when the signal is high.

BER Sync loss A low signal at this pin indicates that the synchronization is lost. This signal is valid only when the signal at the BER Meas End pin is high.

BER Test Out A signal at this pin indicates the test result of the bit error rate measurements. The result is guaranteed at the falling edge of the BER Meas End signal. The result is pass when the signal is low; the result is fail when the signal is high. The signal is also high when the pass/fail judgment is set to off.

BER Error Out A signal at this pin indicates the number of the error bits. The output is normally low. One pulse signal (pulse width matches the input clock) indicates one error bit. Pulses for the error bits of one measurement cycle are

	not synchronized with the rear panel connector BER CLK IN signal and are output when the BER Meas End signal is high.
BER No Data	A low signal at this pin indicates the no data status. The no data status is reported when there has been no clock inputs for more than 3 seconds or there has been no data change for more than 200 bits. This signal is valid only when the signal of the BER Meas End output signal is high.
BER Clock Out	The BER Clock Out signal monitors the rear panel BER CLK IN signal after polarity control, delay control, and gate control (if applicable) have taken place.
BER Data Out	This is a data stream for the bit error rate measurements. The clock signal is used to trigger the reading of the data.
Sync Start	This signal indicates the timing when the PN generator starts to generate a PN sequence. This signal can also indicate if the hardware is triggering a PN synchronization or making a measurement when the signal is high.
PN9 Clock Out	This signal is the clock signal for the PN9 Data. The falling edge of the PN9 Clock indicates the center of PN9 Data. The PN9 Clock rate is 37.5Mbits per second.
PN9 Data Out	This signal is PN9 data for the self-loopback test.
Reference Data	This signal uses the pseudo-random bit stream as the reference signal.
*RST	ERRor

Key Entry	Error Out	Reference Out	PN9 Out
------------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------

:BERT[:BASeband][:DATA]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:DATA:BERT[:BASeband] [:DATA] ?
BEC|BITC|BER|ALL|TBEC|TBIT|TBER|JUDGE

This query returns the data measurement for the selected variable.

BEC	This choice provides the intermediate bit error count result.
BITC	This choice provides the intermediate bit count result.
BER	This choice provides the intermediate bit error rate result.

Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands
Data Subsystem (:DATA)

ALL	This choice provides the values of the bit error count, bit error rate, and bit count in the following format: <bit count>, <error count>, <bit error rate>
TBEC	This choice provides the total bit error count at the end of each cycle.
TBIT	This choice provides the total bit count at the end of each cycle.
TBER	This choice provides the total bit error rate at the end of each cycle.
JUDGe	This choice provides the pass or fail string.

Input Subsystem (:INPut:BERT[: BAsband])

:CGATe:DELaY:CLOCK

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BAsband]:CGATe:DELaY:CLOCK <value>
:INPut:BERT[:BAsband]:CGATe:DELaY:CLOCK?
```

This command sets the number of delay bits for the signal applied to the BER GATE IN rear panel connector.

One bit corresponds with one bit of delay for the input clock.

***RST** 1

Range 1–16384

Key Entry **Gate Clk Delay**

Remarks The gate delay mode must be set to CLOCK for this command to work. Refer to “:CGATe:DELaY:MODE”. Also, the gate and gate delay must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:CGATe[:STATe]” on page 467 and “:CGATe:DELaY[:STATe]” on page 466.

:CGATe:DELaY:MODE

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BAsband]:CGATe:DELaY:MODE TIME|CLOCK
:INPut:BERT[:BAsband]:CGATe:DELaY:MODE:?
```

This command selects the operating mode of the gate delay.

TIME This choice selects the time mode which makes it possible to set the gate time delay in absolute time and the resolution.

CLOCK This choice selects the clock mode which enables you to set the gate delay by a set number of bits.

***RST** TIME

Key Entry **Gate Mode Time Clk**

Remarks The gate state and gate delay state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:CGATe[:STATe]” on page 467 and “:CGATe:DELaY[:STATe]” on page 466.

:CGATe:DELAy:TIME

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe:DELAy:TIME <value><unit>
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe:DELAy:TIME?
```

This command sets the delay time of the gate signal. The gate delay time must be the multiple of the minimum resolution value and if not, the delay resolution is automatically rounded to the nearest multiplied value of the gate time delay value.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of seconds (s), milliseconds (ms), microseconds (μs), and nanoseconds (ns).

***RST** +2.67000000E-008

Range 2.67 ns–1.0 s

Key Entry **Gate Time Delay**

Remarks **Gate Delay Off On** must be set to **On** and **Gate Mode Time Clk** set to **Time** for this command to work. Refer to [“:CGATe:DELAy\[:STATe\]” on page 466](#) and [“:CGATe:DELAy:MODE” on page 465](#).

To set the resolution, refer to [“:CLOCK:DELAy:RESolution” on page 467](#).

:CGATe:DELAy[:STATe]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe:DELAy[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe:DELAy[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the gate delay.

ON This choice enables the gate delay adjustment function.

OFF This choice disables the gate delay adjustment function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Gate Delay Off On**

Remarks The gate must be enabled for this command to work. To enable the gate, refer to [“:CGATe\[:STATe\]” on page 467](#).

:CGATe:POLarity

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe:POLarity?
```

This command sets the input polarity of the gate signal supplied to the BER GATE IN rear panel connector.

POS	With this choice, the signal is valid when the gate signal is high.
NEG	With this choice, the signal is valid when the gate signal is low.
*RST	POS
Key Entry	Gate Polarity Neg Pos

:CGATe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CGATe[:STATe] ?

This command sets the operating state of the clock gate function.

ON	This choice enables the clock gate function.
OFF	This choice disables the clock gate function.
*RST	0
Key Entry	Gate Off On

:CLOCK:DELAy:RESolution

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:DELAy:RESolution <value><unit>
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:DELAy:RESolution?

This command sets the resolution of the clock delay. The minimum resolution is 5 ns and it corresponds to 1/200 MHz. The 200 MHz is the DAC clock for the C2 board. The input value must be a multiple of the minimum resolution. If the set value is not a multiple value, the delay resolution is automatically rounded to the nearest multiple value with reference to the set value.

*RST	+1.00000000E-008
Range	5ns-80μs
Key Entry	Resolution
Remarks	The clock delay or the gate delay must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:CLOCK:DELAy[:STATe]” on page 468 and “:CGATe:DELAy[:STATe]” on page 466 . A change in the resolution value can affect both the clock and the gate delay time automatically.

:CLOCK:DELAy:TIME

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:DELAy:TIME <value><unit>
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:DELAy:TIME?
```

This command sets the clock signal delay time.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of seconds (s), milliseconds (ms), microseconds (μs), and nanoseconds (ns).

*RST	+2.67000000E-008
Range	26.7ns-999.9967600ms
Key Entry	Clock Time Delay
Remarks	The clock delay must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:CLOCK:DELAy[:STATe]” on page 468.

:CLOCK:DELAy[:STATe]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:DELAy[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:DELAy[:STATe] ?
```

This command sets the operating state of the clock delay function.

ON	This choice enables the clock delay adjustment.
OFF	This choice disables the clock delay adjustment.
*RST	0
Key Entry	Clock Delay Off On

:CLOCK:POLarity

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:CLOCK:POLarity?
```

This command sets the input polarity of the clock signal supplied to the BER CLK IN rear panel connector.

POS	With this choice, the signal is valid when the clock signal is high.
NEG	With this choice, the signal is valid when the clock signal is low.
*RST	POS
Key Entry	Clock Polarity Neg Pos

:DATA:POLarity

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:INPut:BERT[:BAsband]:DATA:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:INPut:BERT[:BAsband]:DATA:POLarity?

This command sets the input polarity of the data signal supplied to the BER DATA IN rear panel connector.

POS	With this choice, the signal is valid when the data signal is high.
NEG	With this choice, the signal is valid when the data signal is low.
*RST	POS

Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:LINE:BERT)

:CLOCK:BNC:SOURce

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:ROUTe:LINE:BERT:CLOCK:BNC:SOURce BBTRigger [1] | NONE
:ROUTe:LINE:BERT:CLOCK:BNC:SOURce?

This command sets the BERT clock source to the BBTRIG 1 rear panel BNC or None.

***RST** None

Key Entry **Clock BNC None BBTrig 1**

Remarks When BERT is enabled (On), the clock source is automatically set to BBTRIG 1. Routing the BNC connectors in other modes can change this setting. (For example, routing a Marker to BBTRIG 1 will turn off the BERT functionality for this connector.) Use this command to re-enable the BERT clock source. Refer to the **X-Series Signal Generators User's Guide** for rear panel connector configurations.

:DATA:BNC:SOURce

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:ROUTe:LINE:BERT:DATA:BNC:SOURce EVENT [1] | NONE
:ROUTe:LINE:BERT:DATA:BNC:SOURce?

This command sets the BERT data source to the EVENT 1 rear panel BNC or None.

***RST** None

Key Entry **Data BNC None Event 1**

Remarks When BERT is enabled (On), the data source is automatically set to EVENT 1. Routing the BNC connectors in other modes can change this setting. (For example, routing a Marker to EVENT 1 will turn off the BERT functionality for this connector.) Use this command to re-enable the BERT data source. Refer to the **X-Series Signal Generators User's Guide** for rear panel connector configurations.

:GATE:BNC:SOURce

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:ROUTe:LINE:BERT:GATE:BNC:SOURce BBTRigger[2] | NONE
:ROUTe:LINE:BERT:GATE:BNC:SOURce?

This command sets the BERT gate source to the BBTRIG 2 rear panel BNC or NONE.

***RST** None

Key Entry Gate BNC None BBTrig 2

Remarks When BERT Gate Control is enabled (On), the gate source is automatically set to BBTRIG 2. Routing the BNC connectors in other modes can change this setting. (For example, routing a Marker to BBTRIG 2 will turn off the BERT functionality for this connector.) Use this command to re-enable the BERT gate source. Refer to the **X-Series Signal Generators User's Guide** for rear panel connector configurations.

Sense Subsystem (:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband])

:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore:DATA

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore:DATA
ALL_0|ALL_1
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore:DATA?
```

This command selects the bit parameter of the special pattern ignore function.

ALL_0 This choice ignores a bit pattern of 160 or more consecutive 0's.

ALL_1 This choice ignores a bit pattern of 160 or more consecutive 1's.

***RST** ALL_0

Key Entry **Spcl Pattern 0's 1's**

Remarks This command is valid only when the special pattern ignore function is enabled (On). Refer to **“:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore[:STATe]”**. The special pattern of 160 or more 1's or 0's can appear at any position in the bit stream.

:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore[:STATe]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore[:STATe]
ON|OFF|1|0
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore[:STATe]?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the special pattern ignore function. The special pattern ignore function enables the BER to neglect the consecutive 0's or 1's pattern data.

ON This choice detects 160 or more consecutive bits of 0's or 1's in the incoming bit stream and ignores these bits when making BER measurements. To select 0's or 1's refer to **“:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore:DATA”**

OFF This choice disables the special pattern ignore mode for the BER measurement.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On**

Remarks This command is valid only when 2 Mbps mode is selected for the maximum data rate, and when the special pattern ignore function is enabled (On). Refer to

“:PRBS:FUNCTION:SPIgnore[:STATe]”. The special pattern of 160 or more 1’s or 0’s can appear at any position in the bit stream.

:PRBS[:DATA]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:PRBS[:DATA] PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN20 | PN23
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:PRBS[:DATA] ?

This command selects the incoming data pattern for making BER measurements.

PN9–PN23 These choices select an internally generated pseudo-random pattern for BER measurements.

***RST** PN9

Key Entry	PN9	PN11	PN15	PN20	PN23
-----------	-----	------	------	------	------

:RSYNc:THReshold

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:RSYNc:THReshold <value>
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:RSYNc:THReshold?

This command specifies the threshold level for the resynchronizing function.

***RST** 0.40

Range 0.05–0.40

Key Entry **Resync Limits**

Remarks This command is valid only when the BERT resynchronizing function is on. Refer to “:RSYNc[:STATe]” on page 473.

:RSYNc[:STATe]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:RSYNc[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:RSYNc[:STATe] ?

This command sets the operating state of the resynchronization function.

ON This choice enables the resynchronization function.

OFF This choice disables the resynchronization function.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **BERT Resync Off On**

:STATe

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:STATe?
```

This command sets the operating state of the bit error rate test (BERT) measurement.

ON This choice enables the BERT measurement.

OFF This choice disables the BERT measurement.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **BERT Off On**

:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT <value>
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria:EBIT?
```

This command specifies the threshold limit to stop the measurement.

***RST** 100

Range 0–1000000000

Key Entry **Error Count**

Remarks When the stop mode criteria is set to EBIT, the signal generator monitors the error bits and when it exceeds the set value, the signal generator stops the current BER measurement and waits for the next trigger.

EBIT must be the selection for this command to work.
To select EBIT refer to “:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect]”.

:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect] EBIT|NONE
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:STOP:CRITeria[:SElect]?
```

This command determines which threshold criteria is used to prematurely stop the measurement.

EBIT This choice enables a specified number of bit errors to prematurely stop the measurement.

NONE This choice disables the stop measurement threshold criteria function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **Error Count** **No Thresholds**

Remarks The measurement will terminate no later than 200 ms after the threshold is exceeded.

:TBITs

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TBITs <value>

:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TBITs?

This command specifies the total bit count to be measured in one measurement cycle.

***RST** +10000

Range 100–4294967295

Key Entry **Total Bits**

:TRIGger:BDElay

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:BDElay <value>

:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:BDElay?

This command specifies the number of bits to delay the trigger signal.

***RST** 0

Range 0–65535

Key Entry **Delay Bits**

Remarks This command is valid only when the trigger bit delay function is on. Refer to “:TRIGger:BDElay:STATe”.

:TRIGger:BDElay:STATe

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:BDElay:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:BDElay:STATe?

This command sets the operating state of the trigger delay function.

ON This choice enables the trigger delay function.

OFF This choice disables the trigger delay function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Bit Delay Off On**

Remarks	This command needs to be set to ON before the number of bits for the trigger delay can be set. Refer to “:TRIGger:BDElay” .
----------------	--

:TRIGger:COUNT

Supported	N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7
------------------	----------------------------------

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:COUNT <value>
:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:COUNT?
```

This command sets the number of times the bit error rate test (BERT) measurements will repeat.

*RST	1
Range	0–65535
Key Entry	Cycle Count
Remarks	With 0 set, the BER measurements are repeated until you set the BERT operating state is set to off. Refer to “:STATe” on page 474 .

:TRIGger:EXTErnal[:SOURce]

Supported	N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7
------------------	----------------------------------

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:EXTErnal[:SOURce]
TRIGger[1]|TRIGger[2]|PULSe
:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:EXTErnal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects the external trigger source.

Trigger 1	This choice allows you to trigger the BER measurement with the rear panel TRIG 1 connector.
Trigger 2	This choice allows you to trigger the BER measurement with the rear panel TRIG 2 connector.
Pulse	This choice allows you to trigger the BER measurement with the rear panel PULSE connector.
*RST	Trigger 1
Key Entry	BERT Trigger EXT Trigger 1 Trigger 2 Pulse

:TRIGger:POLarity

Supported	N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7
------------------	----------------------------------

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:SENSe:BERT[:BASEband]:TRIGger:POLarity?
```

This command selects the polarity of the trigger signal.

POSitive	This choice triggers on the rising edge of the input data signal.
NEGative	This choice triggers on the falling edge of the input data signal.
*RST	POS
Key Entry	Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg
Key Entry	Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B or N5182B with Option UN7

```
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:TRIGger[:SOURce]
IMMediate|KEY|EXT|BUS|AUX
:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband]:TRIGger[:SOURce] ?
```

This command selects the triggering type for starting the bit error rate test (BERT) measurements.

IMMediate	This choice begins the measurement directly after synchronization has been achieved.
KEY	This choice begins the measurement when the front panel Trigger key is pressed, provided that synchronization has been achieved. If synchronization has not occurred, the trigger is ignored.
EXT	This choice begins the measurement as soon as a trigger signal is applied to the rear panel connector provided that synchronization has been achieved. If synchronization has not occurred, the trigger is ignored.
BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
AUX	This choice triggers an event using the rear panel AUX I/O connector pin #19. Refer to the X-Series Signal Generators User's Guide .
*RST	KEY

Key Entry	Immediate	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus	Aux I/O
------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------	------------	----------------

Bit Error Rate Test (BERT) Commands
Sense Subsystem (:SENSe:BERT[:BASeband])

8 Real-Time Commands

This chapter provides real-time signal generation SCPI command descriptions for use in either component or receiver test using Keysight X-Series signal generator.

This chapter contains the following major sections:

- **All Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([[:SOURce]])** on page 480
- **AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT])** on page 481
- **Custom Subsystem–Option 431 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom])** on page 484
- **Phase Noise Subsystem–Option 432 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe])** on page 516

All Subsystem–N5172B/82B ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported N5172B/82B

[:SOURce] :RADio:ALL:OFF

This command turns off all digital modulation formats.

Remarks This command does not affect analog modulation.

AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT)

:BWIDth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BANDwidth|BWIDth <value>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

This command adjusts the flat bandwidth of the real-time AWGN waveform.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range	Option 653	1 Hz to 60 MHz
	Option 655	1 Hz to 120 MHz
	Option 656	1 Hz to 80 MHz
	Option 657	1 Hz to 160 MHz

Key Entry **Band wid th**

:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:CBWidth <value>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:CBWidth?

This command sets the channel bandwidth, or the portion of the bandwidth specified by the bandwidth ratio.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 1 to the Option 65x maximum bandwidth, not to exceed the flat noise bandwidth

Key Entry **Band wid th**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <value>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator's RF path.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Varies (instrument dependent)
Range	0 to 50
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 403
------------------	----------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “ :IQ:MODulation:ATTen ” on page 481 for setting the attenuation value.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:POWer:CONTRol

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 403
------------------	----------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:RT:POWer:CONTRol [ :MODE ] TOTal|NCHannel
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:RT:POWer:CONTRol [ :MODE ] ?
```

This command selects whether the instrument power is set by the displayed instrument power or the channel noise power when the AWGN is turned on.

TOTal	This choice selects the displayed instrument power for control.
NCHannel	This choice selects the channel noise power for control. The channel noise power is only settable from the front panel when the Power Control mode is set to channel noise power.

*RST	TOTal
Key Entry	Power Control Mode Total Nchannel

:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 403
------------------	----------------------------

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:RT:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel <value>
[ :SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:RT:POWer:NOISe:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the power within the channel bandwidth. The instrument power is changed in relation to this setting if AWGN is turned on. The channel noise power is only settable from the front panel when the Power Control mode is set to channel noise power.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of dBm.

***RST** Depends on model and options.

Key Entry Channel Noise Power

:RATio

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:RT:RATio <value>
[ :SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:RT:RATio?
```

This command sets the amount of channel bandwidth compared to the amount of flat bandwidth.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** 1.0

Key Entry Band width Ratio

[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of real-time AWGN.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Real-Time AWGN Off On

Custom Subsystem–Option 431([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

:ALPha

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:ALPha <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:ALPha?

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to a minimum level (0), a maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +3.50000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to **“:FILTer” on page 494**.

:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit> [[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

Keysight X-Series signal generator provide automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the playing I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range +8.0E7 to –8.0E7 Hz

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset**

:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet:PHASe:RESet

This command clears the phase accumulation resulting in a phase shift of zero.

When the Baseband Frequency Offset is non-zero, the hardware rotator accumulates phase-shift of the baseband signal. This residual phase remains even after the offset value is returned to zero. While there is a non-zero

residual phase present in the signal, the DAC Over–Range Protection feature will automatically prevent DAC over-range errors from occurring by scaling the signal down by 1/square root of 2.

Key Entry Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset

:BBT

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBT <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the maximum level (1) or in between the minimum level (0.100) and maximum level by using fractional numeric values (0.101–0.999).

*RST	+5.000000000E–001
Range	0.100–1.000
Key Entry	Filter BbT
Remarks	This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters. To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 494 .

:BRATe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BRATe <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BRATe?
```

This command sets the bit rate in bits per second (bps–Mbps). The maximum bit rate depends on the modulation type as shown in the following tables.

The IQ digital data stream is shaped by a FIR filter.

To change the modulation type, refer to **“:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498**.

When the bit rate is changed, the signal generator reconfigures the baseband generator. The time required to reconfigure the baseband generator is inversely proportional to the bit rate: lower bit rates require more time.

*RST	+2.000000000E+006
-------------	-------------------

The following table lists the range for PRAM or external serial data in the Custom format.

Range	Bits/Symbol	Min Bit Rate	N5172B Opt 653 Max Bit Rate	N5172B Opt 655 Max Bit Rate	N5182B Opt 656 Max Bit Rate	N5182B Opt 657 Max Bit Rate
	1	1 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	2	2 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	3	3 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	4	4 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	5	5 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	6	6 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	7	7 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	8	8 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	9	9 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps
	10	10 bps	37.5 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps	50 Mbps

The following table shows the various data rates by modulation type when the internal data generator is used.

Range	Bits/Symbol	Min Bit Rate	N5172B Opt 653 Max Bit Rate	N5172B Opt 655 Max Bit Rate	N5182B Opt 656 Max Bit Rate	N5182B Opt 657 Max Bit Rate
	1	1 bps	37.5 Mbps	75 Mbps	50 Mbps	100 Mbps
	2	2 bps	75 Mbps	150 Mbps	100 Mbps	200 Mbps
	3	3 bps	112 Mbps	225 Mbps	150 Mbps	300 Mbps
	4	4 bps	150 Mbps	300 Mbps	200 Mbps	400 Mbps
	5	5 bps	187 Mbps	375 Mbps	250 Mbps	500 Mbps
	6	6 bps	225 Mbps	450 Mbps	300 Mbps	600 Mbps
	7	7 bps	262 Mbps	525 Mbps	350 Mbps	700 Mbps
	8	8 bps	300 Mbps	600 Mbps	400 Mbps	800 Mbps
	9	9 bps	337 Mbps	675 Mbps	450 Mbps	900 Mbps
	10	10 bps	375 Mbps	750 Mbps	500 Mbps	1000 Mbps

The bits per symbol are determined by the modulation type:

Bits/Symbol	Modulation Type
1	2-Lvl FSK, ASK, BPSK, MSK

2	4-Lvl FSK, 4QAM, C4FM, Gray Coded QPSK, IS95 OQPSK, IS95 QPSK, OQPSK, QPSK, pi/4 DQPSK, Unbalanced QPSK
3	8-Lvl FSK, 8PSK, D8PSK, EDGE
4	16-Lvl FSK, 16PSK, 16QAM, VSA 16QAM
5	32QAM, VSA 32QAM
6	64QAM, VSA 64QAM
7	128QAM, VSA 128QAM
8	256QAM, VSA 256QAM
9	VSA 512QAM
10	1024QAM, VSA 1024QAM

Key Entry **Symbol Rate**

:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELaY

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELaY <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELaY?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range (depends on modulation type and symbol rate)

Key Entry **Fall Delay**

Remarks To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELaY” on page 488 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User’s Guide**.

:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME?

This command sets the burst shape fall time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+5.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Fall Time
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>“:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME” on page 488 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.</p> <p>For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide.</p>

:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELaY

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELaY <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELaY?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Fall Delay
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>“:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELaY” on page 487 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.</p> <p>For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide.</p>

:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME?

This command sets the burst shape fall time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+5.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Fall Time
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>“:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME” on page 487 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.</p> <p>For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide.</p>

:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay?

This command sets the burst shape rise delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Rise Delay
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>“:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay” on page 489 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.</p> <p>For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide.</p>

:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay?

This command sets the burst shape rise delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Rise Delay
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>“:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay” on page 489 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.</p> <p>For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide.</p>

:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME?

This command sets the burst shape rise time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+5.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Rise Time
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>“:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME” on page 490 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.</p> <p>For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide.</p>

:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME?

This command sets the burst shape rise time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

*RST	+5.00000000E+000
Range	(depends on modulation type and symbol rate)
Key Entry	Rise Time
Remarks	To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498 . Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values. “:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME” on page 490 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed. For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the User’s Guide .

:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE] SINE| "<file name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE] ?
```

This command specifies the burst shape ("<file name>").

SINE	This choice selects a burst shape that is defined by the burst rise and fall *RST values, as the default burst shape type.
"<file name>"	This choice selects a user designated file from signal generator memory (non-volatile).
*RST	SINE

Key Entry	Sine	User File
------------------	-------------	------------------

:CHANnel

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel ?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.
*RST	ACP

Key Entry	Optimize FIR For EVM ACP
------------------	---------------------------------

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 494.

:DATA

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA
PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN20 | PN23 | FIX4 | "<file name>" |
EXT | P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64 | PRAM
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA?

This command sets the data pattern for unframed transmission.

***RST** PN23

Key Entry	PN9	PN11	PN15	PN20	PN23	FIX4	User File
	Ext		4 1's & 4 0's		8 1's & 8 0's		
	16 1's & 16 0's		32 1's & 32 0's		64 1's & 64 0's		PRAM File

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FIX4

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:FIX4 <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:FIX4?

This command sets the binary, 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern for unframed transmission according to the modulation type, symbol rate, filter, and burst shape selected for the custom modulation format.

***RST** #B0000

Range #B0000–#B1111 or 0–15

Key Entry FIX4

Remarks FIX4 must be already be defined as the data type. To change the data type, refer to “:DATA” on page 492.

:DATA:PRAM

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DATA:PRAM "<file_name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DATA:PRAM?

This command selects a pattern RAM (PRAM) file as the pattern data type for a custom communications format.

"<file_name>" This variable designates the PRAM file in the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM). Refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 43** for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **PRAM File**

Remarks Selecting this data source forces the burst source to INTERNAL to allow framing control.

The PRAM file must reside in the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM) in order to be accessed by this command.

:DENCode

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DENCode ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DENCode?

This command enables or disables the differential data encoding function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Diff Data Encode Off On**

Remarks Executing this command encodes the data bits prior to modulation; each modulated bit is 1 if the data bit is different from the previous one, or 0 if the data bit is the same as the previous one.

:EDATa:DELaY

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EDATa:DELaY?

This query returns the amount of delay (in symbols) from the external data input to the beginning of the symbol on the I OUT and Q OUT rear panel connectors and the front-panel RF OUTPUT connector.

Remarks When the format is turned off, the delay value is unchanged; the query will return the same delay value if the format is on or off.

:EDCLock

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EDCLock SYMBol | NORMal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EDCLock?

This command sets the external data clock use.

SYMBol	This choice specifies that a continuous symbol clock signal must be provided to the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.
NORMal	This choice specifies that the DATA CLOCK input connector requires a bit clock. The SYMBOL SYNC input connector requires a (one-shot or continuous) symbol sync signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol**

:FILTer

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTer
RNYQuist | NYQuist | GAUSSian | RECTangle | IS95 |
IS95_EQ | IS95_MOD | IS95_MOD_EQ | AC4Fm | UGGaussian | "<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTer?

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.

UGaussian	This choice selects a GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300).
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory. Refer to "File Name Variables" on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.
*RST	RNYQ

Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian
	Rectangle	IS-95	IS-95 w/EQ
			IS-95 Mod
	IS-95 Mod w/EQ	APCO 25 C4FM	UN3/4 GSM Gaussian
	User FIR	UN3/4 GSM Gaussian	User FIR

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Varies (instrument dependent)
Range	0 to 50
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
--------	---

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:SCALE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALE <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALE?

This command sets the amplitude of the I/Q outputs for better adjacent channel power (ACP); lower scaling values equate to better ACP.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

***RST** +70

Range 1–100

Key Entry **I/Q Scaling**

Remarks This command has no effect with MSK or FSK modulation.

:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] <0% - 100%>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] ?

This command changes the depth for the amplitude shift keying (ASK) modulation. Depth is set as a percentage of the full power on level.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 0 to 100

Key Entry **ASK Depth 100%**

Remarks The modulation is applied to the I signal, the Q value is always kept at zero.

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] ?

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by four, limited to 20 MHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0–2E7
Key Entry	Freq Dev
Remarks	<p>To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498.</p> <p>Refer to “:SRATe” on page 508 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.</p> <p>To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the User’s Guide for more information.</p>

:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] ?
```

This command sets the MSK phase deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees.

*RST	+9.00000000E+001
Range	0–100
Key Entry	Phase Dev

:MODulation:UFSK

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK "<file name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK ?
```

This command selects a user-defined FSK file from the signal generator memory.

Key Entry	User FSK
Remarks	<p>The user-defined FSK file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user FSK as the modulation type is sent. Refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498 to change the current modulation type.</p> <p>Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.</p>

:MODulation:UIQ

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ "<file name>"
[ :SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ?
```

This command selects a user-defined I/Q file from the signal generator memory.

Key Entry	User I/Q
Remarks	The user-defined I/Q file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user I/Q as the modulation type is sent. Refer to “ :MODulation[:TYPE] ” on page 498 to change the current modulation type. Refer to “ File Name Variables ” on page 43 for information on the file name syntax.

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE]
ASK|BPSK|QPSK|UQPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|
OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|
FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|
QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256|QAM1024|UIQ|UFSK|VSAQAM
16|VSAQAM32|VSAQAM64|
VSAQAM128|VSAQAM256|VSAQAM512|VSAQAM1024
[ :SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE] ?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the Custom personality.

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry	ASK	BPSK	QPSK	Unbalanced QPSK		
	IS-95 QPSK		Gray Coded QPSK	OQPSK		
	IS-95 OQPSK		$\pi/4$ DQPSK	8PSK	16PSK	
	D8PSK	EDGE	MSK	C4FM	4QAM	16QAM

32QA M	64QA M	128Q AM	256QA M	1024Q AM	Select User IQ
Select User FSK		VSA 16QAM	VSA 32QAM	VSA 64QAM	
VSA 128QAM		VSA 256QAM	VSA 512QAM	VSA 1024QAM	

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:BANDwidth <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:BANDwidth?
```

This command selects the flat noise bandwidth value of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform. Typically, this value is set slightly wider than the signal bandwidth. The minimum increment value is 0.001 Hz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Range	1 Hz to 160 MHz (depends on the installed baseband generator option)
Key Entry	Noise Band width

:NOISe:CBRate

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CBRate <1bps - 999Mbps>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CBRate?
```

This command sets a value of the carrier bit rate (gross bit rate) for purposes of calculating the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver). When the carrier to noise ratio format is set to Eb/N0 (refer to the :NOISe:CNFormat command), the adjustment of the carrier bit rate will have an immediate impact on the carrier to noise ratio as specified by Eb/N0. The carrier bit rate is derived from the symbol rate and bits per symbol of the modulation. The carrier bit rate is a saved instrument state that is recorded in the waveform header.

The query returns the current carrier bit rate setting.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CBR 5
```

The preceding example sets the carrier bit rate to 5 bps.

Default	1.000 bps
----------------	-----------

Range 1 bps to 999 Mbps
Key Entry **Carrier Bit Rate**

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CBWidth <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CBWidth?

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power will be integrated over the selected carrier–bandwidth for the purposes of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N). The minimum increment value is 0.001 Hz. For more information, refer to the “:NOISe[:STATe]” command and the “:NOISe:BANDwidth” command.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000
Range 1 Hz to 200 MHz
Key Entry **Carrier Band width**

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CN <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CN?

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 500.

Example

:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range –100 to 100 dB
Key Entry **Carrier to Noise Ratio**

:NOISe:CNFormat

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CNFormat CN|EBNO
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:CNFormat?

This command selects either the Carrier to Noise Ratio (C/N) or energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver (Eb/N0) as the variable controlling the ratio of carrier power to noise power in the carrier bandwidth.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CNF EBNO
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio format to EbNo.

Default	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format C/N Eb/No

:NOISe:EBNO

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403
------------------	------------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:EBNO <ebno in dB>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:EBNO?
```

This command allows the C/N to be set using the Eb/N0 (energy per bit over noise power density at the receiver) form. This requires that the carrier bit rate (:NOISe:CBRate on page 499) be set properly. The range of Eb/N0 is limited to the range that is equivalent to –100 to 100 dB of C/N. This value is only effective when Eb/N0 has been enabled by the :NOISe:CNFormat command.

The query returns the value of EBNO.

Default	0 dB
Range	–100 to 100 dB
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio Format Eb/No

:NOISe:MUX

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403
------------------	------------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:MUX SUM|CARRier|NOISe
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:MUX?
```

This command enables diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only the noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier are output from the internal baseband generator. With the ALC off, this feature enables direct measurement of just the carrier or the noise contributions to the total power. The system will still behave as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:NOIS:MUX CARR
```

The preceding example enables the direct measurement of the carrier contribution to the total power.

Default	Carrier+Noise
Key Entry	Carrier+Noise Carrier Noise

:NOISe:POWeR:CARRier

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403
------------------	------------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:CARRier <carrierPower>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:CARRier?
```

This command sets the current carrier power level if noise is on.

In the CARRier control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified carrier power and the carrier power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the carrier power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the NOISe control mode, this will adjust the total noise power once for the specified carrier power level, after which the carrier power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total noise power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE] and :NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal commands.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Carrier Power

:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE]

Supported	N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403
------------------	------------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol [ :MODE ] TOTal | CARRier | NOISe
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol [ :MODE ] ?
```

This command sets the power control to one of the three following modes:

Total	This is the default mode where the total power and C/N are independent variables and the carrier power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the total power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The carrier power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total power and the C/N at their last specified values.
--------------	---

Carrier	In this mode the carrier power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and total noise power are dependent variables set by the carrier power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and total noise power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the carrier power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Total Noise	In this mode the total noise power and C/N are independent variables and the total power and carrier power are dependent variables set by the total noise power, C/N and the rest of the noise settings. The total power and carrier power will change as any noise parameter is adjusted to keep the total noise power and the C/N at their last specified values.
Default	Total
Key Entry	Total Carrier Total Noise

:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:CHANnel?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:CHANnel?

The query returns the current noise power across the carrier bandwidth in dBm.

:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal

<totalNoisePowerInDbm>

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:NOISe:POWeR:NOISe:TOTal?

This command sets the current total noise power level if noise is on.

In the NOISe control mode, the total power will be adjusted to achieve the specified total noise power and the total noise power level will be maintained regardless of changes to the other noise parameters. A change to the total power will change the total noise power setting appropriately to maintain the C/N ratio.

In the TOTal control mode, this will adjust the total power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the total power is adjusted.

In the CARRier control mode, this will adjust the carrier power once for the specified total noise power level, after which the total noise power could change if any noise parameters are adjusted or the carrier power is adjusted. See also :NOISe:POWeR:CONTRol[:MODE] command.

Range	The range varies based on the bounds of the total power that results from the noise settings.
Default	The appropriate value given the current total power and the current Carrier to Noise (C/N).
Key Entry	Total Noise Power

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:NOISe[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables adding real-time additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the dual ARB waveform player.

Example

:RAD:CUST:NOIS ON

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Real-Time AWGN Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:F1 ?

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :F2 command). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+1.00000000E+003
Range	0 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Start Freq (f1)

:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?

This SCPI command returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:F2?

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see the :PHASe:NOISe:F1 command). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+3.00000000E+004
Range	1 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This SCPI command returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (see the “:F2” on page 516). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

*RST	–7.00000000E+001
Range	–300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This query returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ?

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Phase Noise Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?
<startFreq>,<stopFreq>,<numSamples>

This query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the impairment from

the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal | INVerted
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL] ?

This command sets the rotation direction of the phase modulation vector.

NORMal	This choice selects normal phase polarity.
INVerted	This choice inverts the internal Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:RETRigger

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:RETRigger ON | OFF | 1 | 0 | IMMEDIATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:RETRigger?

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode. The retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1)	This choice (Buffered Trigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.
OFF (0)	This choice (No Retrigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.
IMMEDIATE	This choice (Restart on Trigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry	No Retrigger	Buffered Trigger	Restart on Trigger
------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------

Remarks This command applies to the single trigger type only.

:SRATe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:SRATe <val>
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:SRATe?

This command sets the transmission symbol rate. Symbol rate is the bit rate divided by the bits per symbol. A change in the symbol rate affects the bit rate. Refer to “:BRATe” on page 485 for information on bit rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of symbols per second (sps–Msp) and the maximum symbol rate depends on the filter. Refer to “:FILTer” on page 494 for minimum filter symbol widths.

The filter may have to be truncated down to 32 or 16 symbols wide to achieve the highest symbol rate. The signal generator’s internal filters are not truncated below their minimum filter length and user-defined FIR filters are not truncated. If the filter cannot be truncated then the symbol rate is limited to the maximum rate of the narrowest filter size possible.

The relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response is affected when the filter is truncated.

When the symbol rate changes, the signal generator reconfigures the baseband generator. The time required to reconfigure the baseband generator is inversely proportional to the symbol rate: lower symbol rates require more time.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 498.

***RST** +1.00000000E+06

The following table shows the symbol range for internal Custom data operation.

Range	Min Symbol Rate	N5172B Opt 653 Max Symbol Rate	N5172B Opt 655 Max Symbol Rate	N5182B Opt 656 Max Symbol Rate	N5182B Opt 657 Max Symbol Rate
	1 sps	37.5 Msp	57 Msp	50 Msp	100 Msp

The limits shown in the following table apply to Custom PRAM and Custom external serial data.

Range	Bits/Symbol	Min Symbol Rate	N5172B Opt 653 Max Symbol Rate	N5172B Opt 655 Max Symbol Rate	N5182B Opt 656 Max Symbol Rate	N5182B Opt 657 Max Symbol Rate
	1	1 sps	37.5 Msps	50.0 Msps	50.0 Msps	50.0 Msps
	2	1 sps	18.7 Msps	37.5 Msps	25.0 Msps	50.0 Msps
	3	1 sps	12.5 Msps	25.0 Msps	16.6 Msps	33.3 Msps
	4	1 sps	9.3 Msps	18.7 Msps	12.5 Msps	25.0 Msps
	5	1 sps	7.5 Msps	15.0 Msps	10.0 Msps	20.0 Msps
	6	1 sps	6.2 Msps	12.5 Msps	8.3 Msps	16.6 Msps
	7	1 sps	5.3 Msps	10.7 Msps	7.1 Msps	14.2 Mbss
	8	1 sps	4.6 Msps	9.3 Msps	6.2 Msps	12.5 Msps
	9	1 sps	4.1 Msps	8.3 Msps	5.5 Msps	11.1 Msps
	10	1 sps	3.7 Msps	7.5 Msps	5.0 Msps	10.0 Msps

The bits per symbol are determined by the modulation type:

Table 8-1

Bits/Symbol	Modulation Type
1	2-Lvl FSK, ASK, BPSK, MSK
2	4-Lvl FSK, 4QAM, C4FM, Gray Coded QPSK, IS95 OQPSK, IS95 QPSK, OQPSK, QPSK, pi/4 DQPSK, Unbalanced QPSK
3	8-Lvl FSK, 8PSK, D8PSK, EDGE
4	16-Lvl FSK, 16PSK, 16QAM, VSA 16QAM
5	32QAM, VSA 32QAM
6	64QAM, VSA 64QAM
7	128QAM, VSA 128QAM
8	256QAM, VSA 256QAM
9	VSA 512QAM
10	1024QAM, VSA 1024QAM

Key Entry Symbol Rate

:STANdard:SElect

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect
NONE|AC4Fm|ACQPsk|BLUETooth|CDPD
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect?

This command selects a predefined setup for Custom (with the appropriate defaults) and/or clears the selection.

NONE	This choice clears the current predefined Custom format.
AC4Fm	This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) format.
ACQPsk	This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible quadrature phase shift keying (CQPSK) format.
BLUETooth	This choice sets up a Bluetooth® (2-level frequency shift keying) format.
CDPD	This choice sets up a minimum shift keying Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) format.
*RST	NONE

Key Entry	Non e	APCO 25w/C4FM	APCO 25 w/CQPSK
		Bluetooth	CDPD

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous|SINGLE|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

CONTInuous	The framed data sequence repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 511 .
SINGLE	The framed data sequence plays once for every trigger received.

GATE An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set to high or low.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry Continuous Single Gated

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ]
FREE | TRIGger | RESet
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This commands selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 510.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

TRIGger The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

RESet The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry Free Run Trigger & Run Reset & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW | HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive ?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the signal generator stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 510.

The following list describes the gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
HIGH	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).
*RST	HIGH
Key Entry	Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY | EXT | BUS
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 510. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY	This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel Trigger hardkey.
EXT	<p>An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 515. <p>For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the <i>User’s Guide</i>.</p>

- The trigger signal polarity:
 - gating mode, see [“:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 511](#)
 - continuous and single modes, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on page 514](#)
- The time delay between when the signal generator receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:
 - setting the amount of delay, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal:DELay” on page 513](#)
 - turning the delay on, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe” on page 514](#)

BUS This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the *TRG or GET commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the *TRG command.

*RST KEY

Key Entry	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus
-----------	-------------	-----	-----

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?

This command sets the number of bits to delay the signal generator's response to an external trigger.

The bit delay is a delay between when the signal generator receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. The delay uses the clocks of the bit-clock to time the delay. After the signal generator receives the trigger and the set number of delay bits (clocks) occurs, the signal generator transmits the data pattern.

The delay occurs after you enable the state. See [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe” on page 514](#). You can set the number of bits either before or after enabling the state.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURce\]” on page 512](#).

*RST	+0
Range	0–1048575

Key Entry Ext Delay Bits

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY:STATe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:DELaY:STATe
ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:DELaY:STATe
?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY” on [page 513](#), and for more information on configuring an external source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on [page 512](#).

***RST** 0

Key Entry Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:SLOPe
POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on [page 511](#).

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the signal generator receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on [page 512](#).

***RST** NEG

Key Entry Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [:SOURce] :EXTeRnal [:SOURce]
EPT1 | EPT2 |
EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [:SOURce] :EXTeRnal [:SOURce] ?

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the signal generator uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 512. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
*RST	EPT1

Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2
-----------	----------------	----------------

[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 431

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the Custom modulation.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Custom Off On
Remarks	Although the Custom modulation is enabled with this command, the RF carrier is not modulated unless you also activate the front-panel Mod On/Off hardkey.

Phase Noise Subsystem–Option 432 ([SOURce:RADio:PHASe:NOISe])

:F1

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :F2). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+1.00000000E+003
Range	0 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Start Freq (f1)
Key Path	Mode > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Phase Noise Impairment > Desired Start Freq (f1)

:F1:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F1:ACTual?
```

This query returns the actual f1 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when f1 is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:F2

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F2?
```

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :F1). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	+3.00000000E+004
Range	1 Hz to 77.500524490 MHz
Key Entry	Desired Stop Freq (f2)
Key Path	Mode > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Phase Noise Impairment > Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:F2:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F2:ACTual?

This query returns the actual f2 in use with the current set of desired values. This value may or may not vary if the desired f2 value is changed, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

:LMID

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is always on for this subsystem.

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

NOTE

The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value ("**F2**" on page 516). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

*RST	−7.00000000E+001
Range	−300 to 100
Key Entry	Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)
Key Path	Mode > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Phase Noise Impairment > Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:LMID:ACTual?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:LMID:ACTual?

This query returns the actual Lmid in use with the current set of desired values. This value may vary if the desired f2 value is changed, and may or may not vary when Lmid is varied, based on the capabilities of the hardware.

[:STATe]

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe [:STATe] ?

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User's Guide*.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Phase Noise Off On
Key Path	Mode > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Phase Noise Impairment > Phase Noise Off On

:TRACe?

Supported N5172B/82B with Option 432

[:SOURce] :RADio:PHASe:NOISe:TRACe?
<startFreq>, <stopFreq>, <numSamples>

This query returns the theoretical phase noise amplitude mask applied with the current settings if the phase noise feature is on. This mask does not take the natural phase noise of the instrument into account, only the impairment from the phase noise feature. The output is over the start frequency to the stop frequency for the number of samples specified. The samples are taken at logarithmic frequency steps and the output is in dBc/Hz.

Range	<startFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<stopFreq>	1 Hz to 100 MHz
	<numSamples>	1 to 8192

Index

Symbols

ΦM Dev [295](#)
 FM ΦM Normal High BW [284](#)
 ΦM Off On [294](#)
 ΦM Sweep Time [291](#)
 ΦM Sweep Time softkey [290](#)
 *CLS
 clear status [150](#)
 *ESE
 standard event status enable [150](#)
 *ESE?
 standard event status enable [150](#)
 *ESR?
 standard event status register [150](#)
 *OPC
 operation complete [151](#)
 *OPC?
 operation complete [151](#)
 *OPT?
 options [151](#)
 *PSC
 power on status clear [152](#)
 *PSC?
 power-on status clear [152](#)
 *RST
 reset command [152](#)
 *SRE
 service request enable [153](#)
 *SRE?
 service request enable [154](#)
 *STB?
 read status byte [154](#)
 *TRG
 trigger [154](#)
 *WAI
 wait to continue command [155](#)
 # of Carriers softkey [330, 333](#)
 # of Points softkey [50](#)
 # Points 2 softkey [51](#)
 # Points softkey [95](#)
 # Skipped Points softkey [353](#)

Numerics

1024QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 128QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys

 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 16 1's & 16 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 16PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 16QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 2 kHz softkey [99](#)
 20 kHz softkey [99](#)
 200 Hz softkey [99](#)
 256QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 2-Lvl FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 32 1's & 32 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 32QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 3410 softkey [215, 230](#)
 4 1's & 4 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 4-Lvl FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 4QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 64 1's & 64 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 64QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 8 1's & 8 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 8662 or 8663 softkeys [215, 230](#)
 8663B softkeys [215, 230](#)
 8PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys

A

abort

- list/step sweep 241
- Activate Restricted Display softkey 237
- Activate Secure Display softkey 237
- Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey 180
- Adjust Phase softkey 79
- ALC
 - BW
 - Auto 99
 - Off, On 99
- ALC BW Setting
 - Auto 99
- ALC BW softkey 99
- ALC Hold 411
- ALC hold markers
 - two tone subsystem 411
- alc hold markers
 - Dmodulation subsystem 313
 - dual arb subsystem 359
 - multitone subsystem 391, 392
- ALC level 100
- ALC Off On softkey 107
- Alignment Left Cent Right softkey 388, 408
- All softkey 162, 178
- all subsystem digital formats, disabling 308, 480
- Alt Ampl Off On softkey 110
- Alt Ampl Trigger softkey 109
- alternate amplitude markers
 - dmodulation subsystem 313
 - dual arb subsystem 359
 - multitone arb subsystem 390
 - multitone subsystem 390
- AM softkeys
 - AM Depth 248
 - AM Depth Couple Off On 248
 - AM Mode Normal Deep 258
 - AM Off On 259, 260
 - AM Path 1 2 WB 260
 - AM Phase Offset 252
 - AM Rate 252
 - AM Source 258
 - AM Start Freq 253
 - AM Stop Freq 254
 - AM Sweep Rate 254, 256
 - AM Sweep Shape 255
 - AM Sweep Times Coupled Off On 255
 - AM Sweep Waveform 254
 - AM Tone 1 Waveform 251
 - AM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 250
 - AM Tone 2 Phase Offset 250
 - AM Tone 2 Waveform 251
 - AM Type LIN EXP 260
 - AM Waveform 252
 - Bus 256
 - EXT 256
 - Ext 256
 - Ext Coupling DC AC 249, 250
 - Free Run softkey 256
 - Incr Set 249
 - Int 256
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos 258
 - Neg Ramp 251, 253, 254
 - Noise Gen 1 253
 - Noise Gen 2 253
 - Pos Ramp 251, 253, 254
- AM Tone 2 Waveform 251
- AM Type LIN EXP 260
- AM Waveform 252
- EXT 256
- Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey 258
- Neg Ramp 251, 253, 254
- Noise Gen 1 253
- Noise Gen 2 253
- Pos Ramp 251, 253, 254
- Pulse 256
- Pulse Sync 257
- Pulse Video 257
- Trigger 1 256
- Trigger 2 256
- Amplitude hardkey 113
- Amplitude Markers Off On softkey 96
- amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - AM Depth 248
 - AM Depth Couple Off On 248
 - AM Mode Normal Deep 258
 - AM Off On 259, 260
 - AM Path 1 2 WB 260
 - AM Phase Offset 252
 - AM Rate 252
 - AM Source 258
 - AM Start Freq 253
 - AM Stop Freq 254
 - AM Sweep Rate 254, 256
 - AM Sweep Shape 255
 - AM Sweep Times Coupled Off On 255
 - AM Sweep Waveform 254
 - AM Tone 1 Waveform 251
 - AM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 250
 - AM Tone 2 Phase Offset 250
 - AM Tone 2 Waveform 251
 - AM Type LIN EXP 260
 - AM Waveform 252
 - Bus 256
 - EXT 256
 - Ext 256
 - Ext Coupling DC AC 249, 250
 - Free Run softkey 256
 - Incr Set 249
 - Int 256
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos 258
 - Neg Ramp 251, 253, 254
 - Noise Gen 1 253
 - Noise Gen 2 253
 - Pos Ramp 251, 253, 254

- Pulse 256
- Pulse Sync 257
- Pulse Video 257
- Trigger 1 256
- Trigger 2 256
- Trigger Key 256
- Amplitude softkeys
 - ALC BW Auto 99
 - Ampl Start 83
 - Ampl Stop 83
 - AMPTD 83
 - Optimize Signal to Noise 114
 - User Power Max 117
 - User Power Max enable 117
- amplitude state, setting
 - display subsystem 146
- amplitude units, setting
 - display subsystem 146
- Amptd softkeys
 - Amptd Offset 112
 - Amptd Ref Off On 116
 - Amptd Ref Set 115
 - Amptd Start 116
 - Amptd Stop 116
- APCO 25 C4FM softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey 329, 330, 331
- APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey 329, 330, 331
- APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey 510
- Apply Settings softkey 408
- Apply to Waveform softkey 350, 353
- ARB Off On softkey 386
- ARB Sample Clock softkey 329, 374, 402, 423
- arbitrary waveform
 - runtime scaling 373
 - scaling files 373
- ASK
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Atten Bypass Off On softkey 111, 112
- Atten Hold Off On softkey 111, 121
- attenuator 56, 57, 58, 410
- attenuator auto 57
- Auto softkey 99
- automatic leveling control 107
- Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg softkey 476
- Aux softkey
 - See sense subsystem keys
- Auxiliary Software Options softkey 142
- AWGN
 - carrier bandwidth 320, 363, 394, 416, 500
 - carrier bit rate
 - setting 320, 363, 394, 415, 499
 - carrier power
 - setting 322, 365, 396, 418, 502
 - carrier to noise ratio
 - setting 321, 364, 395, 416, 500
 - carrier to noise ratio format
 - selecting 321, 364, 395, 417, 500
 - setting Eb/No 321, 364, 396, 417, 501
 - noise bandwidth 319, 362, 393, 415, 499
 - noise power query 323, 367, 398, 420, 503
 - output multiplexer (MUX-Carrier+Noise) 322, 365, 396, 418, 501
 - power control mode
 - selecting 323, 366, 397, 419, 502
 - real-time awgn off on 324, 367, 398, 420, 504
 - total noise power
 - setting 324, 367, 398, 420, 503
- AWGN real-time subsystem keys
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto 481, 482
- AWGN subsystem keys
 - Bandwidth 481, 482, 483
- B
 - Bandwidth softkey 481, 482, 483
 - Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset softkey 309, 341, 389, 409, 484
 - Baseband Frequency Offset softkey 309, 341, 388, 408, 484
 - BB TRIG 1 BNC softkey 109
 - BB TRIG 2 BNC softkey 109
 - BBG sync
 - initiate sync 358
 - listen for sync 357
 - master/slave 355
 - number of instruments 356, 357
 - slave position 358
 - status 371
 - BER Display % Exp softkey 461
 - BERT 459
 - BERT Off On softkey 474
 - BERT Resync Off On softkey 473
 - Binary softkey 156, 180
 - binary values 47
 - Bit Delay Off On softkey 475
 - Bit Error Rate Test Commands 459

- Bit Order softkey 429
- Bit softkey 156
- Bluetooth softkey 510
- boolean SCPI parameters 40
- boolean, numeric response data 41
- BPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Brightness softkey 147
- Buffered Trig softkey 372, 507
- Build New Waveform Sequence softkey 374
- burst
 - shape 173
- Burst Envelope Off On softkey 56
- Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey 188, 189
- Bus softkey 129
 - list trigger source 90
 - See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys

C

- calculate subsystem keys
 - BER Display % Exp 461
 - Cycle End 460
 - Fail Hold 460
 - Pass/Fail Limits 460
 - Pass/Fail Off On 461
 - Update Display Cycle End Cont 461
- calibration subsystem keys
 - Calibration Type DC User Full 135
 - DCFM/DC Φ M Cal 132
 - Execute ALC Modulator Bias Adjustment 132
 - Execute Cal 132, 133, 135
 - Revert to Default Cal Settings 133
 - Start Frequency 134
 - Stop Frequency 134
- Carrier Bandwidth 320, 363, 394, 416, 500
- Carrier Bit Rate 363, 394, 415, 499
- Carrier Bit Rate softkey 320
- Carrier Phases Fixed Random 331
- Carrier Power 322, 365, 396, 418, 502
- Carrier to Noise Ratio 321, 364, 395, 416, 500
- Carrier to Noise Ratio Format 321, 364, 395, 417, 500
- Carrier to Noise Ratio Format Eb/No 321, 364, 396,

- 417, 501
- Carrier+Noise 418
- Carrier+Noise (output mux) 322, 365, 396, 501
- CDPD softkey 329, 330, 331, 510
- channel number 72
- channels 70
- Clear Header softkey 183, 312, 347, 389, 409
- clearing markers 350
- Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| softkey 341
- Clock Delay Off On softkey 468
- Clock Per Sample softkey 426
- Clock Phase softkey 426
- Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey 468
- Clock Polarity softkey 427
- Clock Rate softkey 427
- Clock Skew softkey 428
- Clock Source softkey 429
- Clock Time Delay softkey 468
- color palette, setting
 - display subsystem 148
- command syntax 34
 - special characters 34
- command tree, SCPI 37
- command types 36
- commands
 - clear status
 - *CLS 150
 - operation complete
 - *OPC 151
 - power on status clear
 - *PSC 152
 - reset
 - *RST 152
 - service request enable
 - *SRE 153
 - standard event status enable
 - *ESE 150
 - trigger
 - *TRG 154
 - wait to continue
 - *WAI 155
- common listings 32
- Common Mode I/Q Offset Range softkey 61
- Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey 61
- common terms 33
- communication subsystem
 - Domain Name 138
 - LAN identify 139
 - Local 136

- Restore LAN Settings to Default Values [137, 141](#)
- web description command [137](#)
- communication subsystem keys
 - Connection Type [54](#)
 - Connection Type USB device [55](#)
 - Default Gateway [139](#)
 - DNS Server [138](#)
 - Dynamic DNS Naming Off On [138](#)
 - GPIO Address [136](#)
 - Hostname [139](#)
 - IP Address [140](#)
 - LAN Config [136](#)
 - mDNS/DNS-SD Off On [140](#)
 - Subnet Mask [141](#)
 - USB device list [55](#)
- Configure Cal Array softkey [51](#)
- Connection Type softkey [54, 55](#)
- continuous
 - segment advance [380](#)
- Continuous softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Copy File softkey [162, 181](#)
- correction subsystem keys
 - # of Points [50](#)
 - # Points 2 [51](#)
 - Configure Cal Array [51](#)
 - Flatness Off On [55](#)
 - Freq Start [52](#)
 - Freq Stop [52](#)
 - Load Cal Array From Step Array [50](#)
 - Load From Selected File [50](#)
 - Preset List [51](#)
 - Store To File [52](#)
- creating a waveform
 - sequence, dual ARB [374](#)
- creating a waveform, multitone [388](#)
- cross reference
 - key and data field [32](#)
- Custom Digital Mod State softkey [330, 331](#)
- Custom Off On softkey [515](#)
- custom subsystem keys
 - 128QAM [498](#)
 - 16 1's & 16 0's [492](#)
 - 16PSK [498](#)
 - 16QAM [498](#)
 - 256QAM [498](#)
 - 2-Lvl FSK [498](#)
 - 32 1's & 32 0's [492](#)
 - 32QAM [498](#)
 - 4 1's & 4 0's [492](#)
 - 4-Lvl FSK [498](#)
 - 4QAM [498](#)
 - 64 1's & 64 0's [492](#)
 - 64QAM [498](#)
 - 8 1's & 8 0's [492](#)
 - 8PSK [498](#)
 - APCO 25 C4FM [494](#)
 - APCO 25 w/CQPSK [510](#)
 - Baseband Frequency Offset [484](#)
 - Bit Rate [485](#)
 - Bluetooth [510](#)
 - BPSK [498](#)
 - Bus [512](#)
 - CDPD [510](#)
 - Continuous [510](#)
 - Custom Off On [515](#)
 - D8PSK [498](#)
 - Diff Data Encode Off On [493](#)
 - Ext [492, 512](#)
 - Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol [494](#)
 - Ext Delay Bits [513](#)
 - Ext Delay Off On [514](#)
 - Ext Polarity Neg Pos [514](#)
 - Fall Delay [487, 488](#)
 - Fall Time [487, 488](#)
 - Filter Alpha [484](#)
 - Filter BbT [485](#)
 - FIX4 [492](#)
 - Free Run [511](#)
 - Freq Dev [496](#)
 - Gate Active Low High [511](#)
 - Gated [510](#)
 - Gaussian [494](#)
 - Gray Coded QPSK [498](#)
 - I/Q Scaling [496](#)
 - IS-95 [494](#)
 - IS-95 Mod [494](#)
 - IS-95 Mod w/EQ [494](#)
 - IS-95 OQPSK [498](#)
 - IS-95 QPSK [498](#)
 - IS-95 w/EQ [494](#)
 - MSK [498](#)
 - None [510](#)
 - Nyquist [494](#)
 - Optimize FIR For EVM ACP [491](#)
 - OQPSK [498](#)

- $\pi/4$ DQPSK 498
- Patt Trig In 1 515
- Patt Trig In 2 515
- Phase Dev 497
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert 507
- PN11 492
- PN15 492
- PN20 492
- PN23 492
- PN9 492
- PRAM Files 493
- QPSK 498
- Rectangle 494
- Reset & Run 511
- Rise Delay 489
- Rise Time 490
- Root Nyquist 494
- Single 510
- Symbol Rate 508
- Trigger & Run 511
- Trigger Key 512
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian 494
- User File 492
- User FIR 494
- User FSK 497, 498
- User I/Q 498
- Cycle Count softkey 476
- Cycle End softkey 460
- D
- D8PSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- DAC Over range Protection Off On softkey 342
- data
 - memory subsystem 163
- data append
 - memory subsystem 164
- data bit 164, 166
- Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey 191
- Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey 188, 190, 192
- data files 163
- data FSK 168
- data IQ 169
- Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey 191, 193
- Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey 189, 190, 469
- data questionable
 - calibration event register 203
 - calibration event register, setting 202, 203

- calibration register 201
- condition register 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209
- event register 204, 206, 207, 209, 210
- frequency condition register 204, 205
- frequency event register 204, 205
- power condition register 208, 209
- power event register 208, 209
- status group summary bit 204
- data subsystem keys
 - Error Out 462
 - PN9 462
 - Reference Out 462
- Data Type softkey 453, 455
- DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey 192
- date format, setting
 - display subsystem 147
- dBm softkey 246
- dBuV softkey 246
- dBuVemf softkey 246
- DC softkey 275
- DCFM/DC Φ M Cal softkey 132
- decimal values 47
- DECT softkey 329, 330, 331
- DECT subsystem keys
 - Sine 491
 - User File 491
- Dedicated softkey 119
- Default Gateway softkey 139
- Delay Bits softkey 475
- Delete All BBG Segments softkey 182
- Delete All NVWFM Files softkey 181
- Delete File softkey 182
- Delete softkeys
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files 175
 - Delete All ARB MDMOD Files 176
 - Delete All ARB MTONE Files 176
 - Delete All Binary Files 174
 - Delete All Bit Files 174
 - Delete All Files 174
 - Delete All FIR Files 175
 - Delete All FSK Files 175
 - Delete All I/Q Files 175
 - Delete All List Files 175
 - Delete All Sequence Files 176
 - Delete All SHAPE Files 176
 - Delete All State Files 177
 - Delete All UFLT Files 177
 - Delete File 177
- Delta Markers softkey 97

- Delta Ref Set softkey [97](#)
- Desired Delta softkey [108](#)
- Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) softkey [326, 369, 400, 422, 505, 517](#)
- Desired Flat Amplitude(Lmid) softkey [127](#)
- Desired Start Freq (f1) softkey [325, 368, 399, 421, 504, 516](#)
- Desired Start Freq(F1) softkey [126](#)
- Desired Start Freq(F2) softkey [126](#)
- Desired Stop Freq (f2) softkey [325, 368, 400, 421, 505, 516](#)
- DHCP [136](#)
- Diagnostic Info softkey [142, 144, 151](#)
- diagnostic subsystem keys
 - Auxiliary Software Options [142](#)
 - Diagnostic Info [142, 144](#)
 - Instrument Options [144](#)
 - Options Info [144](#)
- diagnostic subsystem softkeys
 - Waveform Licenses [143, 145](#)
- Diff Data Encode Off On softkey [493](#)
- Diff. Mode I Offset softkey [62](#)
- Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey [62](#)
- digital clock, setting
 - display subsystem [147](#)
- digital formats, disabling [308, 480](#)
- Digital Modulation Off On softkey [340](#)
- digital modulation subsystem keys
 - Burst Envelope Off On [56](#)
 - Common Mode I/Q Offset [61](#)
 - Common Mode I/Q Offset Range [61](#)
 - Diff. Mode I Offset [62](#)
 - Diff. Mode Q Offset [62](#)
 - Ext Input Level (nnn mV) default Man Meas [58](#)
 - External [68](#)
 - External Input I Offset [63](#)
 - External Input I/Q Gain Balance [63](#)
 - External Input Q Offset [63](#)
 - I Offset [65, 66](#)
 - I/Q
 - Off On [69](#)
 - I/Q Adjustments Off On [68](#)
 - I/Q Correction Optimized Path [56](#)
 - I/Q Delay [61](#)
 - I/Q Gain Balance [65](#)
 - I/Q internal channel optimization [59](#)
 - I/Q internal equalization [60](#)
 - I/Q Skew [67](#)
 - Int Channel Correction [59](#)
 - Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert [58, 68](#)
 - Internal [68](#)
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto [56, 57, 58](#)
 - Q Offset [66](#)
 - Quadrature Angle Adjustment [64](#)
 - Quadrature Skew [67](#)
 - Sum [68](#)
 - Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB [69](#)
- digital signal interface module [426](#)
- digital subsystem softkeys [450](#)
 - Bit Order [429](#)
 - Clock Per Sample [426](#)
 - Clock Phase [426](#)
 - Clock Polarity [427](#)
 - Clock Rate [427](#)
 - Clock Skew [428](#)
 - Clock Source [429](#)
 - Data Type [453, 455](#)
 - Direction [430](#)
 - Frame Polarity [451](#)
 - I Gain [450](#)
 - IQ Polarity [454](#)
 - Logic Type [457](#)
 - Loop Back Test Type [456](#)
 - N5102A Off On [458](#)
 - Negate I [430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449](#)
 - Negate Q [455](#)
 - Pass Through Preset [458](#)
 - Port Config [457](#)
 - Q Gain [451](#)
 - Q Offset [450, 452](#)
 - Reference Frequency [428](#)
 - Rotation [452](#)
 - Scaling [453](#)
 - Signal Type [454](#)
 - Swap IQ [449](#)
 - Word Alignment [429](#)
 - Word Size [455](#)
- Direction softkey [430](#)
- directory structure [44](#)
- discrete response data [41](#)
- discrete SCPI parameters [39](#)
- display
 - restricted mode [237](#)
 - secure mode [237](#)
- display blanking, setting
 - display subsystem [149](#)
- display capture, setting

- display subsystem 148
- display subsystem
 - amplitude state, setting 146
 - amplitude units, setting 146
 - color palette, setting 148
 - date format, setting 147
 - digital clock, setting 147
 - display blanking, setting 149
 - display capture 148
 - frequency state, setting 146
- display subsystem keys
 - Brightness 147
 - Update in Remote Off On 148
- DMOD softkey 157
- Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - # of Carriers 330, 333
 - 1024QAM 317
 - 128QAM 317
 - 16PSK 317
 - 16QAM 317
 - 256QAM 317
 - 2-Lvl FSK 317
 - 32QAM 317
 - 4-Lvl FSK 317
 - 4QAM 317
 - 64QAM 317
 - 8PSK 317
 - APCO 25 C4FM 309
 - APCO 25 w/C4FM 329, 330, 331
 - APCO 25 w/C4QPSK 329, 330, 331
 - ARB Sample Clock 329
 - ASK 316, 496
 - Baseband Frequency Offset 309
 - Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset 309, 484
 - BPSK 317
 - Bus 337
 - Carrier Band width 320
 - Carrier Bit Rate 320
 - Carrier Phases Fixed Random 331
 - Carrier Power 322
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio 321
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Eb/No 321
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Format 321
 - Carrier+Noise (output mux) 322
 - CDPD 329, 330, 331
 - Clear Header 312
 - Continuous 334
 - Custom Digital Mod State 330, 331
 - D8PSK 317

- DECT 329, 330, 331
- Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) 326
- Desired Start Freq (f1) 325
- Desired Stop Freq (f2) 325
- Digital Modulation Off On 340
- EDGE 309, 329, 330, 331
- EDGE EHSR 309
- EDGE wide 309
- Ext 337
- Ext Delay Off On 339
- Ext Delay Time 338
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos 339
- Filter Alpha 311
- Filter BbT 311
- Free Run 336
- Freq Dev 316
- Freq Spacing 330
- Gate Active Low High 336
- Gated 334
- Gaussian 309
- Gray Coded QPSK 317
- GSM 329, 330, 331
- I Gain 318
- I/Q Atten Manual Auto 312, 313
- Initialize Table 331
- Insert Row 331
- IS-95 309
- IS-95 Mod 309
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ 309
- IS-95 OQPSK 317
- IS-95 QPSK 317
- IS-95 w/EQ 309
- Load/Store 331
- Marker 1 313
- Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos 319
- Marker 2 313
- Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos 319
- Marker 3 313
- Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos 319
- Marker 4 313
- Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos 319
- Markers 315
- MSK 317
- Multicarrier Off On 329
- NADC 329, 330, 331
- Noise Band width 319
- None 313, 315
- Nyquist 309
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP 312

- OQPSK 317
- $\pi/4$ DQPSK 317
- Patt Trig In 1 339
- Patt Trig In 2 339
- PDC 329, 330, 331
- Phase Noise Off On 327
- PHS 329, 330, 331
- Power Control Mode 323
- PWT 329, 330, 331
- QPSK 317
- Real-Time AWGN Off On 324
- Rectangle 309
- Reset & Run 336
- Root Nyquist 309
- Save Setup To Header 312
- Select File 329
- Select User FSK 318
- Select User I/Q 318
- Single 334
- Store Custom Dig Mod State 333
- Symbol Rate 333
- TETRA 329, 330, 331
- Total Noise 324
- Trigger & Run 336
- Trigger Key 337
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian 309
- Unbalanced QPSK 317
- User FIR 309
- WCDMA 309
- DNS Server softkey 138
- Do External Input Level Measurement softkey 58
- Do Power Search softkey 100, 101, 102, 103
- documentation 29
- Domain Name softkey
 - communication subsystem 138
- dual ARB subsystem
 - generate sine 345
 - generate test waveforms 347
 - initiate sync 358
 - listen for sync 357
 - markers, See markers
 - master/slave num inst 356, 357
 - master/slave selection 355
 - phase noise impairment 368, 504
 - runtime scaling 373
 - scaling waveform files 373
 - segment, selecting 385
 - sequence, selecting 385
 - slave position 358
 - status register 371
- dual ARB subsystem keys
 - # Skipped Points 353
 - APCO 25 C4FM 344
 - Apply to Waveform 350, 353
 - ARB Off On 386
 - ARB Sample Clock 374
 - Baseband Frequency Offset 341
 - Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset 341
 - Buffered Trig 372, 507
 - Build New Waveform Sequence 374
 - Bus 381
 - Carrier Band width 363, 500
 - Carrier Bit Rate 363, 499
 - Carrier Power 365, 502
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio 364, 500
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Eb/No 364, 501
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Format 364, 500
 - Carrier+Noise (output mux) 365, 501
 - Clear Header 347
 - Clipping Type $|I+jQ|$ $|I|, |Q|$ 341
 - Continuous 377, 380
 - DAC Over range Protection Off On 342
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) 369, 505
 - Desired Start Freq (f1) 368, 504
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2) 368, 505
 - EDGE 344
 - EDGE EHSR 344
 - EDGE Wide 344
 - Edit Noise RMS Override 347
 - Edit Repetitions 374
 - Ext
 - Delay Off On 383
 - Delay Time 382
 - Polarity Neg Pos 383
 - subsystem key 381
 - Filter Alpha 342
 - Filter BbT 343
 - First Mkr Point 350, 353
 - Free Run 378
 - Gate Active Low High 379
 - Gated 377
 - Gaussian 344
 - Header RMS 347, 348
 - Insert Waveform 374
 - IS-95 344
 - IS-95 Mod 344
 - IS-95 Mod w/EQ 344
 - IS-95 w/EQ 344

- Last Mkr Point [350, 353](#)
- Listen for Sync [357](#)
- Marker 1 [359](#)
- Marker 1 2 3 4 [350](#)
- Marker 2 [359](#)
- Marker 3 [359](#)
- Marker 4 [359](#)
- Marker Polarity Neg Pos [362](#)
- Markers [353, 361](#)
- Master [355](#)
- Modulation Filter Off On [345](#)
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto [350, 495](#)
- Name and Store [374](#)
- No Retrigger [372, 507](#)
- Noise Bandwidth [362, 499](#)
- None [359, 361](#)
- Nyquist [344](#)
- Off [355](#)
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP [343](#)
- Patt Trig In 1 [384](#)
- Patt Trig In 2 [384](#)
- Phase Noise Off On [370, 506](#)
- Power Control Mode [366, 502](#)
- Real-Time AWGN Off On [367, 504](#)
- Rectangle [344](#)
- Reset & Run [378](#)
- Restart on Trig [372, 507](#)
- Save Setup To Header [349](#)
- Scale Waveform Data [373](#)
- Scaling [373](#)
- Segment Advance [377](#)
- Select Waveform [384](#)
- Set Marker
 - Off All Points [352](#)
 - Off Range Of Points [350](#)
 - On Range Of Points [353](#)
- Single [377, 380](#)
- Slave [355](#)
- Slave Position [358](#)
- Sync Slaves [358](#)
- Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4 [374](#)
- Total Noise [367, 503](#)
- Trigger & Run [378](#)
- Trigger Key [381](#)
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian [344](#)
- User FIR [344](#)
- Waveform Runtime Scaling [373](#)
- WCDMA [344](#)
- dual arb subsystem keys

- Root Nyquist [344](#)
- Dual-Sine softkey [275](#)
- DWELL [85](#)
- dwell time, list sweep
 - list sweep, dwell time [84](#)
- dwell time, list sweep points [84](#)
- dwell time, querying number of points [84](#)
- Dwell Type List Step softkey [85](#)
- Dynamic DNS Naming Off On softkey [138](#)
- E
 - E4428C or E4438C softkeys [215, 230](#)
 - E442XB or E443XB softkeys [215, 230](#)
 - E8241A or E8244A softkeys [215, 230](#)
 - E8247C or E8257C or E8267C softkeys [215, 230](#)
 - E8251A or E8254A softkeys [215, 230](#)
 - E8257D or E8267D softkeys [215, 230](#)
 - Eb/No softkey [120](#)
 - EDGE EHSR softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - EDGE softkey [329, 330, 331](#)
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - EDGE Wide softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - EDGE wide softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - Edit Description softkey [183](#)
 - Edit Noise RMS Override softkey [347](#)
 - Edit Repetitions softkey [374](#)
 - er [357](#)
 - Erase All softkey [238](#)
 - Erase and Sanitize All softkey [238](#)
 - Error Count softkey
 - See sense subsystem keys
 - Error Info softkey [211, 212](#)
 - Error Out softkey [462](#)
 - EVENT 1 BNC softkey [109](#)
 - Execute ALC Modulator Bias Adjustment [132](#)
 - Execute Cal softkey [132, 133, 135](#)
 - Execute User Preset softkey [233](#)
 - Ext
 - Delay Time softkey [382](#)
 - Ext ALC Hold Off On softkey
 - See power subsystem keys
 - Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - Ext Delay Bits softkey

- See custom subsystem keys
- Ext Delay Off On softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ext Delay Time softkey [128, 338](#)
- Ext Detector Coupling Factor softkey [104, 105, 106](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey [128](#)
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ext Polarity Normal Inverted softkey
 - pulse modulation subsystem [296](#)
- EXT softkey
 - See power subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Ext softkey [129](#)
 - List/Sweep subsystem [90](#)
 - See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
- Ext softkeys
 - Ext Coupling DC AC [249, 250, 261, 284](#)
 - Ext Impedance [261, 284](#)
 - Ext Pulse [304](#)
- Ext Source softkey [128](#)
- extended numeric SCPI parameter [39](#)
- External Input I Offset softkey [63](#)
- External Input I/Q Gain Balance softkey [63](#)
- External Input Q Offset softkey [63](#)
- External softkey [68](#)
- F
- Fail Hold softkey [460](#)
- Fall Delay softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Fall Time softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- file
 - names [163](#)
 - systems [45](#)
 - types [45](#)
- file headers, editing [183](#)
- file types [44](#)
- filename
 - memory size [179](#)
- Filter Alpha softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Filter BbT softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- filter state softkey [60](#)
- FIR data [167](#)
- FIR softkey [157](#)
- First Mkr Point softkey [350, 353](#)
- FIX4 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Flat Noise Bandwidth softkey [120](#)
- Flatness Off On softkey [55](#)
- fm modulation subsystem keys
 - Incr Set [271](#)
- ΦM Rate
 - softkeys [287](#)
- FM Rate softkey [264](#)
- FM softkeys
 - EXT [268](#)
 - FM Dev [271](#)
 - FM Off On [270](#)
 - FM Phase Offset [264](#)
 - FM Source [270](#)
 - FM Start Freq [265](#)
 - FM Stop Freq [265](#)
 - FM Sweep Rate [266, 267](#)
 - FM Sweep Shape [267](#)
 - FM Sweep Times Coupled Off On [267](#)
 - FM Sweep Waveform [266](#)
 - FM Tone 1 Freq [262](#)
 - FM Tone 1 Waveform [262](#)
 - FM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak [261](#)
 - FM Tone 2 Freq [262](#)
 - FM Tone 2 Phase Offset [262](#)
 - FM Tone 2 Waveform [262](#)
- Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey [269](#)
- Neg Ramp [263, 265, 266, 289](#)
- Noise Gen 1 [265](#)
- Noise Gen 2 [265](#)
- Pos Ramp [263, 265, 266](#)
- Pulse [268](#)
- Pulse Sync [269](#)
- Pulse Video [269](#)
- Trigger 1 [268](#)

- Trigger 2 268
- ΦM softkeys
 - EXT 292
 - ΦM Phase Offset 287
 - ΦM Source 293
 - ΦM Start Freq 288
 - ΦM Stop Freq 289
 - ΦM Sweep Shape 290
 - ΦM Sweep Times Coupled Off On 290
 - ΦM Sweep Waveform 289
 - ΦM Tone 1 Freq 285
 - ΦM Tone 1 Waveform 286
 - ΦM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 285
 - ΦM Tone 2 Freq 285
 - ΦM Tone 2 Phase Offset 285
 - ΦM Tone 2 Waveform 286
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey 293
 - Neg Ramp 286, 288
 - Noise Gen 1 288
 - Noise Gen 2 288
 - Pos Ramp 286, 288, 289
 - Pulse 292
 - Pulse Sync 292
 - Pulse Video 292
 - Trigger 1 292
 - Trigger 2 292
- ΦM Start Rate
 - softkeys 287
- forgiving listening and precise talking 37
- Frame Polarity softkey 451
- Free Run softkey 127
 - list trigger source 90
 - See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Freq
 - frequency subsystem 74
- Freq Channels Off On
 - frequency subsystem 73
- Freq Channels softkey 70, 72
- Freq Dev softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- FREQ hardkey 75
- Freq Separation softkey 409
- Freq softkeys
 - Freq Spacing 330, 403, 404
 - Freq Start 52
 - Freq Stop 52
- frequency
 - internal modulation 274
- Frequency Deviation softkey 316
- Frequency hardkey 74
- frequency modulation subsystem
 - Sine 264
- frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - Bus 268
 - EXT 268
 - Ext 268
 - Ext Coupling DC AC 261
 - Ext Impedance 261
 - FM Dev 271
 - FM deviation 271
 - FM Off On 270
 - FM Phase Offset 264
 - FM Rate 264
 - FM Source 270
 - FM Start Freq 265
 - FM Stop Freq 265
 - FM Sweep Rate 266, 267
 - FM Sweep Shape 267
 - FM Sweep Times Coupled Off On 267
 - FM Sweep Waveform 266
 - FM Tone 1 Freq 262
 - FM Tone 1 Waveform 262
 - FM Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 261
 - FM Tone 2 Freq 262
 - FM Tone 2 Phase Offset 262
 - FM Tone 2 Waveform 262
 - Free Run 268
 - Incr Set 263
 - Int 268
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos 269
 - Neg Ramp 263, 265, 266, 289
 - Noise Gen 1 265
 - Noise Gen 2 265
 - Pos Ramp 263, 265, 266
 - Pulse 268
 - Pulse Sync 269
 - Pulse Video 269
 - Trigger 1 268
 - Trigger 2 268
 - Trigger Key 268
- frequency points, list sweep, number of 85
- Frequency softkeys

Freq [83](#)
 Freq & Ampl [83](#)
 Freq Multiplier [76](#)
 Freq Offset [76, 77](#)
 Freq Ref Off On [77](#)
 Freq Ref Set [77](#)
 Freq Span [78](#)
 Freq Start [78, 83](#)
 Freq Stop [78, 83](#)
 frequency state, setting
 display subsystem [146](#)
 frequency subsystem keys
 Adjust Phase [79](#)
 Freq [74](#)
 Freq Center [70](#)
 Freq Channel [70, 72](#)
 Freq Channels Off On [73](#)
 FREQ hardkey [75](#)
 Freq Multiplier [76](#)
 Freq Offset [76, 77](#)
 Freq Ref Off On [77](#)
 Freq Ref Set [77](#)
 Freq Span [78](#)
 Freq Start [78, 83](#)
 Freq Stop [78, 83](#)
 Frequency [74, 83](#)
 Off [83](#)
 Oven Oscillator On Off [80](#)
 Oven Oscillator Tune [81, 82](#)
 Phase Ref Set [79](#)
 Ref Oscillator Ext Bandwidth [79](#)
 Ref Oscillator Ext Freq [80](#)
 Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On [81](#)
 FSK softkey [157](#)
 Function Generator softkey [278](#)

G

Gate Active Low High softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 Gate Clk Delay softkey [465](#)
 Gate Delay Off On softkey [466](#)
 Gate Mode Time Clk softkey [465](#)
 Gate Off On softkey [467](#)
 Gate Polarity Neg Pos softkey [466](#)
 Gate Time Delay softkey [466](#)
 Gated softkey
 See custom subsystem keys

 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 Gaussian softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 generate sine [345](#)
 generate test waveforms [347](#)
 Goto Row softkey [406](#)
 GPIB Address softkey [136](#)
 Gray Coded QPSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 GSM softkey [329, 330, 331](#)
 guides, content of [29](#)

H

hexadecimal values [47](#)
 Hostname softkey [139](#)

I

I Gain softkey [318, 450](#)
 I Offset softkey [65, 66](#)
 I/Q
 Adjustments Off On softkey [68](#)
 Correction Optimized Path softkey [56](#)
 Delay softkey [61](#)
 Gain Balance softkey [65](#)
 Skew softkey [67](#)
 I/Q Atten Manual Auto softkey [312, 313](#)
 I/Q Gain Balance Source [65](#)
 I/Q Off On softkey [69](#)
 I/Q Scaling softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 I/Q skew
 calibrate [132](#)
 IEEE 488.2 common command keys
 Diagnostic Info [151](#)
 RECALL Reg [152](#)
 Run Complete Self Test [155](#)
 Save Reg [153](#)
 Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] [153](#)
 Select Seq [152](#)
 Select Seq softkey [152](#)
 IEEE 488.2 common commands [150, 151, 152, 153, 154](#)
 Immediate softkey
 See sense subsystem keys
 impairments, real-time phase noise [516](#)

- Incr Set hardkey [296](#)
 - See fm modulation subsystem keys
 - See frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
- Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey [405](#)
- Initialize Table softkey [331](#)
- Input Strobe Free Run User softkey [118](#)
- Input Strobe Polarity Neg Pos softkey [118](#)
- input subsystem keys
 - Clock Delay Off On [468](#)
 - Clock Polarity Neg Pos [468](#)
 - Clock Time Delay [468](#)
 - Data Polarity Neg Pos [469](#)
 - Gate Clk Delay [465](#)
 - Gate Delay Off On [466](#)
 - Gate Mode Time Clk [465](#)
 - Gate Off On [467](#)
 - Gate Polarity Neg Pos [466](#)
 - Gate Time Delay [466](#)
 - Resolution [467, 470, 471](#)
- Insert Row softkey [331](#)
- Insert Waveform softkey [374](#)
- installation guide content [29](#)
- Instrument Options softkey [144](#)
- instruments, number of [356, 357](#)
- INT softkey
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Int softkey
 - See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
- Int softkey
 - See frequency modulation subsystem keys
- Int softkeys
 - Adjustable Doublet [304](#)
 - Free-Run [304](#)
 - Gated [304](#)
 - Int Channel Correction [59](#)
 - Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert [58, 68](#)
 - Triggered [304](#)
 - Triggered Doublet [304](#)
- Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey [89, 243](#)
- integer response data [41](#)
- Integration Bandwidth softkey [120](#)
- Internal softkey [68](#)
- Internal softkeys
 - Internal Monitor [278](#)
 - Square [304](#)
- IP address [136](#)
- IP Address softkey [140](#)
- IQ Polarity softkey [454](#)

- IS-95 Mod softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- IS-95 QPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- IS-95 QPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- IS-95 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- IS-95 w/EQ softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys

K

- key field
 - key and data field reference [32](#)

L

- LAN Config softkey [136](#)
- LAN identify
 - communication subsystem [139](#)
- LARB subsystem keys
 - Waveform Off On [387](#)
- Last Mkr Point softkey [350, 353](#)
- Leveling Mode softkey [103](#)
- LF Out softkeys
 - Bus [281](#)
 - EXT [282](#)
 - Ext [281](#)
 - Free Run [281](#)
 - Gaussian [276](#)
 - Int [281](#)
 - Int Monitor [278](#)
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos softkey [283](#)
 - LF Out Amplitude [272](#)
 - LF Out DC Offset Into 1 MOhms [276](#)
 - LF Out DC Offset Into 50 Ohms [276](#)
 - LF Out Off On [278](#)
 - LF Out Period [274](#)

- LF Out Phase Offset [274](#)
- LF Out Source [277](#)
- LF Out Start Freq [279](#)
- LF Out Stop Freq [274, 279](#)
- LF Out Sweep Rate [280, 281](#)
- LF Out Sweep Shape [280](#)
- LF Out Sweep Times Coupled Off On [280](#)
- LF Out Sweep Waveform [279](#)
- LF Out Tone 1 Freq [273](#)
- LF Out Tone 1 Waveform [273](#)
- LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak [272](#)
- LF Out Tone 2 Freq [273, 274](#)
- LF Out Tone 2 Phase Offset [272](#)
- LF Out Tone 2 Waveform [273](#)
- LF Out Width [275](#)
- Neg Ramp [273, 279](#)
- Pos Ramp [273, 279](#)
- Pulse [282](#)
- Pulse Sync [282](#)
- Pulse Video [282](#)
- Trigger 1 [282](#)
- Trigger 2 [282](#)
- Trigger Key [281](#)
- Uniform [276](#)
- LF Outt softkeys
 - Load Impedance 50 Ohm 1 MOhm [276](#)
- List softkey [158, 180](#)
- list sweep options [86](#)
- list sweep options, points [86](#)
- list sweep points, dwell time [84](#)
- list sweep, number of frequency points [85](#)
- list/sweep subsystem [83, 85, 88, 92, 93](#)
- list/sweep subsystem keys
 - # Points [95](#)
 - Ampl Start [83](#)
 - Ampl Stop [83](#)
 - Amplitude [83](#)
 - Amptd Start [116](#)
 - Amptd Stop [116](#)
 - Dwell Type List Step [85](#)
 - Freq & Ampl [83](#)
 - Freq Start [78, 83](#)
 - Freq Stop [78, 83](#)
 - Frequency [83](#)
 - Load List From Step Sweep [91](#)
 - LOG Freq Step [94](#)
 - Manual Mode Off On [86](#)
 - Manual Point [85](#)
 - Off [83](#)
 - Preset List [91](#)
 - Step Dwell [93](#)
 - Step Spacing [95](#)
 - Sweep Direction Down Up [84](#)
 - Sweep Retrace Off On [88](#)
 - Sweep Type List Step [90](#)
- Listen for Sync softkey [357](#)
- Load Cal Array From Step Array softkey [50](#)
- Load From Selected File softkey [50, 179, 184, 402](#)
- Load List From Step Sweep softkey [91](#)
- Load/Store softkey [331](#)
- Local hardkey
 - communication subsystem [136](#)
- LOG Freq Step softkey [94](#)
- Logic Type softkey [457](#)
- Loop Back Test Type softkey [456](#)
- low frequency output subsystem keys
 - Bus [281](#)
 - DC [275](#)
 - Dual-Sine [275](#)
 - EXT [282](#)
 - Ext [281](#)
 - Free Run [281](#)
 - Function Generator [278](#)
 - Gaussian [276](#)
 - Int [281](#)
 - Int Monitor [278](#)
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos [283](#)
 - Internal Monitor [278](#)
 - LF Out Amplitude [272](#)
 - LF Out DC Offset Into 1 MOhms [276](#)
 - LF Out DC Offset Into 50 Ohms [276](#)
 - LF Out Off On [278](#)
 - LF Out Period [274](#)
 - LF Out Phase Offset [274](#)
 - LF Out Source [277](#)
 - LF Out Start Freq [279](#)
 - LF Out Stop Freq [274, 279](#)
 - LF Out Sweep Rate [280, 281](#)
 - LF Out Sweep Shape [280](#)
 - LF Out Sweep Times Coupled Off On [280](#)
 - LF Out Sweep Waveform [279](#)
 - LF Out Tone 1 Freq [273](#)
 - LF Out Tone 1 Waveform [273](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak [272](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Freq [273, 274](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Phase Offset [272](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Waveform [273](#)
 - LF Out Width [275](#)

- Load Impedance 50 Ohm 1 MOhm 276
- Neg Ramp 273, 279
- Negative 276
- Noise 275
- Pos Ramp 273, 279
- Positive 276
- Pulse 282
- Pulse Sync 282
- Pulse Video 282
- Ramp 275
- Sine 275
- Square 275
- Swept-Sine 275
- Triangle 275
- Trigger 1 282
- Trigger 2 282
- Trigger Key 281
- Uniform 276

M

- Manual Mode Off On softkey 86
- Manual Point softkey 85
- manuals, content of 29

Marker

- 1 2 3 4 softkey 353
- 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - dual ARB subsystem 362
- 1 softkey 313, 359
 - Dmodulation subsystem 315
 - dual ARB subsystem 361
- 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - dual ARB subsystem 362
- 2 softkey 313, 359
 - Dmodulation subsystem 315
 - dual ARB subsystem 361
- 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - dual ARB subsystem 362
- 3 softkey 313, 359
 - Dmodulation subsystem 315
 - dual ARB subsystem 361
- 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - dual ARB subsystem 362
- 4 softkey 313, 359
 - Dmodulation subsystem 315
 - dual ARB subsystem 361
- softkey 350
- Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey 319
 - multitone subsystem 393
 - two tone subsystem 414

- Marker 1 softkey 313, 359, 390, 391, 392
 - two tone subsystem 411, 413
- Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey 319
 - multitone subsystem 393
 - two tone subsystem 414
- Marker 2 softkey 313, 359, 390, 391, 392
 - two tone subsystem 411, 413
- Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey 319
 - multitone subsystem 393
 - two tone subsystem 414
- Marker 3 softkey 313, 359, 390, 391, 392
 - two tone subsystem 411, 413
- Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey 319
 - multitone subsystem 393
 - two tone subsystem 414
- Marker 4 softkey 313, 359, 390, 391, 392
 - two tone subsystem 411, 413
- Marker Delta Off On softkey 97
- Marker On Off softkey 98
- marker polarity 414
- marker subsystem 96
- marker subsystem keys
 - Amplitude Markers Off On 96
 - Delta Markers 97
 - Delta Ref Set 97
 - Marker Delta Off On 97
 - Marker On Off 98
 - Marker Value 96
 - Turn Off Markers 96
- Marker Value softkey 96
- Markers 96, 97, 98, 350
- markers
 - ALC hold
 - two tone subsystem 411
 - alc hold
 - Dmodulation subsystem 313
 - dual ARB subsystem 359
 - multitone subsystem 391, 392
 - alternate amplitude
 - Dmodulation subsystem 313
 - dual ARB subsystem 359
 - multitone subsystem 390
 - clearing 350
 - marker polarity
 - Dmodulation subsystem 319
 - dual ARB subsystem 362
 - multitone subsystem 393
 - two tone subsystem 414
 - RF blanking/pulse

- Dmodulation subsystem **315**
- dual ARB subsystem **361**
- two tone subsystem **413**
- setting **353**
- shifting points **352**
- mass memory subsystem
 - RF output blanking **186**
 - waveform ID **184**
- mass memory subsystem keys
 - Binary **180**
 - Clear Header **183**
 - Copy File **181**
 - Delete All BBG Segments **182**
 - Delete All NVWFM Files **181**
 - Delete File **182**
 - Edit Description **183**
 - List **180**
 - Load From Selected File **184**
 - Rename File **184**
 - State **180**
 - Store To File **184, 185**
 - User Flatness **180**
- mass storage unit specifier, variable **45**
- Master softkey **355**
- MDMOD softkey **159**
- mDNS/DNS-SD Off On softkey **140**
- memory size **179**
- memory subsystem **164, 166, 168, 169**
- memory subsystem keys **172, 173**
 - Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] **180**
 - All **162, 178**
 - Binary **156**
 - Bit **156**
 - Copy File **162**
 - Data PRAM **171**
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files **175**
 - Delete All ARB MTONE Files **176**
 - Delete All Binary Files **174**
 - Delete All Bit Files **174**
 - Delete All Files **174**
 - Delete All FIR Files **175**
 - Delete All FSK Files **175**
 - Delete All I/Q Files **175**
 - Delete All List Files **175**
 - Delete All MDMOD Files **176**
 - Delete All Sequence Files **176**
 - Delete All SHAPE Files **176**
 - Delete All State Files **177**
 - Delete All UFLT Files **177**
 - Delete File **177**
 - DMOD **157**
 - FIR **157**
 - FSK **157**
 - List **158**
 - Load From Selected File **179**
 - MDMOD **159**
 - MTONE **159**
 - Oversample Ratio **167**
 - Rename File **179**
 - SEQ **160**
 - SHAPE **160**
 - State **161**
 - Store To File **180**
 - User Flatness **161**
 - Minimum Power Low High softkey **113**
 - Mod On/Off hardkey **187**
 - Modulation Filter Off On softkey **345**
 - Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto softkey **58**
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto **481**
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey **56, 57, 350, 389, 390, 410, 482, 495**
 - Modulator I/Q Output Atten softkey **57**
 - MSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - MSUS variable **45**
 - MTONE softkey **159**
 - Multicarrier Off On softkey **329**
 - multiple BBG sync
 - initiate sync **358**
 - listen for sync **357**
 - master/slave selection **355**
 - number of instruments **356, 357**
 - slave position **358**
 - status **371**
 - Multiplexed softkey **119**
 - Multitone Off On softkey **407**
 - multitone subsystem keys
 - Alignment Left Cent Right **388**
 - ARB Sample Clock **402**
 - Baseband Frequency Offset **388**
 - Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset **389**
 - Carrier Bandwidth **394**
 - Carrier Bit Rate **394**
 - Carrier Power **396**
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio **395**
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Eb/No **396**
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Format **395**

- Carrier+Noise (output mux) 396
- Clear Header 389
- Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) 400
- Desired Start Freq (f1) 399
- Desired Stop Freq (f2) 400
- Freq Spacing 403, 404
- Goto Row 406
- Initialize Phase Fixed Random 405
- Load From Selected File 402
- Marker 1 390, 391, 392
- Marker 2 390, 391, 392
- Marker 3 390, 391, 392
- Marker 4 390, 391, 392
- Marker Polarity Neg Pos 393
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto 389, 390
- Multitone Off On 407
- Noise Bandwidth 393
- None 390, 391, 392
- Number Of Tones 403, 404
- Phase Noise Off On 401
- Power Control Mode 397
- Random Seed Fixed Random 406
- Real-Time AWGN Off On 398
- Save Setup To Header 389
- Store To File 403
- Toggle State 403, 406
- Total Noise 398
- mV softkey 246
- mVemf softkey 246

N

- N5102A 426
 - See digital subsystem
- N5102A Off On softkey 458
- N5181A or N5182A softkeys 215, 230
- NADC softkey 329, 330, 331
- Name and Store softkey 374
- Negate I softkey 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449
- Negate Q softkey 455
- Negative softkey 276
- No Retrigger softkey 372, 507
- No Thresholds softkey
 - See sense subsystem keys
- Noise Bandwidth 319, 362, 393, 415, 499
- Noise Power In Channel softkey 123
- Noise softkey 275
- None softkey 313, 315, 359, 361, 390, 391, 392, 411,

- 413, 510
- Normal Inverted Polarity 296
- number of MXG-A slaves 356
- number of slaves 357
- Number Of Tones softkey 403, 404
- numeric boolean response data 41
- Numeric Format 450
- Numeric Format softkey 450
- numeric SCPI parameter 38
- numeric, extended SCPI parameter 39
- Nyquist softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys

O

- octal values 47
- Off softkey 83, 355
- Operating Mode softkey 119
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Optimize Int I/Q Channel EVM ACP softkey 59
- Optimize S/N Off On softkey 114
- Optimize Signal to Noise 114
- options
 - 403 AWGN 481
 - 431 484
 - 432 phase noise 516
 - UN7/300
 - calculate subsystem 460
 - data subsystem 462
 - input subsystem 465
- Options Info softkey 144
- OQPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey 186
- Output Mux softkey 121
- Output Strobe Polarity Neg Pos softkey 119
- output subsystem keys
 - Mod On/Off 187
 - Output Blanking Off On Auto 186
 - RF On/Off 187
- Oven Oscillator On Off softkey 80
- Oven Oscillator Tune softkey 81, 82
- Oversample Ratio softkey 167

P

- $\pi/4$ DQPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- parameter types. See SCPI commands parameter types
- Pass Through Preset softkey 458
- Pass/Fail Limits softkey 460
- Pass/Fail Off On softkey 461
- PAT TRIG BNC softkey 109
- paths, SCPI command tree 37
- Patt Trig In 1 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Patt Trig In 2 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- PDC softkey 329, 330, 331
- Phase Dev softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- phase modulation subsystem keys
 - Φ M Sweep Time 290
 - Φ M Sweep Time softkey 291
- phase modulation subsystem
 - Sine 288
- phase modulation subsystem keys
 - FM Φ M Normal High BW softkey 284
 - Φ M Dev softkey 295
 - Φ M Off On softkey 294
 - Bus 291
 - EXT 292
 - Ext 291
 - Ext Coupling DC AC 284
 - Ext Impedance 284
 - Φ M Phase Offset 287
 - Φ M Source 293
 - Φ M Start Freq 288
 - Φ M Stop Freq 289
 - Φ M Sweep Shape 290
 - Φ M Sweep Times Coupled Off On 290
 - Φ M Sweep Waveform 289
 - Φ M Tone 1 Freq 285
 - Φ M Tone 1 Waveform 286
 - Φ M Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 285
 - Φ M Tone 2 Freq 285
 - Φ M Tone 2 Phase Offset 285
 - Φ M Tone 2 Waveform 286
- Free Run 291
- Incr Set 286, 295
- Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos 293
- Neg Ramp 286, 288
- Noise Gen 1 288
- Noise Gen 2 288
- Pos Ramp 286, 288, 289
- Pulse 292
- Pulse Sync 292
- Pulse Video 292
- Trigger 1 292
- Trigger 2 292
- Trigger Key 291
- Phase Noise Off On softkey 327, 370, 401, 423, 506, 518
- phase noise subsystem, real-time 516
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Phase Ref Set softkey 79
- PHS softkey 329, 330, 331
- PN11 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
- PN15 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
- PN20 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
- PN23 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
- PN9 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See data subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
- polarity
 - I/Q 58
- markers
 - dmodulation subsystem 319
 - dual ARB subsystem 362
 - multitone subsystem 393
 - two tone subsystem 414
- Port Config softkey 457
- Positive softkey 276
- Power Control Mode 323, 366, 397, 419, 502
- Power Control Mode softkey 122
- Power Meter
 - Dual Display 222, 223, 224, 225, 226

- replaced by command 53, 54
- replaced command 53
- softkey 222, 223, 224, 225, 226
- Power Meter softkey 53, 54, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226
- Power On Last Preset softkey 228
- Power Search Manual Auto softkey 100
- Power Search Manual Level softkey 102
- Power Search Reference Fixed Mode softkey 101
- power subsystem
 - Power Search span 103
- power subsystem keys 99
 - 2 kHz 99
 - 20 kHz 99
 - 200 Hz 99
 - ALC Off On 107
 - Alt Ampl Off On 110
 - Alt Ampl Trigger 109
 - Ampl Start 83
 - Ampl Stop 83
 - Amplitude 83, 113
 - Amptd Offset 112
 - Amptd Ref Off On 116
 - Amptd Ref Set 115
 - Amptd Start 116
 - Amptd Stop 116
 - Atten Bypass Off On 111, 112
 - Atten Hold Off On 111, 121
 - Auto 99
 - BB TRIG 1 BNC 109
 - BB TRIG 2 BNC 109
 - Desired Delta 108
 - Do Power Search 100, 101, 102, 103
 - EVENT 1 BNC 109
 - EXT 108
 - Ext ALC Hold Off On 108
 - Ext Detector Coupling Factor 104, 105, 106
 - Free Run 127
 - Leveling Mode 103
 - Minimum Power Low High 113
 - Off 83
 - Output Mux 121
 - PAT TRIG BNC 109
 - Power Control Mode 122
 - Power Search Manual Auto 100
 - Power Search Manual Level 102
 - Power Search Reference Fixed Mode 101
 - Pulse 108
 - RF During Power Search 115
 - Set ALC Level 100
 - Set Atten 110
 - Signal to Noise Off On 114
 - Span Type User Full 103
 - Start Frequency 102
 - SWEEP Amptd Off On 114
 - Trigger 1 108
 - Trigger 2 108
 - Trigger and Run 127
 - User Max Power 117
 - User Max Power enable 117
- PRAM
 - downloads 171
 - list 172
- pram files
 - CUSTOM subsystem keys 493
- precise talking and forgiving listening 37
- Preset hardkey 229, 233
- Preset List softkey 51, 91
- presetting registers 199
- presetting, transition filters 199
- programming guide content 29
- protection state
 - power subsystem keys 115
- pulse modulation subsystem 296
- pulse modulation subsystem keys 299
 - Adjustable Doublet 304
 - Delay Step 296
 - Ext Pulse 304
 - Free-Run 304
 - Gated 304
 - Pulse Delay 296
 - Pulse Off On 305
 - Pulse Period 298
 - Pulse Rate 297
 - Pulse Width 300
 - Square 304
 - Trig Out BNC Video Polarity 303
 - Triggered 304
 - Triggered Doublet 304
- Pulse Period Increment 299
- Pulse Period softkey 298
- Pulse Rate softkey, pulse frequency 297
- Pulse softkey
 - See power subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Pulse Sync softkey
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Pulse Video softkey
 - See trigger subsystem keys

- Pulse Width softkey [300](#)
- Pulse/RF blanking [315, 361](#)
- pulse/RF blanking markers
 - Dmodulation subsystem [315](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [361](#)
 - two tone subsystem [413](#)
- PWT softkey [329, 330, 331](#)
- Q
- Q Gain softkey [451](#)
- Q Offset softkey [66, 450, 452](#)
- QPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Quadrature Angle Adjustment softkey [64, 67](#)
- quadrature angle, I/Q
 - adjustment [67](#)
- queries
 - operation complete
 - *OPC [151](#)
 - options
 - *OPT? [151](#)
 - power-on status clear
 - *PSC [152](#)
 - read status byte
 - *STB? [154](#)
 - service request enable
 - *SRE? [154](#)
 - standard event status enable
 - *ESE? [150](#)
 - standard event status register
 - *ESR? [150](#)
- querying
 - data questionable calibration event register [203](#)
 - data questionable calibration register [201](#)
 - data questionable condition register [203](#)
 - data questionable event register [210](#)
 - data questionable frequency condition register [204](#)
 - data questionable frequency event register [205](#)
 - data questionable power condition register [208](#)
 - data questionable power event register [209](#)
 - standard operation event register [199](#)
 - standard operation status group [198](#)
- querying, signal generator capabilities [211](#)
- quotes, SCPI command use of [46](#)
- R
- Ramp softkey [275](#)
- ramp sweep
 - range [78](#)
 - span [78](#)
- ramp, low frequency [276](#)
- Random Seed Fixed Random softkey [406](#)
- real response data [40](#)
- Real-Time AWGN Off On [324, 367, 420, 504](#)
- Real-time AWGN Off On [483](#)
- Real-Time AWGN Off On softkey [398](#)
- Real-time AWGN Off On subsystem keys
 - Real-time AWGN Off On [483](#)
- real-time phase noise subsystem [516](#)
- real-time phase noise subsystem keys
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) [517](#)
 - Desired Start Freq (f1) [516](#)
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2) [516](#)
 - Phase Noise Off On [518](#)
- RECALL Reg softkey [152](#)
- Rectangle softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ref Oscillator Ext Bandwidth softkey [79](#)
- Ref Oscillator Ext Freq softkey [80](#)
- Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey [81](#)
- Reference Frequency softkey [428](#)
- reference oscillator source [81](#)
- Reference Out softkey [462](#)
- references, content of [29](#)
- register
 - presetting [199](#)
 - status
 - dual ARB [371](#)
 - dual ARB trigger [371](#)
 - multiple BBG sync [371](#)
- Rename File [179](#)
- Rename File softkey [184](#)
- Reset & Run softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Resolution softkey [467, 470, 471](#)
- response data types
 - See SCPI commands response data types
- Restart on Trig softkey [372, 507](#)
- Restore LAN Settings to Default Values softkey
 - communication subsystem [137, 141](#)
- Restore System Settings to Default Values softkey [233](#)

- Resync Limits softkey [473](#)
- Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey [133](#)
- rf blanking [315, 361](#)
- RF blanking/pulse markers
 - Dmodulation subsystem [315](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [361](#)
 - two tone subsystem [413](#)
- RF During Power Search softkey
 - power subsystem keys [115](#)
- RF On/Off hardkey [187](#)
- RF output blanking state [186](#)
- Rise Delay softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Rise Time softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- RMS header info [347, 348](#)
- RMS noise header info [347](#)
- Root Nyquist softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- rotate markers [352](#)
- Rotation softkey [452](#)
- route subsystem keys
 - Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos [188, 189](#)
 - Data Clock Out Neg Pos [191](#)
 - Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos [188, 190, 192](#)
 - Data Out Polarity Neg Pos [191, 193](#)
 - Data Polarity Neg Pos [189, 190](#)
 - DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On [192](#)
 - Route Sweep Out (n5181a/82a) [195](#)
 - Route to Event 1 BNC [193, 194](#)
 - Route Trig Out [195, 196](#)
 - Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos [192, 193](#)
 - Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos [189, 191](#)
- Route Sweep Out softkey (n5181a/82a) [195](#)
- Route to Event 1 BNC softkey [193, 194](#)
- Route Trig Out softkey [195, 196](#)
- Run Complete Self Test softkey [155](#)
- runtime scaling [373](#)

S

- Save Reg softkey [153](#)
- Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey [153](#)
- Save Setup To Header softkey [312, 349, 389, 410](#)
- Save User Preset softkey [234](#)
- Scale Waveform Data softkey [373](#)
- scaling
 - during playback [373](#)

- waveform files [373](#)
- Scaling softkey [373, 453](#)
- SCPI
 - power meter
 - replaced by command [53, 54](#)
 - reference content [29](#)
- SCPI command subsystems
 - all [308, 480](#)
 - amplitude modulation [248](#)
 - AWGN [481](#)
 - calculate [460](#)
 - calibration [132](#)
 - communication [136](#)
 - correction [50](#)
 - custom [484](#)
 - data [462](#)
 - diagnostic [142](#)
 - digital [426](#)
 - digital modulation [56](#)
 - display [146](#)
 - Dmodulation [309](#)
 - dual ARB [341](#)
 - frequency [70](#)
 - frequency modulation [261](#)
 - IEEE 488.2 common commands [150](#)
 - input [465](#)
 - LARB [387](#)
 - list/sweep [83](#)
 - low frequency output [272](#)
 - marker [96](#)
 - memory [156](#)
 - multitone [388](#)
 - N5102A [426](#)
 - output [186](#)
 - phase modulation [284](#)
 - power [99](#)
 - pulse modulation [296](#)
 - real-time phase noise [516](#)
 - route [188](#)
 - status [198](#)
 - system [211](#)
 - Trigger [245](#)
 - trigger [241](#)
 - two tone [408](#)
 - unit [246](#)
 - vector modulation [118](#)
- SCPI commands
 - command tree paths [37](#)
 - parameter and response types [37](#)

- parameter types
 - boolean 40
 - discrete 39
 - extended numeric 39
 - numeric 38
 - string 40
- response data types
 - discrete 41
 - integer 41
 - numeric boolean 41
 - real 40
 - string 41
- root command 37
- SCPI softkey 215, 230
- SCPI version, querying 240
- Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr softkey 239
- Screen Saver Mode softkeys 239
- Screen Saver Off On softkeys 239
- security functions
 - erase 238
 - restricted display 237
 - sanitize 238
 - secure display 237
- segment advance
 - trigger response 380
- Segment Advance softkey 377
- segment, selecting 385
- Select File softkey 329
- Select Filter softkey 60
- Select Seq softkey 152
- Select User FSK softkey 318
- Select User I/Q softkey 318
- Select Waveform softkey 384
- sense subsystem keys
 - Aux 477
 - Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Pos Neg 476
 - BERT Off On 474
 - BERT Resync Off On 473
 - Bit Delay Off On 475
 - Bus 477
 - Cycle Count 476
 - Delay Bits 475
 - Error Count 474
 - Ext 477
 - Immediate 477
 - No Thresholds 474
 - PN11 473
 - PN15 473
 - PN20 473
 - PN23 473
 - PN9 473
 - Resync Limits 473
 - Spcl Pattern 0's 1's 472
 - Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On 472
 - Total Bits 475
 - Trigger Key 477
- SEQ softkey 160
- sequence, creating 374
- sequence, selecting 385
- service
 - guide content 29
- Set ALC Level softkey 100
- Set Atten softkey 110
- Set Marker Off All Points softkey 352
- Set Marker Off Range Of Points softkey 350
- Set Marker On Range Of Points softkey 353
- setting bits
 - data questionable
 - calibration event register 202, 203
 - condition register 202, 204, 208
 - event register 206, 207, 209
 - frequency event register 205
 - power event register 208, 209
 - status group summary bit 204
 - dual ARB subsystem status register 371
 - standard operation event register 198, 199
 - standard operation status summary bit 198
- setting markers 353
- setup sweep 83
- SHAPE softkey 160
- shift markers 352
- signal analyzer
 - softkey 234, 236
- signal generator capabilities, querying 211
- Signal Power softkey 124
- Signal Type softkey 454
- Sine softkey
 - See DECT subsystem keys
 - See low frequency output subsystem keys
- Sine, frequency modulation 264
- sine, phase modulation subsystem 288
- single
 - segment advance 380
- Single softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys

- Single Sweep softkey 241, 245
- skew 67
- skew, I/Q
 - adjustment 64
- Slave Position softkey 358
- Slave softkey 355
- slaves, number of 357
- slaves, number of MXG-A 356
- SMATE200A softkey 215, 230
- SMIQ softkey 215, 230
- SMIQ system subsystem keys
 - SMIQ 215, 230
- SMJ100A softkey 215, 230
- SML softkey 215, 230
- SMU200A softkey 215, 230
- SMV softkey 215, 230
- softkey 179
- software options 142
- source
 - reference oscillator 81
- Span Type User Full softkey 103
- Spcl Pattern 0's 1's softkey 472
- Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On softkey 472
- special characters
 - command syntax 34
- Square softkey 275
- standard operation
 - condition register 199
 - event register 198, 199
 - status group 198
 - status summary bit 198
- Start Frequency softkey 102, 134
- State softkey 161, 180
- status byte register 204
- status register
 - dual ARB 371
 - dual ARB trigger 371
 - multiple BBG sync 371
- Step Dwell softkey 93
- Step Spacing softkey 95
- Stop Frequency softkey 102, 134
- Storage Type Int Ext Auto softkey 214
- Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey 333
- Store To File softkey 52, 180, 184, 185, 403
- string response data 41
- string SCPI parameter 40
- strings, quote usage 46
- Subnet Mask softkey 141
- subsystems
 - marker 96
 - subsystems, SCPI commands
 - See SCPI command subsystems
 - Sum softkey 68
 - Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB softkey 69
 - supported field 32
 - suppressing
 - standard operation condition register 199
 - Swap IQ softkey 449
 - sweep
 - Time Manual Auto softkey 92
 - SWEEP Amptd Off On softkey 114
 - Sweep Direction Down Up softkey 84
 - Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey 241
 - Sweep Retrace Off On softkey 88
 - sweep setup 83
 - Sweep Type List Step softkey 90
 - sweep/list subsystem keys
 - Load From Selected File
 - Store to File 83
 - Swept-Sine softkey 275
 - Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey 192
 - Symbol Rate softkey 333
 - Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey 193
 - Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey 189, 191
 - Sync Slaves softkey 358
 - synchronization, multiple BBG
 - initiate sync 358
 - listen for sync 357
 - master/slave selection 355
 - number of instruments 356, 357
 - slave position 358
 - system subsystem
 - identification string 214
 - instrument, power down 222
 - license removing 220, 221
 - license slots used 219
 - license, add waveform 218
 - license, clear waveform 218
 - license, install 219
 - license, internal lists 220
 - license, Keysight Upgrade Service 218
 - license, lock waveform slot 219
 - license, replace waveform slot contents 219
 - license, waveform free slots 218
 - license, waveform ID list 218
 - option string 221
 - SCPI version 240
 - USB media path, selecting directories 213

- USB media querying [212](#)
- system subsystem keys
 - 3410 [215, 230](#)
 - 8662 or 8663 [215, 230](#)
 - 8663B [215, 230](#)
 - Activate Restricted Display [237](#)
 - Activate Secure Display [237](#)
 - E4428C or E4438C [215, 230](#)
 - E442XB or E443XB [215, 230](#)
 - E8241A or E8244A [215, 230](#)
 - E8247C or E8257C or E8267C [215, 230](#)
 - E8251A or E8254A [215, 230](#)
 - E8257D or E8267D [215, 230](#)
 - Erase All [238](#)
 - Erase and Sanitize All [238](#)
 - Error Info [211, 212](#)
 - Execute User Preset [233](#)
 - N5181A or N5182A [215, 230](#)
 - Power On Last Preset [228](#)
 - Preset [229, 233](#)
 - Restore System Settings to Default Values [233](#)
 - Save User Preset [234](#)
 - SCPI [215, 230](#)
 - Screen Saver Delay [239](#)
 - Screen Saver Mode [239](#)
 - Screen Saver Off On [239](#)
 - SMATE200A [215, 230](#)
 - SMIQ [215, 230](#)
 - SMJ100A [215, 230](#)
 - SML [215, 230](#)
 - SMU200A [215, 230](#)
 - SMV [215, 230](#)
 - Storage Type Int Ext Auto [214](#)
 - Time/Date [211, 240](#)
 - View Next Error Message [211, 212](#)
- T
- TETRA softkey [329, 330, 331](#)
- Time/Date softkey [211, 240](#)
- Timer Trigger softkey
 - list trigger source [90](#)
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4 softkey [374](#)
- Toggle State softkey [403, 406](#)
- Total Bits softkey [475](#)
- Total Noise [324, 367, 398, 420, 503](#)
- transition filters, presetting [199](#)
- Triangle softkey [275](#)
- Trig Out BNC Video Polarity softkey [303](#)
- Trigger & Run softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Trigger 1 softkey
 - See power subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Trigger 2 softkey
 - See power subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Trigger and Run softkey [127](#)
- Trigger Key softkey [129](#)
 - list/sweep subsystem [90](#)
 - See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See sense subsystem keys
 - See trigger subsystem keys
- Trigger Out 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey [89, 243, 258, 269, 283, 293](#)
- Trigger Out 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey [243](#)
- trigger source, list sweep [90](#)
- trigger subsystem keys
 - Bus [244](#)
 - EXT [88, 242, 244](#)
 - Free Run [244](#)
 - INT [89, 242, 244](#)
 - Int/Ext Trigger Polarity Neg Pos [89, 243](#)
 - Pulse [88, 242](#)
 - Pulse Sync [89, 242](#)
 - Pulse Video [89, 242](#)
 - Single Sweep [241](#)
 - Sweep Repeat Single Cont [241](#)
 - Timer Trigger [244](#)
 - Trigger 1 [88, 242](#)
 - Trigger 2 [88, 242](#)
 - Trigger Key [244](#)
 - Trigger Out 1 Polarity Neg Pos [89, 243, 258, 269, 283, 293](#)
 - Trigger Out 2 Polarity Neg Pos [243](#)
- triggers
 - master/slave setup [358](#)
 - response selection
 - segment advance mode, dual ARB [380](#)
 - status, dual ARB [371](#)
- TSWEep
 - Single Sweep [245](#)

- tsweep subsystem keys
 - single sweep [245](#)
- Turn Off Markers softkey [96](#)
- two tone markers, See markers
- Two Tone Off On [424](#)
- two tone subsystem keys
 - Alignment Left Cent Right [408](#)
 - Apply Settings [408](#)
 - ARB Sample Clock [423](#)
 - Baseband Frequency Offset [408](#)
 - Baseband Frequency Offset Phase Reset [409](#)
 - Carrier Band width [416](#)
 - Carrier Bit Rate [415](#)
 - Carrier Power [418](#)
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio [416](#)
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Eb/No [417](#)
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio Format [417](#)
 - Carrier+Noise (output mux) [418](#)
 - Clear Header [409](#)
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) [422](#)
 - Desired Start Freq (f1) [421](#)
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2) [421](#)
 - Freq Separation [409](#)
 - Marker 1 [411, 413](#)
 - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos [414](#)
 - Marker 2 [411, 413](#)
 - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos [414](#)
 - Marker 3 [411, 413](#)
 - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos [414](#)
 - Marker 4 [411, 413](#)
 - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos [414](#)
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto [410](#)
 - Noise Band width [415](#)
 - None [411, 413](#)
 - Phase Noise Off On [423](#)
 - Power Control Mode [419](#)
 - Real-Time AWGN Off On [420](#)
 - Save Setup To Header [410](#)
 - Total Noise [420](#)
 - Two Tone Off On [424](#)

U

- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Unbalanced QPSK softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- unit subsystem keys

- dBm [246](#)
- dBuV [246](#)
- dBuVemf [246](#)
- mV [246](#)
- mVemf [246](#)
- uV [246](#)
- uVemf [246](#)
- unspecified RMS [347, 348](#)
- unspecified RMS noise [347](#)
- Update Display Cycle End Cont softkey [461](#)
- Update in Remote Off On softkey [148](#)
- USB device [55](#)
- USB media path, selecting directories [213](#)
- USB media, querying [212](#)
- user
 - documentation content [29](#)
- User File softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- User FIR softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- user flatness power meter channel [53](#)
- User Flatness softkey [161, 180](#)
- User FSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- User I/Q softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- User settable maximum output power [117](#)
- uV softkey [246](#)
- uVemf softkey [246](#)

V

- variable, mass storage unit specifier [45](#)
- variable, MSUS [45](#)
- vector modulation subsystem keys
 - Bus [129](#)
 - Dedicated [119](#)
 - Desired Flat Amplitude(Lmid) [127](#)
 - Desired Start Freq(F1) [126](#)
 - Desired Start Freq(F2) [126](#)
 - Eb/No [120](#)
 - Ext [129](#)
 - Ext Delay Time [128](#)
 - Ext Polarity Neg Pos [128](#)
 - Ext Source [128](#)
 - Flat Noise Bandwidth [120](#)
 - Input Strobe Free Run User [118](#)
 - Input Strobe Polarity Neg Pos [118](#)

- Integration Bandwidth 120
- Multiplexed 119
- Noise Power In Channel 123
- Operating Mode 119
- Output Strobe Polarity Neg Pos 119
- Signal Power 124
- Trigger Key 129
- View Next Error Message softkey 211, 212

W

- waveform
 - sequence, dual ARB 374
- waveform ID 184
- waveform license time remaining 145
- Waveform Licenses
 - add license 218
 - clear license 218
 - free slots 218
 - license ID 218
 - license used 219
 - lock waveform slot 219
 - replace waveform slot contents 219
 - status waveform slot contents 219
- Waveform Licenses softkey 143, 145
- Waveform Off On softkey 387
- Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey 373
- waveform scaling
 - during playback 373
 - files 373
- waveform, creating a multitone 388
- WCDMA softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- web description command
 - communication subsystem 137
- Word Alignment softkey 429
- Word Size softkey 455

